



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

2529

N93

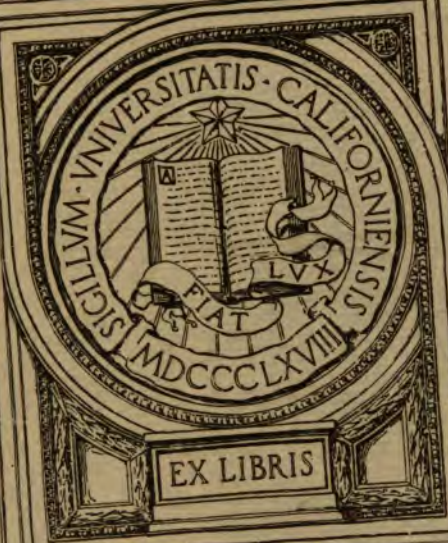
1909

UC-NRLF



\$B 20 704

GIFT OF
State of North Dakota



EX LIBRIS

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

GENERAL SCHOOL LAWS

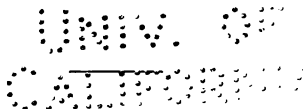
*Comprising all the Laws in Force Pertaining to Public
Schools, State Educational Institutions, School
Lands and Public Lands Appropriated
to the Use of the State Educational
Institutions, with Appendices*

PUBLISHED BY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

W. L. STOCKWELL, Superintendent

JUNE, 1909

Published by Authority



BISMARCK, N. D.
TRIBUNE, PRINTERS AND BINDERS
1909

LB2529

N93

1909

TO THE
LIBRARY

THIS VOLUME IS STATE PROPERTY.

And is for the use of
ofSchool District No.....
County ofState of North Dakota.

School officers on retiring from office are required by law to deliver this volume, with all other books and documents of an official character, to their successors in office.

247906

INTRODUCTORY

This compilation of the General School Laws is authorized by section 756 of the Revised Codes of 1905, and is designated to include all provisions relating to education at present in force which make the laws governing the complete school system of the state. It embraces the laws pertaining to the public schools, the state educational institutions, and the lands appropriated to the use of the public schools and the state educational institutions.

The compilation contains all general laws in full as appear in the code, amended or extended by the legislative assembly of 1907 and 1909. Special acts are referred to by title only.

Special laws, designated by title only, laws pertaining to speculation in office and to penalty for failure to make reports, the filing of bond of school district treasurer, bonds for labor and material for public buildings and the decisions of the supreme court of the territory of Dakota and of the state of North Dakota pertaining to school matters are to be found in the appendices.

A calendar will also be found in the appendices which may be of assistance to school officers in the timely discharge of their duties.

W. L. STOCKWELL,

Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Bismarck, N. D., June 1, 1909.

CONGRESSIONAL ENACTMENT

ORGANIC LAW

NARCOTICS

Section 75. The nature of alcoholic drinks and narcotics, and special instruction as to their effects upon the human system, in connection with the several divisions of the subject of physiology and hygiene, shall be included in the branches of study taught in the common or public schools, and in the military and naval schools, and shall be studied and taught as thoroughly and in the same manner as other like required branches are in said schools, by the use of text books in the hands of pupils where other branches are thus studied in said schools, and by all pupils in all said schools throughout the territories in the military and naval academies of the United States and in the District of Columbia and in all Indian and colored schools in the territories of the United States.

Sec. 76. It shall be the duty of the proper officers in control of any school described in the foregoing section to enforce the provisions of this act; and any such officer, school director, committee, superintendent or teacher who shall refuse or neglect to comply with the requirements of this act or shall neglect or fail to make proper provisions for the instruction required and in the manner specified by the first section of this act, for all the pupils in each and every school under his jurisdiction, shall be removed from office and the vacancy filled as in other cases.

Sec. 77. No certificate shall be granted to any person to teach in the public schools of the District of Columbia or territories, after the first day of January, *anno Domini* eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, who has not passed a satisfactory examination in physiology and hygiene, with special reference to the nature and effects of alcoholic drinks and other narcotics upon the human system.

Act of congress approved May 20, 1886. (See, also, sections 774 and 883, post.)

RESERVATION OF SCHOOL LANDS.

Sec. 88. Sections numbered sixteen and thirty-six in each township of the territories of * * * Dakota * * * shall be reserved for the purpose of being applied to schools in the several territories herein named, and in the states and territories hereafter to be erected out of the same.

Section 1846 R. S. U. S., 1874, approved March 2, 1861. (See, also, Enabling Act, section 10, post.)

ENABLING ACT.

(Approved February 22, 1889.)

Sec. 4. (*Providing for the Constitutional Conventions for North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana and Washington.* And said convention shall provide by ordinances irrevocable without the consent of the United States and the people of said states:

Fourth. That provision shall be made for the establishment and maintenance of systems of public schools, which shall be open to all children of said states, and free from sectarian control.

Sec. 10. That upon the admission of each of said states into the union, sections numbered sixteen and thirty-six in every township of said proposed states, and where such sections or any parts thereof have been sold or otherwise disposed of by or under the authority of any act of congress, other lands equivalent thereto, in legal subdivisions of not less than one-quarter section * * * are hereby granted to said states for the support of common schools.

Sec. 11. That all lands herein granted for educational purposes shall be disposed of only at public sale, and at a price not less than \$10 per acre, the proceeds to constitute a permanent school fund, the interest of which only shall be expended in the support of said schools. But said lands may, under such regulations as the legislature shall prescribe, be leased for periods of not more than five years, in quantities not exceeding one section to any one person or company, and such lands shall not be subject to pre-emption, homestead entry, or any other entry under the land laws of the United States, whether surveyed or unsurveyed, but shall be reserved for school purposes only.

Sec. 13. That five per centum of the proceeds of the sales of public lands lying within said states which shall be sold by the United States subsequent to the admission of said states into the union, after deducting all expenses incident to the same, which shall be paid to the said states, to be used as a permanent fund, the interest of which only shall be expended for the support of common schools within said states, respectively.

Sec. 14. That the lands granted to the territories of Dakota and Montana by the act of February 18, 1881, * * * are hereby vested in the states of South Dakota, North Dakota and Montana respectively, * * * to the extent of the full quantity of seventy-two sections to each of said states, * * * but said act of February 18, 1881, shall be so amended as to provide that none of said lands shall be sold for less than \$10 per acre, and the proceeds shall constitute a permanent fund to be safely invested and held by said states severally, and the income thereof be used exclusively for university purposes. * * * None of the lands granted in this section shall be sold at less than \$10 per acre; but

said lands may be leased in the same manner as provided in section 11 of this act. The schools, colleges and universities provided for in this act shall forever remain under the exclusive control of the said states, respectively, and no part of the proceeds arising from the sale or disposal of any lands herein granted for educational purposes shall be used for the support of any sectarian or denominational school, college, or university. * * *

Sec. 16. That 90,000 acres of land, to be selected and located as provided in section 10 of this act, are hereby granted to each of said states, except to the state of South Dakota, to which 120,000 acres are granted, for the use and support of agricultural colleges in said states, as provided in the acts of congress making donations of lands for such purpose.

Sec. 17. That in lieu of the grant of land for purposes of internal improvement made to new states by the eighth section of the act of September 4, 1841, which act is hereby repealed as to the states provided for by this act, and in lieu of any claim or demand by the said states, or either of them, under the act of September 28, 1850, and section 2479 of the revised statutes, making a grant of swamp and overflowed lands to certain states, which grant it is hereby declared is not extended to the states provided for in this act, and in lieu of any grant of saline lands to said states, the following grants of lands are hereby made, to-wit.

To the State of South Dakota: For the school of mines, 40,000 acres; for the reform school 40,000 acres; for the deaf and dumb asylum, 40,000 acres; for the agricultural college, 40,000 acres; for the university, 40,000 acres; for the state normal schools, 80,000 acres; for public buildings at the capital of said state, 50,000 acres, and for such other educational and charitable purposes as the legislature of said state may determine, 170,000 acres; in all 500,000 acres.

To the State of North Dakota a like quantity of land as in this section granted to the state of South Dakota and to be for like purposes, and in like proportion as far as practicable.

CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS

[Adopted October 1, 1889]

PREAMBLE.

We the people of North Dakota, grateful to Almighty God for the blessings of civil and religious liberty, do ordain and establish this Constitution.

ARTICLE II.

THE LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

Cec. 69. The legislative assembly shall not pass local or special laws in any of the following enumerated cases, that is to say:

12. Providing for the management of common schools.

ARTICLE III.

Sec. 82. There shall be chosen by the qualified electors of the state at the time and places of choosing members of the legislative assembly a * * * superintendent of public instruction * * * who shall have attained the age of twenty-five years, shall be a citizen of the United States, and shall have the qualifications of state electors. They shall severally hold their offices at the seat of government for the term of two years and until their successors are elected and duly qualified.

Sec. 83. The powers and duties of the * * * superintendent of public instruction, * * * shall be as prescribed by law.

Sec. 84. Until otherwise provided by law, the * * * superintendent of public instruction, * * * shall each receive an annual salary of \$2,000; * * * but the salary of any of said officers shall not be increased or diminished during the period for which they shall have been elected, and all fees and profits arising from any of the said offices shall be covered into the state treasury.

ARTICLE V.

ELECTIVE FRANCHISE.

Sec. 121. (*Amended.*) Every male person of the age of twenty-one years or upwards belonging to either of the following classes, who shall have resided in the state one year, and in the

county six months, and in the precinct ninety days next preceding any election, shall be deemed a qualified elector at such election.

First—Citizens of the United States.

Second—Civilized persons of Indian descent who shall have severed their tribal relations two years next preceding such election.

(See sec. 480 *Revised Codes*, also *State v. Denoyer*, 6 N. D. 586.)

Sec. 123. Electors shall in all cases except treason, felony, breach of the peace or illegal voting, be privileged from arrest on the days of election during their attendance at, going to and returning from such election, and no elector shall be obliged to perform military duty on the day of election except in time of war or public danger.

Sec. 125. No elector shall be deemed to have lost his residence in this state by reason of his absence on business of the United States or of this state, or in the military or naval service of the United States.

Sec. 126. No soldier, seaman or marine in the army or navy of the United States shall be deemed a resident of this state in consequence of his being stationed therein.

Sec. 127. (*Amended.*) No person who is under guardianship, non compos mentis or insane, shall be qualified to vote at any election; nor shall any person convicted of treason or felony, unless restored to civil rights; and the legislature shall by law establish an educational test as a qualification, and may prescribing penalties for failing, neglecting or refusing to vote at any general election.

Sec. 128. Any woman having the qualifications enumerated in section 121 of this article as to age, residence and citizenship, and including those now qualified by the laws of the territory, may vote for all school officers, and upon all questions pertaining solely to school matters, and be eligible to any school office.

Sec. 129. All elections by the people shall be by secret ballot subject to such regulations as shall be provided by law.

ARTICLE VIII.

EDUCATION.

Sec. 147. A high degree of intelligence, patriotism, integrity and morality on the part of every voter in a government by the people being necessary in order to insure the continuance of that government and the prosperity and happiness of the people, the legislative assembly shall make provision for the establishment and maintenance of a system of public schools which shall be open to all children of the state of North Dakota and free from sectarian control. The legislative requirements shall be irrevocable without the consent of the United States and the people of North Dakota. (*See Sec. 783, post.*)

Sec. 148. The legislative assembly shall provide at its first session after the adoption of this Constitution for a uniform system of free public schools throughout the state; beginning with the primary and extending through all grades up to and including the normal and collegiate course.

Sec. 149. In all schools instruction shall be given as far as practicable, in those branches of knowledge that tend to impress upon the mind the vital importance of truthfulness, temperance, purity, public spirit, and respect for honest labor of every kind.

Sec. 150. A superintendent of schools for each county shall be elected every two years, whose qualifications, duties, powers and compensation shall be fixed by law.

Sec. 151. The legislative assembly shall take such other steps as may be necessary to prevent illiteracy, secure a reasonable degree of uniformity in course of study and to promote industrial, scientific and agricultural improvement.

Sec. 152. All colleges, universities and other educational institutions, for the support of which lands have been granted to this state, or which are supported by a public tax, shall remain under the absolute and exclusive control of the state. No money raised for the support of the public schools of the state shall be appropriated to or used for the support of any sectarian school.

ARTICLE IX.

SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LANDS.

Sec. 153. All proceeds of the public lands that have heretofore been or may hereafter be granted by the United States for the support of the common schools in this state; all such per centum as may be granted by the United States on the sale of public lands; the proceeds of property that shall fall to the state by escheat; the proceeds of all gifts and donations to the state for common schools, or not otherwise appropriated by the terms of the gift, and all other property otherwise acquired for common schools, shall be and remain a perpetual fund for the maintenance of the common schools of the state. It shall be deemed a trust fund, the principal of which shall forever remain inviolate, and may be increased but never diminished. The state shall make good all losses thereof. (*See sec. 164.*)

Sec. 154. The interest and income of this fund, together with the net proceeds of all fines for violation of state laws, and all other sums which may be added thereto by law shall be faithfully used and applied each year for the benefit of the common schools of the state, and shall be for this purpose apportioned among and between all the several common school corporations of the state in proportion to the number of children in each of school age, as may be fixed by law, and no part of the fund shall ever be di-

verted even temporarily from this purpose, or used for any other purpose whatever than the maintenance of common schools for the equal benefit of all the people of the state; provided, however, that if any portion of the interest or income aforesaid be not expended during the year, said portion shall be added to and become a part of the school fund.

Sec. 155. After one year from the assembling of the first legislative assembly, the lands granted to the state from the United States for the support of the common schools, may be sold upon the following conditions, and no other: No more than one-fourth of all such lands shall be sold within the first five years after the same become saleable by virtue of this section. No more than one-half of the remainder within ten years after the same become saleable as aforesaid. The residue may be sold at any time after the expiration of said ten years. The legislative assembly shall provide for the sale of all school lands subject to the provisions of this article. The coal lands of the state shall never be sold, but the legislative assembly may by general laws provide for leasing the same. The words "coal lands" shall include lands bearing lignite coal.

Sec. 156. The superintendent of public instruction, governor, attorney general, secretary of state and state auditor shall constitute a board of commissioners, which shall be denominated the "Board of University and School Lands," and subject to the provisions of this article and any law that may be passed by the legislative assembly, said board shall have control of the appraisement, sale, rental and disposal of all school and university lands, and shall direct the investment of the funds arising therefrom in the hands of the state treasurer, under the limitations in section 160 of this article.

Sec. 157. The county superintendent of common schools, the chairman of the county board and the county auditor shall constitute boards of appraisal, and under the authority of the state board of university and school lands shall appraise all school lands within their respective counties, which they may from time to time recommend for sale, at their actual value, under the prescribed terms, and shall first select and designate for sale the most valuable lands.

Sec. 158. No lands shall be sold for less than the appraised value, and in no case for less than ten dollars per acre. The purchaser shall pay one-fifth of the price in cash, and the remaining four-fifths as follows: One-fifth in five years, one-fifth in ten years, one-fifth in fifteen years and one-fifth in twenty years, with interest at the rate of not less than six per centum, payable annually in advance. All sales shall be held at the county seat for the county in which the land to be sold is situate, and shall be at public auction, and to the highest bidder, after sixty days'

advertisement of the same in a newspaper of general circulation in the vicinity of the lands to be sold, and one at the seat of government. Such lands as shall not have been specially subdivided shall be offered in tracts of one-quarter section, and those so subdivided in the smallest sub-divisions. All lands designated for sale and not sold within two years after appraisal shall be reappraised before they are sold. No grant or patent for any such lands shall issue until payment is made for the same; provided, that the lands contracted to be sold by the state shall be subject to taxation from the date of such contract. In case the taxes assessed against any of said lands for any year remain unpaid until the first Monday in October of the following year, then and thereupon the contract for sale of such lands shall become null and void.

Sec. 159. All lands, money or other property, donated, granted or received from the United States or any other source for a university, school of mines, reform school, agricultural college, deaf and dumb asylum, normal school, or other educational or charitable institution or purpose, and the proceeds of all such lands and other property so received from any source shall be and remain perpetual funds, the interest and income of which together with the rents of all such lands as may remain unsold, shall be inviolably appropriated and applied to the specific object of the original grants or gifts. The principal of every such fund may be increased but shall never be diminished, and the interest and income only shall be used. Every such fund shall be deemed a trust fund held by the state, and the state shall make good all losses thereof. (See Sec. 164.)

Sec. 160. All lands mentioned in the preceding section shall be appraised and sold in the same manner and under the same limitations and subject to all the conditions as to price and sale as provided above for the appraisal and sale of lands for the benefit of common schools; but a distinct and separate account shall be kept by the proper officers of each of said funds; provided, that the limitations as to the time in which school lands may be sold shall apply only to lands granted for the support of common schools.

Sec. 161. The legislative assembly shall have authority to provide by law for the leasing of lands granted to the state for educational and charitable purposes; but no such laws shall authorize the leasing of said lands for a longer period than five years. Said lands shall only be leased for pasturage and meadow purposes and at a public auction after notice as heretofore provided in case of sale; provided, that all of said school lands now under cultivation may be leased at the discretion and under the control of the board of university and school lands for other than pasturage and meadow purposes until sold. All rents shall be paid in advance.

Sec. 162. The moneys of the permanent school fund and other educational funds shall be invested only in bonds of school corporations within the state, bonds of the United States, bonds of the state of North Dakota, or in first mortgages on farm lands in the state not exceeding in amount one-third of the actual value of any subdivision on which the same may be loaned, such value to be determined by the board of appraisers of school lands.

Sec. 163. No law shall ever be passed by the legislative assembly granting to any person, corporation or association any privileges by reason of the occupation, cultivation or improvement of any public lands by said person, corporation or association subsequent to the survey thereof by the general government. No claim for the occupation, cultivation or improvement of any public lands shall ever be recognized, nor shall such occupation, cultivation or improvement of any public lands ever be used to diminish, either directly or indirectly, the purchase price of said lands.

Sec. 164. The legislative assembly shall have authority to provide by law for the sale or disposal of all public lands that have been heretofore, or may hereafter be granted by the United States to the state for purposes other than set forth and named in sections 153 and 159 of this article. And the legislative assembly in providing for the appraisalment, sale, rental and disposal of the same, shall not be subject to the provisions or limitations of this article.

Sec. 165. The legislative assembly shall pass suitable laws for the safe-keeping, transfer and disbursement of the state school funds, and shall require all officers charged with the same or the safe-keeping thereof to give ample bonds for all moneys and funds received by them, and if any of said officers shall convert to his own use in any manner or form, or shall loan, with or without interest or shall deposit in his own name, or otherwise than in the name of the state of North Dakota, or shall deposit in any bank or with any person or persons, or exchange for other funds or property and portion of the school funds aforesaid, or purposely allow any portion of the same to remain in his own hands uninvested except in the manner prescribed by law, every such act shall constitute an embezzlement of so much of the aforesaid school funds as shall be thus taken or loaned, or deposited, or exchanged, or withheld, and shall be a felony; and any failure to pay over, produce or account for the state school funds or any part of the same entrusted to any such officer, as by law required or demanded, shall be held and be taken to be prima facie evidence of such embezzlement.

ARTICLE XII.

PUBLIC DEBT AND PUBLIC WORKS.

Sec. 183. The debt of any county, township, town, school district or any other political subdivision, shall never exceed five per

centum upon the assessed value of the taxable property therein; provided, that any incorporated city may by a two-thirds vote increase such indebtedness three per centum on such assessed value beyond said five per cent limit. In estimating the indebtedness which a city, county, township, school district or any other political subdivision may incur, the entire amount of existing indebtedness, whether contracted prior or subsequent to the adoption of this constitution shall be included; * * * All bonds or obligations in excess of the amount of indebtedness permitted by this constitution, given by any city, county, township, town, school district or other political subdivision, shall be void.

Sec. 184. Any city, county, township, town, school district, or any other political subdivision incurring indebtedness shall, at or before the time of so doing, provide for the collection of an annual tax sufficient to pay the interest and also the principal thereof when due, and all laws or ordinances providing for the payment of the interest or principal of any debt shall be irrevocable until such debt be paid.

Sec. 185. Neither the state nor any county, city, township, town, school district or any other political subdivision shall loan or give its credit or make donations to or in aid of any individual, association or corporation, except for necessary support of the poor, nor subscribe to or become the owner of the capital stock of any association or corporation. * * *

Sec. 186. * * * No bills, claims, accounts or demands against the state, or any county or other political subdivision, shall be audited, allowed or paid until a full itemized statement in writing shall be filed with the officer or officers whose duty it may be to audit the same.

Sec. 187. * * * No bond or evidence of debt of any county, or bond of any township or other political subdivision shall be valid unless the same have endorsed thereon a certificate signed by the county auditor, or other officer authorized by law to sign such certificate, stating that said bond, or evidence of debt, is issued pursuant to law and is within the debt limit.

ARTICLE XIX.

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.

Sec. 215. (*Amended.*) The following public institutions of the state are permanently located at the places hereinafter named, each to have the lands specifically granted to it by the United States in the act of congress approved February 22, 1889, to be disposed of and used in such manner as the legislative assembly may prescribe, subject to the limitations provided in the article on school and public lands contained in this constitution: * * *

Second. The state university and the school of mines at the city of Grand Forks, in the county of Grand Forks.

Third. The agricultural college at the city of Fargo, in the county of Cass.

Fourth. A state normal school at the city of Valley City, in the county of Barnes; and the legislative assembly in apportioning the grant of 80,000 acres of land for normal schools made in the act of congress referred to, shall grant to the said normal school at Valley City aforementioned 50,000 acres, and said lands are hereby appropriated to said institution for that purpose.

*Fifth. The school for the deaf and dumb of North Dakota at the city of Devils Lake in the county of Ramsey.

* * * * *

Seventh. A state normal school at the city of Mayville in the county of Traill; and the legislative assembly in apportioning the grant of land made by congress in the act aforesaid for state normal schools, shall assign 30,000 acres to the institution hereby located at Mayville, and said lands are hereby appropriated for said purpose.

Eighth. A state hospital for the insane at the city of Jamestown, in the county of Stutsman. And the legislative assembly shall appropriate twenty thousand acres of the grant of lands made by the act of congress aforesaid for "other educational and charitable institutions," to the benefit and for the endowment of said institution, and there shall be located at or near the city of Grafton, in the county of Walsh, an institution for the feeble minded, on the grounds purchased by the secretary of the interior for a penitentiary building.

* * * * *

Sec. 216. The following named public institutions are hereby permanently located as hereinafter provided, each to have so much of the remaining grant of 170,000 acres of land made by the United States for "other educational and charitable institutions," as is allotted by law, viz.:

Second. A blind asylum, or such other institution as the legislative assembly may determine, at such place in the county of Pembina as the qualified electors of said county may determine at an election to be held as prescribed by the legislative assembly, with a grant of 30,000 acres.

Third. An industrial school and school for manual training, or such other educational or charitable institution as the legislative assembly may provide, at the town of Ellendale, in the county of Dickey, with a grant of 40,000 acres.

Fourth. A school of forestry, or such other institution as the legislative assembly may determine, at such place in one of the counties of McHenry, Ward, Bottineau or Rolette as the electors of said counties may determine by an election for that purpose, to be held as provided by the legislative assembly.

Fifth. A scientific school, or such other educational or charitable institution as the legislative assembly may prescribe, at the city of Wahpeton, county of Richland, with a grant of 40,000 acres; provided, that no other institution of a character similar to any one of those located by this article shall be established or maintained without a revision of this constitution.

GENERAL SCHOOL LAWS

OF THE

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

FROM THE REVISED CODES OF 1905
AND FROM THE SESSION LAWS OF 1907 AND 1909

CHAPTER 9, POLITICAL CODE.

ARTICLE 1.—SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Sec. 747. QUALIFICATIONS OF, TERM OF OFFICE.—There shall be elected by the qualified electors of the state at the time of choosing members of the legislative assembly, a superintendent of public instruction, who shall have attained the age of twenty-five years and who shall have the qualifications of an elector for that office, and be the holder of a state certificate of the highest grade, issued in this state, or a graduate of some reputable university, college or normal school. He shall hold his office at the seat of government for the term of two years commencing on the first Monday in January following his election and until his successor is elected and qualified.

Election.

Qualifications.

Term 2 years.

Sec. 748. TO PRESERVE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS.—He shall preserve in his office all books, maps, charts, works on education, school reports and school laws of other states and cities, plans for school buildings and other articles of educational interest and value which may come into his possession as such officer, and at the expiration of his term he shall deliver them together with the reports, statements, records and archives of his office to his successor.

Records preserved.

Sec. 749. SUPERVISION OF SCHOOLS.—He shall have the general supervision of the public schools of the state and shall be ex-officio member of the board of university and school lands and of the normal school boards of the state.

Powers.

Sec. 750. TO FURNISH SCHOOL SUPPLIES, BLANKS, ETC., AND TO ESTABLISH CIRCULATING LIBRARIES.—He shall prepare, cause to

Blanks, etc.

be printed and furnish to the proper officers or persons all district clerks' record books and warrant books, school treasurers' record books, school registers, reports, statements, notices and returns needed or required to be used in the schools or by the school officers of the state. He shall prepare and furnish to school officers, through the county superintendents, lists of publications approved by him as suitable for district libraries; such lists shall contain also the lowest price at which each publication can be purchased and such other information relative to the purchase of district libraries as he may deem requisite. He shall also select and purchase books suitable for district libraries, and cause the same to be circulated as traveling libraries under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe. And for the purpose of selecting and purchasing such books there is hereby appropriated the sum of seven hundred and fifty dollars annually, to be paid by warrant of the state auditor on the state treasurer, upon the presentation, of itemized bills in due form, duly approved by the superintendent of public instruction. (*See Sec. 822, post.*)

List of books.

Traveling libraries.

Appropriation.

Teachers' examination.

Revoke certificates.

Course of study.

Institute conductors.

Course of study.

Sec. 751. EXAMINATIONS AND TEACHERS' CERTIFICATES.—He shall prepare or cause to be prepared all questions to be used in the examination of applicants for teachers' certificates, prescribe the rules and regulations for conducting such examinations and issue or revoke state certificates as provided in this chapter.

Sec. 752. PRESCRIBE COURSE OF STUDY.—He shall prepare and prescribe a course of study for all the public and normal schools of the state and the course of study, training and practice of the professional department of schools, designated and supported wholly or in part by the state.

Sec. 753. RULES FOR TEACHERS' INSTITUTES.—He shall prescribe rules and regulations for the holding of teachers' institutes and teachers' training schools, and after counseling and advising with county superintendent, shall appoint conductors therefor. He shall prescribe the course of instruction for teachers' institutes and for teachers' training schools, and the course of reading for the teachers' reading circle within the state.

Sec. 754. ADVISE COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS.—He shall counsel with and advise county superintendents upon all matters involving the welfare of schools and he shall, when requested, give them written answers to all questions concerning the school law. He shall decide all appeals from the decision of the county superintendents, and may for such decisions require affidavits, verified statements or sworn testimony as to the facts in issue. He shall prescribe and cause to be enforced rules of practice and regulations pertaining to the hearing and determination of appeals, and necessary for carrying into effect the school laws of the state.

Advise on
school laws.

Decide ap-
peals.

Practice.

Sec. 755. RECORD OF OFFICIAL ACTS.—He shall keep a complete record of all his official acts and shall file in his office all appeals and the papers pertaining thereto.

Official rec-
ords.

Sec. 756. SCHOOL LAWS TO BE PRINTED.—He shall at least once in two years cause to be printed the school laws of the state, with such notes and decisions thereon as may seem to him advisable, and shall furnish them as they are needed to the school officers in the state.

School laws
and decisions.

Sec. 757. CONFERENCE WITH COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS.—He shall meet the county superintendents of each judicial district or of two or more districts combined at such time and place as he shall appoint, giving them due notice of such meeting. The objects of such meeting shall be to accumulate valuable facts relative to schools, to compare views, to discuss principles, to hear discussions, and suggestions relative to the examinations and qualifications of teachers, methods of instruction, text books, institutes, visitation of schools and other matters relating to the public schools.

By judicial
districts.

Objects.

Sec. 758. SEAL.—He shall provide and keep a seal by which all his official acts may be authenticated.

Seal.

Sec. 759. TO ASSIST AT TEACHERS' INSTITUTES.—He shall when practicable, attend and assist at teachers' institutes and aid and encourage generally teachers in qualifying themselves for the successful discharge of their duties; he shall labor faithfully in all practicable ways for the welfare of the public schools of the state, and shall perform such other duties as shall be required of him by law.

Labor for wel-
fare of public
schools.

Report, when.	Sec. 760. BIENNIAL REPORT, WHAT TO CONTAIN.—He shall, on or before the first day of November preceding the biennial session of the legislative assembly, make and transmit to the governor a report showing
Contents:	1. The number of school districts, schools, teachers employed and pupils taught therein and the attendance of pupils and studies pursued by them.
Number of schools, etc.	2. The financial condition of the schools, their receipts and expenditures, value of school houses and property, cost of tuition and wages of teachers.
Financial.	3. The condition, educational and financial, of the normal and higher institutions connected with the school system of the state and as far as it can be ascertained, of the private schools, academies and colleges in the state.
Condition of schools.	4. Such general matters, information and recommendations relating to the educational interests of the state, as he may deem important.
General information.	Sec. 761. REPORTS TO BE PRINTED.—Two thousand copies of the report of the superintendent of public instruction shall be printed biennially in the month of December preceding the session of the legislative assembly. One copy shall be furnished to each of the members of the legislative assembly, one copy to each county superintendent of the state, one copy to the president of each school board, one copy to each state officer, one copy to each state and territorial superintendent, and twenty copies shall be filed in the office of the superintendent of public instruction and ten copies in the state library. The remaining copies shall be distributed among the various colleges, universities and other libraries of the United States.
2000 copies printed.	Sec. 762. PUBLICATION OF PROCEEDINGS OF EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION.—The state superintendent of public instruction is hereby authorized and required to publish annually, as public matter, two thousand five hundred copies of the proceedings of the North Dakota Educational association, the same to be distributed throughout the state by the department of public instruction; provided, that a copy of the proceedings of said association shall be filed by the secretary or other officer of said association with the superintendent of public instruction, on or before the first day of February of each year.
Publish proceedings of Educational Association.	
Distribution.	

Sec. 763. SALARY, TRAVELING EXPENSES.—He shall receive an annual salary of two thousand dollars and in addition thereto his actual and necessary traveling expenses incurred in the discharge of his official duties, not exceeding one thousand dollars in any one year, such expenses to be paid monthly on the warrant of the state auditor upon his filing with such auditor an itemized statement of such expenses properly verified.

Salary.

Traveling expenses.

CHAPTER 100, SESSION LAWS OF 1909.

COURSE OF STUDY FOR NORMAL SCHOOLS.

Sec. 1. COURSE OF STUDY AUTHORIZED.—For the purpose of encouraging education in the rural communities of North Dakota and promoting a knowledge of rural environment and life, the presidents of the state normal schools with the superintendent of public instruction are authorized and empowered to provide and arrange a course of study for the state normal schools of not less than ten and one-half months extent, for students who have completed the eighth grade in the common and rural schools of the state or the eighth grade in the cities, towns and villages, and for such persons as may have previously been granted a certificate to teach in this state.

Course of study for state normal schools.

Sec. 2. NORMAL SCHOOLS GRANT CERTIFICATES.—The said normal schools are further empowered, upon the completion of the course of study hereby provided for with standings in each subject which are approved by the superintendent of public instruction, to grant a certificate of completion which shall be the equivalent of second grade teachers' certificate and shall be valid as a certificate to teach in any county of the state of North Dakota.

Certificates.

Sec. 3. BRANCHES REQUIRED.—The course of study herein provided for shall consist of a professional review of the common branches of study, together with physiology, civil government, methods of teaching, practice and observation and not less than one year's course in elementary agriculture and nature study.

Sec. 4. REQUIREMENTS OF STUDENT.—The student admitted to this course of study must be at the time of entrance at least seventeen years of age,

Requirements.

submit evidence to the school authorities of good moral character and must be able to pass if required, a medical examination showing that he has the general health required to perform the work of a teacher. He must also possess the other qualifications required under the law for the certification of teachers.

Sec. 5. REPEAL.—All acts and parts of acts in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

CHAPTER 105, SESSION LAWS OF 1909.

SCHOOL LAW COMPILATION COMMISSION.

Commission,
how constituted
—duties.

Sec. 1. COMMISSION, HOW CONSTITUTED. DUTIES.—There shall be created not later than the first day of August, 1909, a committee of five persons, of whom the attorney general and the deputy state superintendent of public instruction shall be members, and the other three members shall be appointed by the governor from among the best known and the best posted school men of this state. The said committee shall meet and organize not later than September the first, 1909, and shall proceed with all due care to perform the duties contemplated by this act, as hereinafter provided. The committee shall complete its work not later than September first, 1910. The said committee shall report to the next session of the legislature any contradictions, inconsistencies and omissions found in the existing laws, and shall draft and report to that session of the legislature such school laws as, in its judgment, would be of use and benefit to the state, for information, assistance and action of said legislature.

Appropriation
for expenses.

Sec. 2. APPROPRIATION FOR EXPENSES OF THE COMMISSION.—There is hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, a sum of money sufficient to meet the actual and necessary expenses of the committee; provided, however, that the members of this commission shall receive no compensation whatever. All bills for expenses shall be paid only upon the presentation of duly verified vouchers, approved by the state board of audit.

Sec. 3. REPEAL.—All acts and parts of acts inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed.

ARTICLE 2.—COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS.

Sec. 764. ELECTION, TERM OF OFFICE.—
 There shall be elected in each organized county, at the same time other county officers are elected, a county superintendent of schools, whose term of office shall be two years, commencing on the first Monday in January following his election, and until his successor is elected and qualified. Any voter residing in an independent school district, organized under a special act, having a board of education and city superintendent of schools, shall not be qualified to vote for county superintendent of schools.

Election.

Term—2 years.

Vote—who may not.

Sec. 765. GENERAL DUTIES.—The county superintendent of schools shall have the general superintendence of the public schools in his county, except those in cities which are organized under special law and those in special or independent school districts, shall visit each public school under his supervision. He shall at such visit carefully observe the condition of the school, the mental and moral instruction given, the methods of teaching employed by the teacher, the teacher's ability and the progress of the pupils. He shall advise and direct the teacher in regard to the instruction, classification, government and discipline of the school and the course of study. He shall keep a record of such visits and by memoranda indicate his judgment of the teacher's ability to teach and govern and the condition and progress of the school, which shall be open to inspection by any school director.

General oversight.

Exception.

Shall visit schools.

Advise teachers.

Keep records.

Sec. 767. GENERAL DUTIES.—He shall carry into effect all instructions of the superintendent of public instruction given within his authority. He shall distribute to the proper officers and to teachers all blanks furnished him by such superintendent, and needed by such officers and teachers. Acting under the instructions of the superintendent of public instruction, he shall, when expedient, convene the teachers of his county at least one Saturday in each month during which the public schools are in progress, or if the distance is too great he may convene the teachers of two or more districts in each of the several portions of his county in county or district institutes, or teachers' circles, for normal instruction and the study of methods of teaching, organizing, classifying and governing schools, and for such other instruction as may

General duties.

Convene teachers.

Object.

Teachers shall attend.

Excused—when.

Keep official records.

File reports.

Seal.

Instruct officers in record keeping.

Furnish assessors with plats.

Meet officers to discuss general welfare of schools.

be set forth in the course of reading prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction for the state teachers' reading circle. Each teacher shall attend the full session of such institute or circle and participate in the duties and exercises thereof or forfeit one day's wages for each day's absence therefrom, unless such absence is occasioned by sickness of the teacher or others to whom his attention is due; but when, on account of distance or otherwise, it would impose a hardship upon any teacher to attend, or would cause such teacher to neglect his school, the county superintendent may excuse such teacher from attendance.

Sec. 768. RECORD OF OFFICIAL ACTS.—

He shall keep a record of all his official acts, and shall preserve all books, maps, charts and apparatus sent him as a school officer, or belonging to his office. He shall file all reports and statements from teachers and school boards and shall turn them over to his successor in office. He shall be provided with a seal by which his official acts may be authenticated.

Sec. 769. MEETINGS WITH SCHOOL OFFICERS.—

He may arrange for meetings with school officers at designated times and places, due notice of which has been given, for the purpose of inspecting the district records and instructing in the manner of keeping the same, and of preparing the reports of district officers. He shall visit the officers of the several school districts as often as may be necessary to secure the correct keeping of the records. He shall, on or before the first day of April of each year, prepare and furnish to the several assessors of the county a correct sectional map of their respective districts, showing the boundaries and names or numbers of all school districts therein; provided, also, that in counties having the district system, he may convene the members and clerks of the school boards in his county, or such representatives of the school officers of each district as the president or members of the school boards may appoint, in case he or they cannot attend personally, for the purpose of discussing plans and methods for the improvement and general care of the schools; provided, further, that such general meeting shall not occur more than once in each year.

Sec. 770. TO DECIDE QUESTIONS IN CONTROVERSY.—He shall decide all matters in controversy arising in his county in the administration of the school law or appealed to him from the decisions of school officers or boards. An appeal may be taken from his decision to the superintendent of public instruction, in which case a full written statement of the facts, together with the testimony and his decision in the case shall be certified to the superintendent of public instruction for his decision in the matter, which decision shall be final, subject to adjudication or the proper legal remedies in the courts.

Decides questions of school law.

Appeal to the state superintendent—How taken.

Sec. 771. POWER TO ADMINISTER OATHS.—He shall have power to administer oaths of office to all subordinate school officers, and to witnesses and to examine them under oath in all controversies pending before him arising in the administration of the school laws; but he shall not receive pay for administering such oaths.

May administer oaths in school matters.

Sec. 772. INSTITUTE FUND, HOW RAISED AND USED.—All funds received by him for the examination of teachers shall be turned over to the county treasurer, who shall keep the same as a special fund to be known as the "Institute Fund," and which shall be used only for the expenses of holding county teachers' institutes, or supporting teachers' training schools, to be paid out upon the proper warrants issued by the county auditor upon the sworn and itemized voucher of the county superintendent.

Institute fund.

Use of.

Sec. 773. APPORTIONMENT OF STATE TUITION FUND.—He shall make apportionment of the state tuition fund among the school corporations of the county, as provided in this chapter.

Apportion state funds.

Sec. 774. TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE MAY BE REVOKED, WHEN.—He shall see to it that the pupils are instructed in the several branches of study required by law to be taught in the schools, as far as they are qualified to pursue them. If any teacher neglects or refuses to give instruction as required by law in physiology and hygiene and the nature and effect of alcoholic drinks and other narcotics, the county superintendent shall promptly revoke such teacher's certificate and cause him to be discharged. If the teacher so neglecting or refusing to give instruction in said branches holds a state certificate the county superintendent shall immediately

May revoke teachers' certificates—when.

certify such refusal or neglect to the state superintendent of public instruction. (*See organic law, ante.*)

Annual report. Sec. 775. REPORT TO STATE SUPERINTENDENT.—He shall, on or before the fifteenth day of September in each year, make and transmit a report to the superintendent of public instruction, containing such statistics, items and statements relative to the schools of the county, as may be required by such superintendent. Such report shall be made upon and conform to the blanks furnished by the superintendent of public instruction for that purpose. He shall not be paid his salary for the last quarter of his official year until he presents to the county commissioners the receipts of the superintendent of public instruction for such annual report.

Office rent, postage, etc., paid by county. Sec. 776. OFFICE, POSTAGE AND STATIONERY.—He may provide for himself a suitable office for the transaction of official business when not provided therewith by the county commissioners, and such commissioners shall audit and pay his reasonable accounts for the use and furniture of such office. They shall also furnish him with all necessary books, stationery and postage.

Salary—how determined. Sec. 777. SALARY. DEPUTIES. TRAVELING EXPENSES.—The salary of the county superintendent of schools shall be as follows: In each county having one school and not over five, one hundred and fifty dollars; six schools and not over ten, three hundred dollars; eleven schools and not over fifteen, four hundred dollars; sixteen schools and not over twenty, five hundred dollars; twenty-one schools and not over twenty-five, six hundred dollars; twenty-six schools and not over thirty, seven hundred dollars; thirty-one schools and not over thirty-five, eight hundred dollars; thirty-six schools and not over forty, nine hundred dollars; forty-one schools and not over fifty, one thousand dollars; and for each additional school ten dollars additional; provided, that in computing the salary of such superintendent no school shall be included unless the same shall have been taught at least four months during the preceding school year; provided, further, that such salary shall not exceed one thousand five hundred dollars in any county where the number of schools does not exceed

one hundred thirty, and in counties where the number of schools exceeds one hundred thirty, the county superintendent shall be allowed, in computing such salary, five dollars additional; provided, always, that salary shall in no case exceed two thousand dollars. In addition thereto he shall receive ten cents a mile for the distance actually and necessarily traveled by him in the discharge of his duties. He shall at the end of every three months make and furnish to the county commissioners an itemized statement, subscribed and sworn to, of the distance so traveled in the discharge of his duties, which shall be audited and ordered paid by the board of county commissioners. The amount of his salary and the appropriation for office deputy shall be determined each year by the actual number of schools or separate departments in graded and high schools in the county in which school has been taught for at least four months during the preceding school year and the same shall be paid out of the county general fund, monthly upon the warrant of the county auditor; provided, that whenever the number of schools in a county is diminished by reason of the consolidation of schools or other provision for the instruction of pupils in any district or districts the same number of schools shall be counted for such district or districts in computing the salary of the county superintendent as existed before said consolidation or other provision until such time as the number of separate departments in the general school or schools provided for the pupils of vacated schools shall equal the number of schools originally vacated. In counties having fifty or more schools the county superintendent may appoint an office deputy for whose acts as such he shall be responsible, which deputy shall be entitled to a salary equal to fifty per cent of the county superintendent's salary; provided, further, that in counties having one hundred fifty or more schools the county superintendent shall be allowed one deputy for each one hundred schools or major fraction thereof, under the supervision of said superintendent. Such deputies shall be for the purpose of assisting the county superintendent in visiting the schools and in the general supervision of the educational work of the county. They shall possess the qualifications of the county superintendent specified in section 778 and

Mileage.

Deputy
Salary.

Additional dep-
uties.

shall each receive a salary of two hundred dollars in excess of that paid to the office deputy.

Must hold
state certificate.

Must hold
first grade
certificate.

Sec. 778. (*Amended.*) **QUALIFICATIONS OF.**—No person shall be deemed qualified for the office of county superintendent in any county where the salary is one thousand dollars or more per year, who is not a graduate of some reputable normal school or higher institution of learning, or does not hold a state certificate of the first class or a life professional certificate, and who has not had at least two years' successful experience in teaching, one year of which shall have been in the state. No person shall be deemed qualified for the office of county superintendent in counties where the salary is less than one thousand dollars per year unless he holds a certificate of the highest county grade or its equivalent.

Not to teach.

Sec. 779. **SHALL NOT ENGAGE IN TEACHING.**—No county superintendent of schools, except as hereinafter provided, shall engage in teaching during the term for which he was elected, nor shall any person under contract to teach be qualified to hold the office of county superintendent of schools.

Not to have
other business
or be absent
from county.

Sec. 780. **SHALL NOT ABSENT HIMSELF FROM COUNTY.**—No county superintendent of schools shall engage in any profession or occupation, nor shall he absent himself from the county or district for which he is elected to engage in any occupation, profession or pursuit during the term for which he is elected for such time and in such manner as to interfere with the proper discharge of his duties as county superintendent of schools.

May be re-
moved—when.

Sec. 781. **SUBJECT TO REMOVAL.**—Any county superintendent of schools who neglects or violates any of the provisions of sections 779 and 780 shall be subject to removal from office.

Not unless sal-
ary is less than
\$1,000.

Sec. 782. **NOT APPLICABLE IN EVERY COUNTY.**—None of the provisions of sections 779 and 780 shall be applicable to counties in which the salary of county superintendent of schools is less than one thousand dollars per annum.

ARTICLE 3.—FREE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Sec. 783. The state university and school of mines at Grand Forks, the agricultural college at Fargo, the state normal schools at Valley City and Mayville, the deaf and dumb asylum at Devils Lake, the industrial

school and school of manual training at Ellendale, a scientific school at Wahpeton, the school of forestry at Bottineau, and all other schools heretofore established by law and maintained by taxation constitute the system of free public schools of the state. (See *Sec. 147, Const.*)

Free public schools.

ARTICLE 4.—SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Sec. 784. WHAT CONSTITUTES A SCHOOL CORPORATION.—Each civil township in the state, not organized for school purposes, under the district system at the taking effect of this code, shall be and is hereby constituted a distinct school corporation, and whenever in any county a civil township shall hereafter be organized it shall from and after such organization be and constitute a distinct school corporation, except as otherwise specially provided in this chapter. (*Appendix C.—VI, 2, a.*)

School corporations — what constitutes.

Sec. 785. SCHOOL TOWNSHIP TO CONFORM TO CIVIL TOWNSHIP WHEN POSSIBLE.—Each school township in every county in the state, which at the taking effect of this code consists of territory not organized into a civil township, shall be and remain a distinct school corporation; provided, that whenever such school township, or any part thereof, shall be organized into or annexed to a civil township, such civil township shall thenceforth constitute a distinct school corporation; but nothing in this section shall be construed to alter the boundary lines of any school township organized prior to the passage of this code, except upon petition as hereinafter provided. (*Appendix C.—VI, 2, a.*)

To conform to civil township.

Sec. 786. WHAT TERRITORY MAY BE ORGANIZED INTO DISTRICT SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.—The county commissioners of each county not organized for school purposes under the district school system at the taking effect of this code, shall organize into a district school corporation any territory not, at the taking effect of this code, already organized into a civil township or a school township upon being petitioned so to do by one-third of the residents of such territory, having the care and custody of any child of school age; provided, such territory shall consist of not less than one congressional township, having at least eight thousand dollars in taxable property and at least ten children of school

Duty of county commissioners.

Petition.

age residing therein. The county commissioners of every such county, with the advice and consent of the county superintendent, may rearrange the boundaries in any school corporation whose territory is not included within a civil township, when petitioned so to do by a majority of the voters residing within such school corporation, whose boundaries will be affected thereby, subject to the same restrictions and conditions as to extent of territory, value of taxable property and number of resident children of school age as in the organization of a school corporation from territory not included in a civil township. In the formation of school corporations and the rearrangement of their boundaries as provided for in this section, the boundary lines of congressional townships shall be followed as far as possible on school corporation lines. (*Appendix C.—VI, 2, f.*)

Conditions.

County commissioners may rearrange territory—when.

Boundaries.

Sec. 787. NEW SCHOOL DISTRICTS, HOW FORMED.—In any county hereafter organized the county commissioners shall so divide the county or the parts thereof, which include every congressional township in such county which has residing therein not less than ten children of school age, into school corporations as will best promote the permanent interests of public schools in the county, upon the same petition and subject to the same conditions and restrictions as are contained in section 786.

New districts—on what conditions formed.

Sec. 788. (*Amended.*)—WHEN SCHOOL CORPORATIONS MAY BE DIVIDED AND ATTACHED TO OTHER DISTRICTS.—If a portion of any such school corporation having not more than ten children of school age residing therein is separated from the other portion of such corporation by any natural obstacle which practically prevents such children from attending school in such other portion, the county commissioners of the county may annex such portion so separated to an adjoining school corporation, and the portion so annexed shall constitute a part of such adjacent corporation. If such adjacent corporation lies in another county, the county commissioners of the two counties may jointly make such annexation; provided, that whenever portions of a school corporation lie in different civil townships there may be created therefrom two or more distinct school corporations, when in the judgment of such commissioners and superintendent, such change can be made

District divided by natural obstacle.

Territory in two counties—how divided.

without detriment to the schools or to the pupils therein, and the division can be made by following the boundary line or lines of congressional townships, or the meander lines of the government survey.

Sec. 789. ANNEXATION OF SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.—In any county not organized for school purposes under the district system at the taking effect of this code, if a town or village not organized into a special district is divided by a civil township line or if such town or village is divided by any county line, the county commissioners of such county, or the county commissioners of such adjacent counties acting in joint session, as the case may be, may when petitioned so to do by a majority of the voters of each part of said town or village, annex one part of such town or village to the adjacent school corporation which includes the other part of such town or village and the part so annexed shall constitute a portion of such adjacent corporation.

Town or village divided by county line—procedure.

Sec. 790. WHEN CIVIL TOWNSHIPS MAY CONSOLIDATE INTO SCHOOL DISTRICT.—In any county not organized for school purposes under the district system at the taking effect of this code, if a civil township, having less than fifteen persons of school age residing therein, by reason of the irregular course of natural boundary, contains less than twelve sections or square miles of territory, it shall constitute a portion of the adjacent school district with which it has the longest common boundary line.

Fractional township consolidated with adjacent district, when.

Sec. 791. SCHOOL DISTRICTS, HOW NAMED.—Each school corporation constituted or formed under the provisions of this article, shall be designated a school district as distinguished from a civil township or congressional township and shall be named as follows: Each school district which consists of a civil township shall be named "..... school district of County, state of North Dakota," with the name of the civil township which constitutes the districts inserted in the blank before the word "school," and the name of the county in which it is situated inserted before the word "county." Each school district which consists of territory not organized into a civil township, but which has been named by a distinctive name shall have such distinctive name inserted in the blank before the word "school." Each school

Name of school district.

School district
numbered.

Old numbers
retained.

Re-arrange-
ment under this
code.

Civil township
a single dis-
trict.

Congressional
township,
same.

Partly organ-
ized territory.

Districts to be
consolidated —
when.

district consisting of territory not organized into a civil township which has no distinctive name shall be named "school district No..... of..... county, state of North Dakota," with its proper number inserted in the blank after the word "number," and the proper name of the county inserted in the blank before the word "county;" provided, that in each county organized for school purposes under the district system at the taking effect of this code, the several school districts shall retain and be known by the number which they have respectively at the time of the taking effect of this code and any school district hereafter formed in any such county shall be known by the number next higher than that of the highest pre-existing numbered district.

Sec. 792. WHEN BOUNDARIES TO BE RE-ARRANGED AND ESTABLISHED AND HOW. —The county commissioners and county superintendent of schools in each county, which at the taking effect of this code is organized for school purposes under the district system, shall meet on the first Monday in May, A. D. 1896, at the place where the meetings of such commissioners are usually held and shall rearrange and establish the boundaries of the several school districts of the county unless the same has already been done, as follows:

1. Each civil township in a county, no part of which is included in a school district already organized, shall be formed into a single school district.

2. Each congressional township in the county, no part of which is included in a civil township nor in an organized school district, if it contains twelve or more persons of school age, shall be formed into a single school district.

3. All territory in a county situated in civil township, part of which is organized into a school district, or situated in a congressional township not included in a civil township, and a portion of which is organized into a school district shall be annexed to and form part of the organized school district lying wholly or in part in such civil or congressional township.

4. Each school district now organized which has less than ten persons of school age residing therein shall be annexed to and form a part of such adjacent school district as shall be most convenient for such persons of school age when in the judgment of such

commissioners and superintendent such annexation can be made without detriment to the school or to the pupils residing in such district.

5. The boundary lines of each school district which lies partly within two or more civil townships shall be so changed that such school district shall lie wholly within one civil township, so far as in the judgment of such commissioners and superintendent such change can be made without detriment to the schools or to the pupils therein.

Boundaries
changed—
when.

6. Such commissioners and superintendent shall make such changes generally in the boundary lines of the school districts of the county, not in their judgment detrimental to the interests of the schools of the county as will reduce the number of school districts in the county, and form school districts not extending beyond the boundaries of the civil township. (*Sec. 786.*)

General
changes.

Sec. 793. (*Amended.*) BOUNDARIES, HOW CHANGED IN FUTURE.—After the boundary lines of the several school districts of any of the counties of this state are re-arranged and established as provided for in the last preceding section of this article, such boundary may be changed or re-arranged by the county commissioners and the superintendent of schools at any regular session, and if a town or village, not organized into a special district and containing twelve or more persons of school age is divided by the line of a civil or congressional township or is partly in two or more districts, such town or village with adjacent territory in both or all of the districts in which it is situated not exceeding ten square miles in extent and not at any point more than three miles distant from said town or village may be formed into a new and separate district, if in the judgment of the commissioners and superintendent such a change or the formation of such new district is for the best interests of the schools. Any change or re-arrangement of boundaries may be made or new district formed as hereinbefore provided for upon petition signed by one-third of the voters residing in each district whose boundaries will be affected by such change or re-arrangement and by three-fourths of the voters resident in the parts of districts to be included in any new district formed under the provisions of this section; provided, that each con-

Future
changes in
boundaries.

New district
formed.

gressional township not wholly or in part included in a civil township, and no part of which is organized for school purposes, shall be formed into a school district as soon as it shall have residing therein twelve or more children of school age. (*See Appendix C. —VI, 2, a; also Appendix D.—Note 8.*)

District may sue; be sued; contract; hold property.

Sec. 794. RIGHTS AND POWERS OF SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.—Each school district constituted and formed as provided in this article shall be a distinct corporation, and under its proper name or number as such corporation, may sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with, and may acquire, purchase, hold and use personal or real property for school purposes or for the purposes mentioned in this chapter and sell and dispose of the same.

Plats of school districts, county auditor shall furnish.

Sec. 795. PLATS OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS TO BE FURNISHED BY COUNTY AUDITOR.

Specifications to be furnished by state superintendent.

—The county auditor shall within thirty days after the first school election held as provided herein, transmit to the state auditor, to the superintendent of public instruction and to the county superintendent, a plat of the county, showing the boundaries and name of each school corporation therein, and shall record a copy of the same, together with all proceedings of the county board had and done under this chapter in a proper book kept for that purpose. He shall promptly furnish such officers with a correct plat showing any changes at any time in the boundaries of school corporations. The superintendent of public instruction shall furnish instructions for the suitable preparation and construction of such plats in regard to scale and markings, in order to secure a uniform series of maps for binding for office use.

Organization of districts made valid.

Sec. 796. LEGALIZING IRREGULARITIES.

—All school districts, whether duly and legally organized under the provisions of statute or not, which for six months or more last past have had a de facto organization, are hereby declared to be legally organized and are authorized to exercise all the functions of school districts which have been duly and legally organized as provided by statute, with the boundaries which they may have at the time of the going into effect of this article, and all contracts and obligations of said districts and the acts of the officials thereof are hereby ratified and confirmed so far as to give them the same validity which they would have had if such districts had been legally organized.

ARTICLE 5.—ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Sec. 797. (*Amended.*) OFFICERS TO BE ELECTED.—On the first Tuesday in June of each year there shall be elected one school director for the term of three years and on the first Tuesday in June of each even numbered year a school treasurer for the term of two years. Such officers shall hold their respective offices from the second Tuesday in July following their election for the number of years respectively for which they were elected, and until their successors are elected and qualified. At the first election for the organization of a new school district there shall be elected at large for such school district three directors, one to serve until the first annual election, one to serve until the second annual election, and one to serve until the third annual election thereafter and a school treasurer to serve until the annual election in the next even numbered year and until his successor is elected and qualified. (*See Appendix D.—Note 9.*)

School officers
elected— when.

Term.

In new district.

Sec. 798. POLLING PLACES, HOW ESTABLISHED. APPOINTMENT OF ELECTION OFFICERS.—The county superintendent in each county shall, at least twenty days prior to the first election in the new district, fix and designate some polling place in each school district so located as to be convenient for the voters of such district, and shall appoint two persons to act as judges and two to act as clerks of the election of such school officers; such judges and clerks shall be qualified voters in their respective districts. The county superintendent shall notify in writing such judges and clerks of their appointment, and of the place fixed and designated as the polling place in their respective districts, and shall furnish them with the necessary blanks and poll books for such election. He shall also furnish one of such clerks with three notices of such election specifying the time and place at which such election is to be held, the officers to be elected and term of each, which notices such clerk shall post in three of the most public places in the district at least ten days prior to such election. The county superintendent shall fix the date and perform other such duties as devolve upon him by the provisions of this section for the first election in any school district hereafter formed under the provisions of this

County superintendent to
fix polling
places and ap-
point election
officers.

Shall notify
election boards
and furnish
election blanks.

Notices of
election.

Other duties.

chapter, and such election shall be called by the county superintendent within thirty days after the formation of such school district.

Sec. 799. WHO QUALIFIED TO VOTE OR HOLD OFFICE.—At any election of school officers in any school corporation in this state all persons who are qualified electors under the general laws of the state and all women twenty-one years of age having the necessary qualifications as to citizenship and residence required of male voters by law, shall be qualified voters and shall be eligible to the office of county superintendent of schools, school director or member of the board of education or school treasurer, or maybe judge or clerk of such election; provided, however, that the county superintendent must possess the educational qualifications named in section 778 of the revised codes of 1905.

Who may vote.

Polls open—
hours.

Sec. 800. HOURS POLLS OPEN.—At all elections for school district officers, the polls shall be opened at two o'clock p. m. and closed at five o'clock p. m.

Annual elec-
tion—notice of.

Sec. 801. (*Amended.*) NOTICE OF ANNUAL ELECTION.—At least fifteen days before the first Tuesday in June of each year the district school board of each school district shall designate one polling place as convenient as possible to the voters of such district at which such annual election shall be held, and shall cause notice of such election to be posted in at least three of the most public and conspicuous places within the district. Such notices shall be signed by the clerk or in his absence by the president of the district school board, and shall state the time and place of holding such election, and the officers to be elected and their term of office, and shall be substantially in the following form:

Form.

Notice is hereby given that on Tuesday the day of June, A. D. an election will be held at (here insert polling place) for the purpose of electing (here insert officers to be elected and term each is to serve) for school district No. or for (here insert name of school district.) The polls will be opened at two o'clock p. m., and closed at five o'clock p. m. of that day.

By order of school board,

Signed

Clerk.

Sec. 802. JUDGE'S OATH.—At such annual election any two of the directors of the school district may act as judges and the clerk of the district school board and one other person to be chosen by the voters present at the opening of the polls, shall act as clerks. The voters present at the opening of the polls shall choose a person to fill any vacancy caused by the absence of either of such officers to act as judge or clerk of such election. Before opening the polls each of the judges and clerks of election shall take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: "I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will perform my duties as judge or clerk (as the case may be) according to law and the best of my ability." Such oath or affirmation may be administered by any officer authorized to administer oaths or by either of the judges or clerks. Any school officer elected and qualified under the provisions of this chapter is authorized and empowered to administer any oath or affirmation pertaining in any manner to school offices.

Election board
—how consti-
tuted.

Vacancy.

Oath.

Who may ad-
minister.

Sec. 803. ELECTION, HOW CONDUCTED. CANVASS OF VOTES.—Such election shall be conducted and the votes canvassed as provided by law for general elections, except as otherwise provided in this chapter. Immediately after the polls are closed the judges shall proceed to count and canvass the votes for each person voted for at such election for any office, and the person receiving the highest number of votes for the office of director or treasurer shall be declared elected. If the election results in a tie for any such office the district clerk shall immediately notify in writing the parties having received such tie votes, and a time shall be agreed upon by the parties, within three days after the election, at which the election shall be decided in the manner that may be agreed upon by the parties, in presence of the judges and clerks of election, and a record of the proceedings shall be made in the records of the district clerk.

Elections—con-
duct of.

Canvass.

Tie—how de-
termined.

Sec. 804. CERTIFICATES OF ELECTION.—The clerk of the school district shall within five days after such election furnish each person elected to any district office a written notice of his election, and that he shall take the oath of office as such officer on or before the second Tuesday in July following such election. He shall also forward to the county superintendent within ten days after such election, a certified list of all the officers elected thereat.

Clerk shall
notify person
elected.

Also county
superintendent.

Sec. 805. OATH OF OFFICE.—Each person elected to the office of school director or treasurer shall before entering upon the duties of his office, take and subscribe the oath prescribed in section 211 of the constitution, which oath shall be filed with the clerk of the school district board.

Official oath.

ARTICLE 6.—ORGANIZATION, MEETINGS AND DUTIES OF DISTRICT OFFICERS.

Sec. 806. DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD QUORUM.—The three school directors in each school district shall constitute the district school board. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum and the agreement of a majority shall be necessary to the validity of any contract entered into by the board.

School board—
how consti-
tuted.

Quorum.

Sec. 807. ORGANIZATION. CLERK.—The school board shall meet annually on the second Tuesday in July and organize by choosing one of the members president, and a competent person, not a member of the board, clerk, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the board. (*See Appendix D—Note II.*)

Annual meet-
ing.

Clerk.

Sec. 808. (*Amended.*) MEETINGS OF BOARD. FEES.—The board shall, on the second Tuesday in January, April, July and October of each year, hold regular meetings for the transaction of business at such hour and place as may be fixed by the board. A special meeting may be held upon the call of the president or the other two members. Written notice of the time and place of any special meeting shall be given to each member of the board at least forty-eight hours before the time of such meeting. Each member of the board shall be paid the sum of eight dollars per annum, less two dollars for each regular meeting which he fails to attend; provided, that in any common school district which contains a graded school of three or more departments the board shall hold regular meetings for the transaction of business on the second Tuesday of each month at such time and place as may be fixed by the board, and in such districts, the members of the board shall receive a compensation of one dollar for each meeting attended; provided, further, that in counties having the district system, the president and clerk, and in counties having the township system, the members and clerks or such officers as such president and board may appoint to represent them shall re-

Meetings.

Special meet-
ings.

Compensation.

ceive ten cents a mile for the distance necessarily traveled in attending general meetings of the presidents, members and clerks of school boards convened by the county superintendent, and also a salary of two dollars, but the total sum of such salary and mileage shall not exceed five dollars for each representative in attending any one meeting.

Sec. 809. (*Amended.*) DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT.—The president shall preside at all meetings of the board, and shall perform such duties as usually pertain to such office, and in accordance with the customary rules of order. In his absence a president pro tempore shall preside. The president shall perform such other duties as are prescribed in this chapter. It shall also be the duty of the president to attend such general meetings of school officers as may be convened by the county superintendent of schools. When the president cannot attend such meetings personally, he shall appoint some other school officer to represent the district at such general meeting.

President—
duties of.

Sec. 810. DUTIES OF CLERK. COMPENSATION.—The clerk of the board shall keep an accurate record of all proceedings of the board, give or post all notices, make out all reports and statements and perform all other duties required by law or by the board. He shall receive such compensation as shall be fixed by the board, not less than ten dollars for one school and five dollars for each additional school in his district; provided, that such salary shall not exceed forty dollars in any one year.

Clerk—duties
of.

Compensation.

Sec. 811. TREASURER'S BOND, HOW APPROVED. VACANCY, HOW FILLED.—The school treasurer shall, on or before the second Tuesday in July following his election and before entering upon his duties, give a bond to the school district conditioned for the honest and faithful discharge of his duties and that he will render a true account of all funds and property that shall come into his hands and pay and deliver the same according to law. Such bonds shall be in such sum as may be fixed by the board but not less than double the sum to come into his hands in any one year as nearly as may be ascertained, which bond shall be signed by two or more sufficient sureties to be approved by the school board. In case the school board neglects or refuses to approve the bond of such treasurer and the sureties thereon, such treasurer may

Bond.

Amount fixed
by board.

When county
superintendent
may approve.

County treasur-
er to act—
when.

Additional
bond—when re-
quired.

Vacancy on
failure to give.

Surety com-
pany bond
may be re-
quired.

Premium to be
paid by dis-
trict.

present the same to the county superintendent and serve notice thereof upon the board and due proof of such notice being made to the county superintendent, he shall, unless good cause for delay appears, proceed to hear and determine the sufficiency of the bond and the sureties thereon, and may approve or disapprove the same as the facts warrant. In case of a failure to elect a successor to any school treasurer at the expiration of his term of office the said treasurer holds over (and) he shall be required to give a new bond, within ten days after notice by the board. In case of a failure so to do a vacancy shall be deemed to exist in said office and shall be filled as provided by law. In case a vacancy occurs in the office of the district treasurer, it shall be the duty of the county treasurer of the county wherein such school district is located, upon being notified by the county superintendent or clerk of such school district that such vacancy exists, to perform the duties of treasurer of such school district until the vacancy is duly filled.

Sec. 812. WHEN ADDITIONAL BONDS REQUIRED.—Whenever the amount in the hands of the treasurer or subject to his order exceeds two-thirds of the penal sum of his bond or when in the judgment of the board or of the county superintendent the security on such bond is impaired, the board or county superintendent shall require an additional bond. If the treasurer fails for twenty days to give such additional bond the office shall be declared vacant and the vacancy shall be filled as provided by this chapter.

Sec. 813. SURETY BONDS, PREMIUMS, HOW PAID.—That every person hereafter elected to the office of district school treasurer within the state of North Dakota, be, and is hereby required to give an official bond in a penal sum to be fixed by the board of directors, which bond shall not be in a less penal sum than double the amount of money likely to come into his hands in any one year, and such board may by resolution require that such bond shall be executed by some responsible fidelity or surety company authorized and qualified to do business in the state of North Dakota, and subject to approval as provided by law; provided, further, if a surety bond is given it shall be given for a sum fixed by the board of directors. The amount of premiums for such surety or fidelity bond shall be audited by the board of directors and paid out of the general fund of the district.

Sec. 814. SCHOOL FUNDS, HOW PAID OUT.

—The school treasurer shall keep such accounts and make such reports as are required of him by law and shall publish his annual statement in a newspaper published in the nearest city or town to his district. He shall pay no money out of the funds in his hands except upon the warrant of the school board, signed by the president and countersigned by the clerk. He shall pay all warrants properly drawn and signed when presented, if there is any money in his hands or subject to his order for their payment.

Annual statement to be published.

No money to be paid except on warrant.

Sec. 815. (*Amended.*) WARRANTS TO BE INDORSED WHEN NO FUNDS TO PAY.—When

a warrant is presented to the treasurer for payment and there is no money in his hands or subject to his order belonging to the proper fund for the payment of such warrants, he shall indorse on such warrant "presented for payment this day of 190....., and not paid for want of funds," and shall sign such indorsement. If he has in his hands or subject to his order money for the part payment of such warrant he shall make such part payment and indorse the sum on the warrant and add "balance not paid for want of funds," signing the same. He shall keep a correct register of all warrants so presented and indorsed. Each warrant thus presented and indorsed shall draw interest on the amount unpaid at a rate not to exceed eight per cent per annum from the date of such presentation and indorsement until paid; provided, that when there shall come into the hands of the treasurer or subject to his order, money applicable to the payment of any warrant which has been so presented and registered, the treasurer shall notify in writing by mail the drawee of such warrant at his last known place of residence to present such warrant for payment, and interest shall cease upon every such warrant ten days after such notice shall have been sent, and such money shall be held for the payment of such warrant.

Endorsements on unpaid warrants.

Interest 8 per cent.

Notice to drawee.

Sec. 816. WARRANTS, WHAT TO SPECIFY.

—Each warrant drawn by the clerk or the board on the district treasurer must specify the purpose for which it is drawn, the fund on which it is drawn and the person to whom payable; and no warrant shall be issued except for an indebtedness incurred prior to its issue.

Warrants—what to specify.

Official oaths
and bonds—
where filed.

Sec. 817. OATHS AND BONDS, WHERE TO BE FILED.—All official oaths and bonds of school district officers shall be filed with the district clerk, who shall immediately certify to the county superintendent the fact of such oaths and bonds being filed. Said clerk shall file school treasurer's bond with county auditor after such bond has been approved by the district school board, as provided in this chapter. In case of the breach of any of the conditions of the treasurer's bond, the board, through its president, and in case of his refusal so to do, the county superintendent shall cause an action to be commenced and prosecuted thereon in the corporate name of the district, and any money collected for the district shall be paid to the district treasurer and any money collected for fines shall be paid into the county treasury and be credited to the general school fund of the state. If the board and county superintendent both fail or refuse to bring such action any taxpayer in the district may commence and prosecute such action, and the necessary expense thereof shall be paid out of the district treasury unless otherwise ordered by the court. (*See Appendix C. VIII, also Appendix D, Note 13.*)

Action on treasurer's bond.

Treasurer's salary.

Sec. 818. SALARY OF SCHOOL TREASURER.—The school treasurer shall be paid for his services such sum as shall be fixed by the board not less than five nor more than twenty-five dollars per annum.

ARTICLE 7.—POWERS AND DUTIES OF DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARDS.

Board shall have general charge and control.

No relative employed without unanimous consent of board.

Sec. 819. GENERAL POWERS.—The district school board shall have the general charge, direction and management of the schools of the district, and the care, custody and control of all the property belonging to it, subject to the provisions of this chapter; provided, that in the employment of teachers, no relative of any member of the district board shall be hired without the unanimous consent of the board.

May establish, locate, maintain, change or discontinue schools.

Sec. 820. POWER TO ESTABLISH SCHOOLS.—It shall organize, maintain and conveniently locate schools for the education of children of school age within the district, and change or discontinue any of them in the cases provided by law. (*See sec. 704.*)

Sec. 821. REPAIRS, FUEL AND SUPPLIES.—

It shall make all necessary repairs to the school houses, outbuildings and appurtenances, and shall furnish fuel and all necessary supplies for the schools.

Repairs, fuel,
etc.

Sec. 822. FURNITURE, MAPS, REGISTER, SCHOOL LIBRARY.—

It shall furnish to each school all necessary and suitable furniture, maps, charts and apparatus, including any dictionary which is recognized as a standard authority. The school register and all school blanks used, shall be those furnished by the state department of public instruction. It may appropriate and expend each year not less than ten, nor more than twenty-five dollars for each school, or separate department thereof, of the district for the purpose of a school library, to be selected by the school board and the county superintendent of schools from any list of books prepared by the superintendent of public instruction, and furnished by him to the county superintendent for that purpose, and it shall not purchase any books which have not been approved by the superintendent of public instruction. It shall have the care and custody of the library and may appoint as librarian any suitable person, including one of their number, but whenever practicable, the library shall be kept in the school house and always so when school is in session. It shall make rules to govern the circulation and care of the books while in the hands of the pupils or other persons, subject to the general rules as may be prescribed by the state superintendent of public instruction, and may impose and collect penalties for injuries done to any book by the act, negligence or permission of the person who takes the same or while in his possession, but no book shall be loaned to any person not a resident of the district. It may at any time temporarily exchange any part or all of its library with any other district or person, so far as different books may be obtained, but each district shall recall its books before the close of the school term. It may at any time accept donations of books for the library, but it shall exclude therefrom all books unsuited to the cultivation of good character and good morals and manners, and no sectarian publications, devoted to the discussion of sectarian differences and creeds shall be admitted to the library. It shall be held accountable for the proper care and preservation of the library, and shall report annually to the county superintendent

Furniture and
apparatus.

School library.

Appoint librar-
ian.

Rules govern-
ing use of
books.

May exchange
or exclude
books.

all library statistics which may be required by the blanks furnished for that purpose by the superintendent of public instruction.

Who may teach. Sec. 823. (*Amended.*) TEACHERS, HOW EMPLOYED. SALARIES, HOW GRADED.—It shall employ the teachers of the school district and may dismiss a teacher at any time for plain violation of contract, gross immorality or flagrant neglect of duty. No person shall be permitted to teach in any public school who is not the holder of a teacher's certificate or a permit to teach, valid in the county or district in which such school is situated, and every contract for the employment of a teacher must be in writing and such contract must be executed before such teacher begins to teach in such school. It shall grade the salaries of teachers for the district in accordance with the grade of certificate and no teacher holding a certificate of a lower grade shall receive a salary equal to or in excess of that paid to a teacher holding a certificate of a higher grade in the same district; provided, further, that no teacher holding a second grade certificate shall receive less than forty-five dollars per month on and after the passage and taking effect of this act. And nothing in this section shall be construed to mean that teachers holding the same grade of certificate must necessarily receive the same wages.

Contract.

Salaries graded.

Minimum salary, second grade, \$45 per month.

May admit pupils from other districts. Sec. 824. (*Amended.*) PUPILS FROM OTHER DISTRICTS.—It shall have the power to admit to the schools in the district pupils from other districts, when it can be done without injuring or overcrowding such schools and shall make regulations for their admission and the payment of their tuition. It shall have the power to arrange with the board of an adjacent district for sending to such district such pupils as can conveniently be taught therein, for paying their tuition, and for arranging and paying for their transportation to and from the school in such district; and when petitioned by a majority of the voters of a district it shall be the duty of the board of any district to arrange for sending to such district such pupils as can conveniently be taught therein, for paying their tuition and for arranging and paying for their transportation to and from the school in such district. It shall have the power to admit to the schools in the district pupils residing in unorganized territory adjacent to the district, and shall arrange with the parents or guar-

May transfer pupils.

dians of such pupils for paying their tuition; but in no instance shall a board refuse privileges to or collect tuition from pupils residing in such adjacent unorganized territory, if the parents of such pupils are property holders in the district and pay taxes. It shall also have the power to make proper and needful rules for the assignment and distribution of pupils to and among the schools in the district, and their transfer from one school to another. (*See Appendix D, note 14.*)

Sec. 825. RULES. SUSPENSION OF PUPILS.

—It shall assist and co-operate with teachers in the government and discipline of the schools, and may make proper rules and regulations therefor. It may suspend or expel from school any pupil who is insubordinate or habitually disobedient, but such suspension shall not be for a longer period than ten days nor such expulsion beyond the end of the current term of school.

Government
and discipline.

Suspension.

Sec. 826. BRANCHES OF STUDY.—Subject to the approval of the county superintendent, it shall have power to determine what branches, if any, in addition to those required by law shall be taught in any school of the district.

Course of
study.

Sec. 827. TAX LEVY. NOTICE TO COUNTY AUDITOR.—It shall have power to levy upon the property in the district a tax for school purposes of not exceeding thirty mills on the dollar in any year, which levy shall be made by resolution of the board prior to the twentieth day of July. The clerk shall immediately thereafter notify in writing the county auditor of the amount of tax so levied. It shall not have power to abate or reduce the amount of tax so levied after the county auditor has been notified of the amount of such levy. (*See Appendix C, VI. 1 f.*)

Tax levy—
how made and
when.

No reduction—
when.

Sec. 828. WHEN SCHOOL HOUSES CAN BE USED FOR OTHER PURPOSES.—It may permit a school house, when not occupied for school purposes, to be used under careful restrictions for any proper purpose, giving equal rights and privileges to all religious denominations or political parties, but for any such use or privilege it shall not be at any cost for fuel or otherwise to the district. Nor shall any furniture which is fastened to the floor be removed, and whoever removes any school furniture for any

School house
used for other
purposes.

Conditions.

other purpose than repairing the same or for repairing the school room shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than five nor more than ten dollars for each offense. All fines imposed and collected under the provisions of this section shall be paid into the general school fund of the state.

Fines.

Sec. 829. SCHOOL HOUSES AND SITES, HOW DETERMINED. PLANS FOR SCHOOL HOUSES, HOW PREPARED. BOARD OF INSPECTORS, HOW CONSTITUTED.—Whenever in the judgment of the board it is desirable or necessary to the welfare of the schools in the district, or to provide for the children therein proper school privileges, or whenever petitioned to do so by one-third of the voters of the district, the board shall call a meeting of the voters in the district at some convenient time and place fixed by the board, to vote upon the question of the selection, purchase, exchange or sale of a school house site, or the erection, removal, or sale of a school house. Said election shall be conducted and votes canvassed in the same manner as at the annual election of school officers. Three notices of the time, place and purpose of such meeting shall be posted in three public places in the district at least ten days prior to such meeting. If a majority of the voters present at such meeting shall by vote select a school house site, or shall be in favor of the purchase, exchange or sale of the school house, as the case may be, in accordance with such vote, provided, it shall require a vote of two-thirds of the voters present and voting at such meeting to order the removal of the school house, and such school house so removed cannot again be removed within three years from the date of such meeting; provided, further, that whenever a school house is to be purchased, erected or constructed in a common school district, the school board shall consult with the county superintendent of schools and the county superintendent of health with regard to plans providing for the proper construction, lighting, heating and ventilation; provided, further, that it shall be the duty of the state superintendent of public instruction to furnish plans for school houses of one and two rooms as will be in accord with the best ideas pertaining to heating, lighting, ventilating and other sanitary requirements.

School house sites, how selected, procedure.

No removal within three years.

2. The county superintendent of health, the chairman of the board of county commissioners and the county superintendent of schools of each county are hereby constituted a board for the purpose of inspecting school houses and out-buildings with reference to their sanitary condition, and whenever the county superintendent of schools shall report to said board of inspection that a school house or out-building is in an unsanitary or unsafe condition, said board shall inspect the same and shall direct the district school board to make such changes or repairs as are necessary to make such building or buildings sanitary, safe and fit for school purposes.

Board of inspectors.

Sec. 830. SCHOOL HOUSE SITES, HOW OBTAINED AND MAXIMUM AREA ALLOWED.—

The school board of any school district may take in the corporate name thereof, any real property not exceeding five acres in area chosen as a site for school house, as provided in this chapter, and may hold and use such tract for school purposes only. Should the owner of such real property refuse or neglect to grant and convey such site, a site for school house may be obtained by proceeding in eminent domain, as provided in the code of civil procedure. If the site so selected is not used for the purposes for which it is taken for two successive years, it shall revert to the original owner or his assigns upon payment of the sum originally paid by the corporation. If such owner or his assigns neglects or refuses to make such repayment for one year after demand therefor by the board, such site shall be the property of the district.

Grants, how taken care of.

Area.

Eminent domain.

Reversion on payment.

Sec. 831. SCHOOLS TO BE ORGANIZED ON PETITION.—If a petition signed by the persons charged with the support and having the custody and care of nine or more children of school age, all of whom reside not less than two and one-half miles from the nearest school, is presented to the board, asking for the organization of a school for such children, the board shall organize such school and employ a teacher therefor, if a suitable room for such school can be leased or rented at some proper location not more than two and one-half miles distant from the residence of any one of such children, and if such petition is signed by the persons charged with the support and having the custody and care of twelve or more such children, the board shall organize a school

New school for remote pupils.

Call meeting to
select site.

and employ a teacher therefor and if no suitable room for such school can be leased or rented, the board shall call a meeting of the voters of the district for the selection and purchase of a school house site therefor and the purchase or erection of a school house, as provided for in section 829. If at such meeting no such site is selected or if it is not voted to erect or purchase a school house for such school the board shall select and purchase a school house site and erect, purchase or move thereon a school house at a cost of not more than twelve hundred dollars for such house and furniture therefor; provided, that the provisions of this section shall not apply in instances where schools have been consolidated in accordance with the provisions of section 832.

Length of time
of school each
year.

Sec. 832. (*Amended.*) SCHOOL TERMS, HOW ARRANGED AND WHEN DISCONTINUED. CONSOLIDATION OF COMMON SCHOOLS.—

The district board shall determine and fix the length of time the schools in the district shall be taught each year, and when each term of school shall begin and end. It shall so arrange such terms as to accommodate and furnish school privileges equally and equitably to pupils of all ages; provided, that every common school shall be kept in session for not less than six months in each school year; provided, further, that any school may be discontinued when the average attendance of pupils therein for ten consecutive days shall be less than four; and all contracts between school boards and teachers shall contain a provision that no compensation shall be received by such teacher from the date of such discontinuance, or when, with the consent of a majority of the patrons of such school, proper and convenient school facilities can be provided for the pupils therein in some other school; provided, further, that a board may call, and, if petitioned by one-third of the voters in the district, shall call an election to determine the question of "conveying pupils at the expense of said district to and from schools already established," or "of consolidating two or more common schools, and of selecting a site and erecting a suitable building, or of making suitable additions to buildings already erected, to accommodate the pupils of schools to be vacated." Said elections shall be conducted, both as to notices and as to manner of canvassing the votes, in the same manner as the annual school elec-

Not less than
six months.

Conveying pu-
pils.

Consolidation.

tion. If a majority of the votes cast at such election are in favor of conveying pupils to and from schools already established or of consolidating two or more schools and of providing a suitable building for the accommodation of the pupils of vacated schools, then the board shall make all necessary arrangements to carry out the decision of the district. The board shall arrange for the transportation of pupils to and from such schools. It shall establish routes of travel, adopt rules and regulations for such transportation and shall contract with responsible parties for such transportation.

Transportation
and routes of
travel.

Sec. 833. ADDITIONAL SCHOOL TIME.—If a majority of the patrons of any school averaging for its last term twelve or more pupils in daily attendance, shall petition the board to continue such school for an additional time, not exceeding nine months in any school year, the board shall continue such school for that length of time, if there are funds in the treasury sufficient for that purpose.

Nine months
school—when.

Sec. 834. (*Amended.*) DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOLS, HOW ESTABLISHED AND CONTROLLED.—In any district containing four or more common schools, and having an enumeration of sixty or more persons of school age residing therein the board may call, and if petitioned so to do by ten or more voters in the district, shall call a meeting of the voters of such district in the manner prescribed in section 829 to determine the question of establishment of a district high school. If a majority of the voters at such meeting vote in favor of establishing such high school, the meeting shall further proceed to select a site therefor, and to provide for the erection or purchase of a school building or for the necessary addition to some school building therefor. Thereupon the board shall erect or purchase a building or make such addition for such high school, as shall be determined at such meeting and shall establish therein a district high school containing one or more departments, and employ teachers therefor. Such school shall be kept in session for such time each year, not less than three months, as the board may determine. The board shall, subject to the approval of the county superintendent, grade such high school, and prescribe the studies to be pursued therein, and shall have the same management and control thereof as of the common schools in

District high
schools.

How estab-
lished.

Length of term.

Course of study.

Adjacent districts may unite.

Census.

Defectives.

Enumeration —
how made and when.

the district. Two or more adjacent school districts may join in the establishment and maintenance of such high school, or of a graded school or of both, when empowered so to do by a majority of the voters in each district, at a meeting called and held as provided for in this section, in which case the building and furniture occupied and used for such high school or graded school shall belong to the districts so uniting and all the costs of maintaining such school, or schools, including wages of teachers and all necessary supplies shall be paid by such districts in proportion to the assessed valuation of the property in each, and the employment of teachers therefor, and the management, control and grading thereof shall be vested in the joint boards of such districts, subject to the approval of the county superintendent of the county in which such districts are located.

Sec. 835. SCHOOL CENSUS. ANNUAL REPORT.—The school board shall cause the clerk to make an enumeration between the first and twentieth day of June of each school year, of all unmarried persons of school age, being over six and under twenty, having their legal residence in the district, exclusive of any unmarried person of school age who is supported wholly at the expense of the state at any institution for the blind, institution for deaf and dumb, institution for feeble minded, the reform school or any model school in connection with any state normal school, giving the names and ages of such persons and the names of parents and guardians having the care and custody of each; also the names, ages and post office address of parents and guardians of each deaf and dumb, blind and feeble minded person between the ages of five and twenty-five years, residing in the district, including all such persons as may be too deaf or feeble minded to acquire an education in the common schools. The enumeration shall be made upon and in accordance with the blanks furnished therefor by the county superintendent, and shall be returned to the county superintendent prior to the tenth day of July; provided, that in districts where the number of persons of school age attending school for a period of sixty days during the school year is less than fifty per cent of the total enumeration, it shall be the duty of the county superintendent to withhold from such district its apportionment of state and county tuition funds until such time

as a satisfactory explanation of the failure to send pupils to school is made by the school board of said district to the county superintendent and superintendent of public instruction. A copy of the enumeration of such deaf and dumb persons shall be furnished the superintendent of the school for the deaf; a copy of the enumeration of such blind persons shall be furnished to the superintendent of the school for the blind, and the enumeration of such feeble minded persons shall be furnished the superintendent of the institution for the feeble minded by the county superintendent immediately upon receipt of the same. A copy of such enumeration shall also be kept in the office of the district clerk. The board shall also cause the district clerk to make out an annual report for the year beginning July 1 and ending June 30, containing such financial and statistical statements and items as shall be required by the superintendent of public instruction, upon and in accordance with the blanks furnished therefor by the county superintendent. Such report shall be carefully examined and certified as correct by the board at its regular meeting in July and transmitted to the county superintendent prior to the first day of August following. A copy of such report shall be filed in the district clerk's office.

Reports, to
whom sent.

Sec. 836. RECORDS OPEN TO INSPECTION.

—All reports, books, records, vouchers, contracts and papers relating to school business in a school district in the office of the clerk or treasurer, shall at all times be open to the inspection of any director, who shall advise and aid in securing correct records and accounts and legal reports, and they shall likewise be open to the superintendent and any particular paper or record shall be exhibited at reasonable hours to any voter or taxpayer.

Records to be
public.

Sec. 837. RECORDS AND TEACHING IN ENGLISH.—All reports and records of school officers and proceedings of all school meetings shall be in the English language, and if any money belonging to any district shall be expended in supporting a school in which the English language shall not be taught exclusively, the county superintendent or any taxpayer of the school corporation may in a civil action in the name of the corporation recover for such corporation all such money from the officer expending it or ordering or voting for its expenditure.

English language used exclusively.

Sec. 838. MAINTENANCE OF STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—For the purpose of providing for the maintenance of the state university and school of mines at Grand Forks, the agricultural college at Fargo, the state normal school at Valley City, the state normal school at Mayville, the school for the deaf and dumb at Devils Lake, the school of forestry at Bottineau, the North Dakota academy of science at Wahpeton and the industrial school at Ellendale, as a part of the public school system of this state, there is hereby levied upon all taxable property in the state—real and personal—an annual tax of one mill on each dollar of the assessed valuation of such property in each and every year hereafter.

One mill tax.

Amount of levy
—how calculated.

Sec. 839. COUNTY AUDITOR SHALL CALCULATE AMOUNT OF LEVY.—The county auditor of each county shall at the time of making the annual tax list in his county, calculate the amount of the levy hereinbefore provided for upon each and every item of property assessed in his county as it appears upon the last assessment roll and extend the same upon such tax list in a column to be provided for that purpose and such tax shall thereupon be calculated and paid over to the state treasurer the same as other state taxes.

Amount of mill
tax.

Sec. 840. TAXES, HOW APPORTIONED.—Such taxes so levied shall be apportioned by the state treasurer to the several institutions herein mentioned as follows: Thirty-three one-hundredths of a mill to the state university and school of mines at Grand Forks; twenty one-hundredths of a mill to the agricultural college at Fargo; fifteen one-hundredths of a mill to the state normal school at Valley City; thirteen one-hundredths of a mill to the state normal school at Mayville; six one-hundredths of a mill to the school for the deaf at Devils Lake; two one-hundredths of a mill to the school of forestry at Bottineau; four one-hundredths of a mill to the North Dakota academy of science at Wahpeton; seven one-hundredths of a mill to the industrial school at Ellendale; provided, that all moneys hereafter collected from any tax heretofore levied shall be apportioned as herein provided.

Sec. 841. MONEYS, HOW APPORTIONED.—The moneys arising from the taxes hereinbefore levied are hereby appropriated for the maintenance of the state university and school of mines at Grand Forks,

the agricultural college at Fargo, the state normal school at Valley City, the state normal school at Mayville, the school for the deaf and dumb at Devils Lake, the school of forestry at Bottineau, the North Dakota academy of science at Wahpeton, and the industrial school at Ellendale, the same to be paid monthly to the board of trustees of the several institutions herein mentioned and in proportion as herein provided, upon vouchers of said board signed by their respective presidents, and to be expended by the several boards, in their discretion, in the establishment and maintenance of said institutions hereinbefore mentioned.

Sec. 842. FUNDS, WHEN PAID OVER.—All moneys received as interest, and all moneys received for rents, for penalties, for permits, and all moneys received from any other source from the respective lands of the different educational institutions herein-after mentioned (except moneys received as principal from the sale of lands belonging to the agricultural college, lands belonging to the state university and school of mines, lands belonging to the school for the deaf and dumb, lands belonging to the two normal schools, lands belonging to the North Dakota academy of science, lands belonging to the industrial school), shall be paid over to the respective treasurers of the educational institutions above mentioned, by the state auditor on the first day of January, April, July and October in each year. The funds herein referred to shall be subject to the order of the respective boards of trustees of each institution hereinbefore mentioned and shall be used for the maintenance of such institutions respectively.

What funds.

When paid over.

FIRE ESCAPES FOR SCHOOL HOUSES.

(Chapter 124 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1.—FIRE ESCAPES REQUIRED.—One or more stationary fire escapes, consisting of stairways, shall be attached to the outside of each one and every story, above the first story, of all school houses in this state having more than one story and not provided with a front and rear exit each at least four feet six inches in width.

Fire escapes provided.

Sec. 2. DUTY OF SCHOOL OFFICERS.—It shall be the duty of all persons having charge of such school houses, including trustees, boards of directors and boards of education, to comply with the provisions

Duty school officers.

of the last section within six months after the same shall take effect.

Penalty.

Sec. 3. PENALTY.—Any and all persons failing to comply with the provisions of sections one and two of this act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Sec. 4. EMERGENCY.—An emergency exists in this, that a great many schools in this state are not provided with stationary fire escapes, consisting of stairways, above the first story of those school houses having more than one story, therefore this act shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

IMPROVEMENTS TO SCHOOL GROUNDS.

(Chapter 201 Session Laws of 1909.)

Tree planting.

Sec. 1.—DUTIES OF DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARDS AS TO TREE PLANTING.—It is hereby made the duty of every district school board in the state of North Dakota to plant trees and shrubs upon the grounds of every school house in their district and to encourage school children to plant such trees and shrubs and to cultivate and protect the same.

Fences.

Sec. 2. FENCES.—Where stock is permitted to run at large, it is hereby made the duty of the district school board to cause to be erected about the grounds of every school house in each district a fence sufficient to protect the trees and shrubs upon the school house grounds from destruction by live stock, and such fence shall be provided with convenient gates or stiles; provided, further, that in the construction of such fence barbed wire shall not be used.

Amount expended annually.

Sec. 3. FUNDS FOR TREE PLANTING AND CULTIVATION.—The district school board is hereby empowered and it shall be its duty to expend not less than ten dollars annually out of the funds of the school district for the purposes mentioned in the foregoing sections.

Sec. 4. EMERGENCY.—Whereas, an emergency exists in that there is not at the present time any adequate law providing for the planting of trees upon school grounds and for the fencing of such school grounds, therefore, this act shall be in force and effect on and after its passage and approval.

CHILD LABOR.

(Chapter 153 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1. UNLAWFUL TO EMPLOY CHILDREN UNDER FOURTEEN YEARS.—No child under fourteen years of age shall be employed, permitted or suffered to work in or in connection with any mine, factory, workshop, mercantile establishment, store, business office, telegraph office, restaurant, hotel, apartment house or in the distribution or transmission of merchandise or messages. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to employ any child under fourteen years of age in any business or service whatever, during any part of the term during which the public schools of the district in which the child resides are in session.

Age when unlawful to employ children.

Sec. 2. EMPLOYMENT OF CHILD UNDER SIXTEEN YEARS.—No child between fourteen and sixteen years of age shall be employed, permitted or suffered to work in any mine, factory, workshop or mercantile establishment unless the person or corporation employing him procures and keeps on file, and accessible to the superintendent of schools of the city or village, if one is employed, otherwise, to the clerk of the school board or board of education, an employment certificate as hereinafter prescribed, and keeps two complete lists of all such children employed therein, one on file and one conspicuously posted near the principal entrance of the building in which such child is employed. On termination of the employment of a child so registered and whose certificate is so filed, such certificate shall be forthwith surrendered by the employer to the child or its parent or guardian or custodian. The superintendent of schools or clerk of the school board or board of education as the case may be, may make demand on an employer in whose factory a child apparently under the age of sixteen years is employed or permitted or suffered to work and whose employment certificate is not then filed as required by this act, that such employer shall either furnish him within ten days evidence satisfactory to him that such child is in fact over sixteen years of age, or shall cease to employ or permit or suffer such child to work in such factory. The superintendent of schools of the city or village or clerk of the school board or board of education may require from such employer the same evidence of age of such child as is required on the issu-

Must keep on file employment certificate.

List must be posted.

Accessible to whom.

Must furnish evidence as to age, when.

ance of an employment certificate; and the employer furnishing such evidence shall not be required to furnish any further evidence of the age of the child. In case such employer shall fail to produce and deliver to the superintendent of schools of the city or village or the clerk of the school board or board of education, as the case may be, within ten days after such demand, such evidence of age herein required by him and shall thereafter continue to employ such child or permit or suffer such child to work in such factory, proof of the giving of such notice and of such failure to produce and file such evidence shall be prima facie evidence in any prosecution brought for a violation of this act that such child is under sixteen years of age and is unlawfully employed.

Employment
certificate is-
sued by whom.

Sec. 3. WHO AUTHORIZED TO ISSUE EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE.—The superintendent of schools of the city or village, if one is employed, and if not, then the clerk of the school board or board of education, is hereby authorized to issue an employment certificate in writing, such certificate to be issued upon the evidence prescribed in section four of this act; provided, that no employment certificate shall be issued for any child then in or about to enter his own employment or the employment of a firm or corporation of which he is a member, officer or employee.

Employment
certificates is-
sued on what
evidence.

Sec. 4. EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE, ON WHAT ISSUED.—The person authorized to issue employment certificate shall not issue such certificate until he has received, examined, approved, and filed the following papers duly executed:

1. The school record of such child properly filled out and signed as provided in this act.

2. A passport or duly attested transcript of the certificate of birth or baptism or other religious record, showing the data and place of birth of such child. A duly attested transcript of the birth certificate filed according to law with a registrar of vital statistics, or other officer charged with the duty of recording births, shall be conclusive evidence of the age of such child.

Qualifications of
child.

3. The affidavit of the parent or guardian or custodian of a child, which shall be required, however, only in case such last mentioned transcript of the certificate of birth be not produced and filed, showing the place and date of birth of such child, which affidavit must be taken before the officer issuing the employment

certificate, who is hereby authorized and required to administer such oath, and who shall not demand or receive a fee therefor. Such employment certificate shall not be issued until such child has personally appeared before and been examined by the officer issuing the certificate, and until such officer shall, after making such examination, sign and file in his office a statement that the child can read and legibly write simple sentences in the English language and that in his opinion the child is fourteen years of age or upwards and has reached the normal development of a child of its age, and is in sound health and is physically able to perform the work which it intends to do. In doubtful cases such physical fitness shall be determined by a medical officer of the board or department of health. Every such employment certificate shall be signed, in the presence of the officer issuing the same, by the child in whose name it is issued.

Sec. 5. CONTENTS OF CERTIFICATE.—

Such certificate shall state the date and place of birth of the child, and describe the color of the hair and eyes, the height and weight and any distinguishing facial marks of such child, and that the papers required by the preceding section have been duly examined, approved and filed and that the child named in such certificate has appeared before the officer signing the certificate and been examined.

Certificate —
what to contain.

Sec. 6. SCHOOL RECORD, WHAT TO CONTAIN.—

The school record required by this act shall be signed by the principal or chief executive officer of the school which such child has attended and shall be furnished, on demand, to a child entitled thereto. It shall contain a statement certifying that the child has regularly attended the public schools or schools equivalent thereto or parochial schools for not less than one hundred and twenty days during the school year previous to his arriving at the age of fourteen years or during the year previous to applying for such school record and is able to read and write simple sentences in the English language and has received during such period instruction in reading, spelling, writing, English grammar and geography and is familiar with the fundamental operations of arithmetic up to and including fractions. Such school record shall also give the age and residence of the child as shown on the records of the

School record—
what to contain.

school and the name of its parent, guardian or custodian.

Hours of employment.

Sec. 7. HOURS OF LABOR.—No persons under the age of sixteen years shall be employed or suffered or permitted to work at any gainful occupation more than sixty hours in any one week, nor more than eight hours in any one day; or before the hour of seven o'clock in the morning or after the hour of seven o'clock in the evening. Every employer shall post in a conspicuous place in every room where such minors are employed a printed notice stating the hours required of them each day of the week, the hours of commencing and stopping work and the hours when the time or times allowed for dinner or for other meals begin and end. The printed form of such notice shall be furnished by the superintendent of schools of the city or village, or the clerk of the school board or board of education, and the employment of any minor for longer times in any day so stated shall be deemed a violation of this section.

Inspection of places of work.

Sec. 8. PEACE OFFICERS TO INSPECT PLACES OF WORK.—Peace officers may visit mines, factories, workshops and mercantile establishments in their several towns and cities and ascertain whether any minors are employed therein contrary to the provisions of this act; and it shall be their duty to report any cases of such illegal employment to the school board or board of education. Such officer may require that the employment certificates and lists provided for in this act of minors employed in such factories, mines, workshops or mercantile establishments shall be produced for their inspection. Complaints for offenses under this act may be made by such peace officer or by any other person cognizant of the facts.

Employments prohibited.

Sec. 9. EMPLOYMENTS.—No child under the age of sixteen years shall be employed at sewing belts, or to assist in sewing belts, in any capacity whatever; nor shall any child adjust any belt to any machinery; they shall not oil or assist in oiling, wiping or cleaning machinery; they shall not operate or assist in operating circular or band saws, wood-shapers, wood-joiners, planers, sandpaper or wood polishing machinery, emery or polishing wheels used for polishing metal, wood-turning or boring machinery, stamping machines in sheet metal and tinware manufacturing,

stamping machines in washer and nut factories, operating corrugating rolls, such as are used in roofing factories, nor shall they be employed in operating any steam boiler, steam machinery, or other steam generating apparatus, or as pin boys in any bowling alleys; they shall not operate or assist in operating dough brakes, or cracker machinery of any description; wire or iron straightening machinery; nor shall they operate or assist in operating rolling mill machinery, punches or shears, washing, grinding or mixing mill or calendar rolls in rubber manufacturing; nor shall they operate or assist in operating laundry machinery; nor shall children be employed in any capacity in preparing any composition in which dangerous or poisonous acids are used, and they shall not be employed in any capacity in the manufacture of paints, colors, or white lead; nor shall they be employed in any capacity whatever in operating or assisting to operate any passenger or freight elevator; nor shall they be employed in any capacity whatever in the manufacture of goods for immoral purposes, or any other employment that may be considered dangerous to their lives or limbs, or where their health may be injured, or morals depraved; nor in any theater, concert hall, or place of amusement wherein intoxicating liquors are sold; nor shall females under sixteen years of age be employed in any capacity where such employment compels them to remain standing constantly.

Not to be employed where intoxicants are sold.

Sec. 10. PENALTY FOR VIOLATION OF THIS ACT.—Each owner, superintendent, manager or overseer of any mine, factory, workshop or mercantile establishment, and any other person who shall employ any child contrary to the provisions of this act or who shall in any manner violate the provisions thereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined for each offense in a sum not less than twenty dollars nor more than fifty dollars and costs. Each person authorized to sign a certificate as prescribed in the preceding section who certifies to any material false statement therein shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than twenty dollars nor more than fifty dollars and costs.

Penalty.

Sec. 11. PROSECUTION. HOW BROUGHT.

Prosecution,
how brought.

—Prosecutions under this act shall be brought in the name of the state of North Dakota before any court of competent jurisdiction, and the fines collected shall be paid over to the county treasurer and by him credited to the general fund of the state.

Sec. 12. REPEAL.—All acts or parts of acts in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

FREE KINDERGARTENS.

(Chapter 103 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1. MAY BE ESTABLISHED. COST, HOW PAID. GOVERNMENT. DUTY OF SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Kindergartens
may be estab-
lished.

—The school board of any school district in the state, upon a petition signed by a majority of the legal voters in the district, shall have the power to establish and maintain free kindergartens in connection with the public schools of said district, for the instruction of children between four and six years of age, residing in said district, and shall establish such courses of training, study and discipline and such other rules and regulations governing such preparatory or kindergarten schools as said board may deem best; provided, that nothing in this act shall be construed to change the law relating to the taking of the census of the school population or the apportionment of the state or county school funds among the several counties and districts in this state; provided, further, that the cost of establishing and maintaining such kindergartens may be paid from the school funds of said districts, raised by direct taxation for such purpose, and the said kindergartens shall be a part of the public school system, and governed, as far as practicable, in the same manner and by the same officers as are provided by law for the government of the other public schools of the state; provided, further, that no person shall be employed as a teacher in such kindergarten schools who has not passed a satisfactory examination in such subjects as the state superintendent of public instruction shall require. The state superintendent of public instruction shall adopt rules governing the examination of kindergarten teachers, and shall furnish county superintendents with examination questions, and the examinations shall be held in the manner provided by law for the

Cost, how paid.

Teachers, certi-
ficate for.

examination of teachers in the public schools; provided, further, that any person who shall complete the course of training for kindergarten teachers at the state normal school or its auxiliaries shall be entitled to teach in the kindergarten schools of this state without examinations.

NORTH DAKOTA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION.

(Chapter 98 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1. SUPERINTENDENTS, PRINCIPALS, TEACHERS ATTENDING THE NORTH DAKOTA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION.—The board of education in special or independent districts, or the school district board in any common school district is hereby authorized to allow the superintendent, principal or teachers of the schools under its charge to attend any meeting of the North Dakota educational association which may be held while the schools of such districts are in session without loss of salary.

Teachers may attend meeting of state educational association.

Sec. 2. REPEAL.—All acts or parts of acts in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

CERTAIN ACTS LEGALIZED.

(Chapter 49 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1. ACTS LEGALIZED.—Where the officers of any incorporated city, village or school district of this state shall have incurred indebtedness and issued warrants or orders for the erection, purchase, repair or maintenance, within and for said city, village or school district for school or other buildings, or waterworks, gas or electric light plants, public wells, cisterns, fire apparatus, or legitimate corporate purposes for said city, village or school district, or to pay for or to raise money for any such purposes, and said warrants or orders are outstanding, or held in the general revenue or other funds of said city, village or school district, in any and all such cases where said warrants or orders are within the debt limit, the same are hereby legalized and are declared to be the valid indebtedness of such city, village or school district, and in every such case where the city council, village board of trustees, school board or board of education thereof shall have heretofore, or shall hereafter determine by resolution or ordinance, having

Indebtedness declared legal.

Bonds may be
issued when.

been thereunder authorized by a majority vote of the qualified electors of such city, village or school district voting thereon at any regular or special election that it was or is for the best interests of the city, village or school district to issue its negotiable bonds in the name of the city, village or school district for the sole purpose of funding such indebtedness, then in every such case such bonds whether engraved, lithographed or printed on bond paper, shall when executed, sold and delivered as provided by law be deemed, and hereby are declared to be the valid obligations of such city, village or school district.

Pending ac-
tions not inter-
fered with.

Sec. 2. PENDING ACTIONS NOT AFFECTED. DEBT LIMIT.—This act shall not affect any actions now pending in which the validity of any such warrants, orders, bonds or indebtedness is called in question; providing, however, that the issue of such bonds shall not be construed to be an increase of the indebtedness of the municipality and the proceeds of sales of such bonds shall be applied exclusively towards the discharge of the indebtedness of such city, village or school district referred to in section one of this act.

Sec. 3. EMERGENCY.—It is hereby declared that an emergency exists and that this act shall, therefore, be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

ARTICLE 8.—SCHOOL FUNDS.

State tuition
fund.

Sec. 843. STATE TUITION FUND, HOW RAISED.—The net proceeds arising from all fines and penalties for violation of state laws, from leasing the school lands and the interest and income from the state permanent school fund shall be collected and paid into the state treasury in the same manner as is provided by law for the collection and payment of state taxes, and shall constitute the state tuition fund, which shall be apportioned among the several counties of the state in proportion to the number of children of school age in each as shown by the last enumeration authorized by law.

Apportion-
ment.

Duty of coun-
ty treasurer.

Sec. 844. COUNTY TREASURER TO REPORT STATE TUITION FUND QUARTERLY. SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION APPORTIONS.—It shall be the duty of the county treasurer to receive from the proper officers

the net proceeds of fines, penalties and forfeitures for violation of state laws, and all moneys arising from leasing of school lands within the county, and to forward a detailed statement of moneys so collected, specifying the amount received from each of the above sources, to the state auditor at the same time that he is required to make reports of other moneys to such auditor. It shall be the duty of the state auditor on or before the third Monday in February, May, August and November in each year to certify to the superintendent of public instruction the amount of the state tuition fund and the superintendent of public instruction shall immediately apportion such fund among the several counties of the state in proportion to the number of children of school age residing in each as shown by the last enumeration provided for by law and certify to the state auditor, state treasurer and to the county treasurer and county superintendent of each county, the amount apportioned to the respective counties. Immediately upon receipt of such apportionment from the state superintendent as herein provided, the state auditor shall draw a warrant upon the state treasurer for the full amount of the state tuition fund apportioned to the several counties and shall deliver the same to the state treasurer taking his receipt therefor and shall notify the several county treasurers of the amounts due their respective counties and that such warrant had been issued therefor and the state treasurer shall pay on such warrant to the several county treasurers the amount due their respective counties; provided, however, that all moneys arising from interest on the permanent school fund and from leasing school lands shall be apportioned under a separate item and such money shall be taken account of as a separate item by all officers making or certifying such apportionment, or through whose hands any portion of such fund shall pass and it is further made the duty of the district treasurer to keep such fund separate from all other funds and if at the close of the school year any part of such fund which was apportioned prior to the third Monday of November of such year remains in the hands of the district treasurer, he shall return the same to the county treasurer, taking his receipt therefor, and the county treasurer shall return all such funds so returned or that were not drawn by the district treasurer from the county treasury to

Duty of state auditor.

Apportionment by state superintendent.

Warrants.

Interest on permanent school fund kept separate.

the state treasurer who shall receipt for the same, and the county treasurer shall certify to the state auditor the amount so returned to the state treasurer.

Sec. 845. FUNDS DEFINED. HOW USED.

State institute fund.

Special fund.

Tuition fund—
how used.

Excess.

—All money received by the school district from the apportionment made by the superintendent of public instruction shall constitute and be designated the state tuition fund. All money received from district taxes, from subscription, from sale of property, or from any other source whatever except from apportionment made by the superintendent of public instruction, shall be designated the special fund. In addition to the state tuition fund and the special fund, a sinking fund may be established as provided by this article. The state tuition fund shall be used only in the payment of teachers' wages; provided, that if the state tuition apportioned to any district in one year is insufficient for the payment of teachers' wages in such district any money on hand or available belonging to the special fund of such district may be applied to meet such deficiency; provided, further, that if the state tuition fund apportioned to any one district in any one year is more than sufficient for the payment of teachers' wages in such district the portion of such fund in excess of the amount so required may be applied to the payment of warrants drawn upon the special fund of such district, if such district has school the required number of months during such year as required by law.

Sec. 846. FUNDS CONTROLLED AND PAID OUT BY DISTRICT TREASURER.—All funds shall be kept in the possession or under the control of and paid out by the district treasurer except as otherwise provided in this chapter, and he shall keep one general account for each district of the entire receipts and expenditures, and separate itemized accounts as herein provided for each class of receipts and expenditures. His books shall at all times show by entries under proper heads all receipts of funds and payments made therefrom, so as to enable any person readily to ascertain any balance in account of any fund.

Funds controlled by treasurer.

Books—how kept.

No tuition fund without enumeration.

Sec. 847. NOT ENTITLED TO TUITION FUND. WHEN. ENUMERATION.—No school district shall be entitled to receive any portion of the state tuition fund that fails to make a report of the

enumeration of the children of school age in the manner provided by law, nor until such enumeration has been taken and reported as required by law. The county superintendent of schools shall not authorize the payment of money apportioned to any district unless the bond and oath of such treasurer has been duly approved and filed, as provided for by section 817; provided, also, that the county superintendent is empowered to withhold the payment of state and county tuition from any district whose clerk and treasurer have failed to make the reports provided for in section 835. New districts organized after the annual enumeration has been taken shall proceed immediately to take the enumeration as provided by law, and after the receipt of such enumeration by the superintendent of public instruction through the county superintendent, the newly organized district shall receive its proportionate share of the funds to be apportioned; provided, further, that the county superintendent shall have the right to withhold the apportionment of the county and state tuition fund from any school district other than the new districts herein provided for, which has not maintained school therein for a period of not less than six school months in each school of said district in the school year preceding such apportionment or has not otherwise provided school facilities for the pupils of that district; provided, further, that it shall be mandatory upon the county superintendent to withhold the apportionment of state and county tuition funds from any district which has not maintained school for a period of at least four months in each school in said district or otherwise provided school facilities for the pupils of that district for the school year preceding such apportionment; and when such apportionment of state and county tuition funds shall be withheld by the county superintendent from any district, they shall revert to the funds from which they were originally apportioned.

Bond and oath
of treasurer
must be filed.

New districts.

County superin-
tendent must
withhold funds
—when.

Sec. 848. (*Amended.*) APPORTIONMENT OF STATE TUITION FUNDS BY COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.—Within thirty days and not less than twenty days after receiving the certificate of apportionment from the superintendent of public instruction and the certificate from the county

County superin-
tendent to ap-
portion funds.

auditor as provided for in section 855 of this chapter, the county superintendent shall apportion separately to the several school districts, special districts, independent districts, and districts organized under special laws which are entitled to any portion of the state tuition and special funds within the county, in proportion to the number of children residing in each district over six and under twenty years of age, excluding all married persons, as appears from the last enumeration authorized by law, upon which the superintendent of public instruction made the apportionment to the several counties, and he shall immediately notify each district treasurer of the amount of tuition fund in the county treasury, due each district, and shall certify to the county treasurer and to the county auditor the amount due each school district. The county treasurer shall deliver to the several district treasurers upon the order of the county auditor the amounts apportioned to their respective districts, taking a receipt therefor.

And notify district treasurers thereof.

Sec. 849. SPECIAL AND INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS AND DISTRICTS ORGANIZED UNDER SPECIAL LAWS ENTITLED TO TUITION FUNDS.—Special and independent school districts and districts organized under special laws shall be entitled to receive their proportion of the state and special tuition funds; provided, that the clerk or secretary of the board of education thereof shall make a report to the county superintendent of the enumeration of children of school age therein at the time and in the manner prescribed in this chapter.

Funds to special and independent districts.

Conditions.

Sec. 850. TREASURER'S ACCOUNTS. ANNUAL SETTLEMENT.—The district treasurer shall open new accounts with each fund at the beginning of each school year, and the balance of each fund shall be brought down and become a part of the first entry in opening the account for the new year. On the second Tuesday in July the school board shall make settlement with the district treasurer, and shall carefully examine his books, accounts and vouchers and shall ascertain if the amount of all warrants, bonds and coupons paid and redeemed or paid in part, together with the cash in his hands or under his control, is equal to the amount of cash on hand at the beginning of the school year, together with all money received by him from all

Treasurer's accounts—how kept.

Settlement—when.

sources for school purposes during the year. The district treasurer shall deliver to the board at such annual meeting all warrants, bonds and coupons paid and redeemed by him during the school year and held by him as vouchers, taking the receipt of the board therefor, and such vouchers shall forthwith be filed with the district clerk. He shall at that meeting make his annual report in triplicate, one copy to be preserved in the treasurer's office, one to be filed with the clerk of the school board and one to be transmitted to the county superintendent of schools, and the board shall cause to be published an itemized statement of the receipts and expenditures of the preceding year in a newspaper of the county nearest said school district; provided, that if said board or treasurer shall have failed to publish said statement by the first of September following the presentation of the treasurer's annual report, then it shall be the duty of the county superintendent of schools to cause the publication of the same in a newspaper of the county, said publication to be paid for by the school district. The treasurer's reports shall show the following:

Report in
triplicate.

RECEIPTS.

The balance at the close of the year.
 The amount received into the state tuition fund.
 The amount received into the state special fund.
 The amount received into the sinking fund.

EXPENDITURES.

The amount paid for school houses, sites and furniture.

The amount paid for apparatus and fixtures.

The amount paid for teachers' wages.

The amount paid for services and expenses of school officers.

The amount paid for redemption of bonds.

The amount paid for interest on bonds.

The amount paid for incidental expenses.

The cash on hand at the close of the school year.

Such report shall include such other items as may be required by the district board, or the superintendent of public instruction, and shall be upon and in conformity with the blanks furnished him for that purpose. (*See Appendix B.—Sec. 307.*)

Form.

Other items.

Sec. 851. WHEN COUNTY TREASURER TO PAY FUNDS TO DISTRICT TREASURER.—

Funds payable
to treasurer—
when.

The treasurer of each district shall apply to the county auditor for an order, and the county treasurer shall pay over to him on such order all of the school money collected for such district and all school money apportioned to such district by the county superintendent and the county auditor shall issue such order; provided, such district treasurer has qualified and filed his oath and bond as provided by law. It shall be the duty of the county treasurer, when payment is made to any school treasurer of any funds herein provided for, immediately to notify the clerk of the school board of the payment of the same.

Notice to
clerk.

Sec. 852. COUNTY TREASURER TO KEEP ACCOUNTS WITH SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.—

County treasurer's
accounts with
school districts.

Each county treasurer shall keep a regular account with each school corporation, in which he shall charge himself with all taxes collected by levy of the district school board and all sums apportioned to the district by the county superintendent or other authority and all sums received from the district, and he shall credit himself with all payments made to the treasurer of the district, distinguishing between the items paid by apportionment, those from county taxes and those from other sources. He shall also credit himself with all payments for redemption or indorsement of warrants in the collection of taxes and shall deliver to the district treasurer a duplicate tax receipt for the amount of each warrant so indorsed or redeemed together with all warrants so redeemed at the time of making other regular payments to the district treasurer. To these credits, to balance the accounts, he shall add all items for legal fees, for collection and other duties.

Sec. 853. SCHOOL TAXES, HOW AND WHEN COLLECTED.—

Taxes to be
collected by
county treasurer.

It shall be the duty of the county treasurer to collect the taxes for school purposes at the same time and in the same manner that the county and states taxes are collected, and full power is hereby given him to sell property for school taxes the same as is provided by law for the collection of other taxes. Whenever an error occurs in any school corporation's tax list the district school board or board of education in special or independent districts or districts organized under special laws

may correct such errors and refund such taxes improperly collected. All penalties and interest collected on delinquent school taxes shall be applied to the proper fund to which such delinquent taxes belong.

Refund of
taxes.

ARTICLE 9.—TAXES.

Sec. 854. SCHOOL BOARD TO LEVY TAX.

—Each district school board shall have power and it shall be its duty to levy upon all property subject to taxation in the district a tax for school purposes of all kinds authorized by law, not exceeding in the aggregate a rate of thirty mills on the dollar in any one year. Such tax shall be levied by resolution of the board prior to the twentieth day of July in each year, which resolution shall be entered in the records of the proceedings of the board. The clerk shall immediately thereafter notify the county auditor in writing of the amount of tax so levied, and such notice shall be in substantially the following form:

Tax levy—
when and how
made.

State of North Dakota.

County of } ss.
..... School District
To

County Auditor of County.

Sir:

You are hereby notified that the school board of school district has levied a tax of dollars upon all real and personal property in said school district for school purposes. You will duly enter and extend such tax upon the county tax list for collection upon the taxable property of such school district for the current year.

Notice to
county auditor.

Dated at this day of 190..

.....

District Clerk.

The notice of a tax to pay any judgment against the district shall be in addition to the regular tax and shall be certified to the county auditor under the same general form, as near as may be; provided, that if the boundaries of such district shall embrace a portion of two counties then the clerk of such district shall certify to the county auditor of the county in which is located the original district to which such portion of the district embraced in the other county is attached in addition to the tax levy above mentioned, a list and valuation of all property subject to taxation in such

Levy to pay
judgment.

portion of such district embraced in the other county, as shown by the assessor making the assessment in such county, township or assessor's district, and the auditor shall enter such property upon the tax duplicate of his county and levy all school taxes upon the same, and the county treasurer of the county shall collect the taxes levied thereon the same as other taxes are collected and pay the same over to the treasurer of the district entitled thereto. (*See Appendix C.—V.*)

Poll tax.

County tuition fund.

Apportioned how.

Delinquent taxes.

Levy to pay judgment.

Sec. 855. TAX, HOW LEVIED, HOW APPORTIONED. APPORTIONMENT OF DELINQUENT TAXES.—1. The county auditor of each county shall at the time of making the annual assessment and levy of taxes levy a tax of one dollar on each elector in the county for the support of common schools, and a further tax of two mills on the dollar on all taxable property in the county, to be collected at the same time and in the same manner as other taxes are collected, which shall be apportioned by the county superintendent of schools among the school districts of the county.

2. It shall be the duty of the county auditor on or before the third Monday in February, May, August and November in each year, to certify to the county superintendent of schools the amount of such county tuition fund, which the county superintendent of schools shall apportion among the several school districts in the same form and manner as provided for the apportionment of the state tuition fund. The county superintendent shall file with the county auditor and the county treasurer a certified statement showing the amount apportioned to each district.

3. It shall also be the duty of the county auditor to certify at the time herein specified the amount of delinquent taxes collected for the special tuition fund prior to those levied for the year 1899 which amounts shall be apportioned by the county superintendent of schools as herein provided; and the county treasurer shall pay such amounts to the district treasurers the same as other special funds are paid.

Sec. 856. MAXIMUM LEVY FOR FINAL JUDGMENT. TAXES TO BE UNIFORM.—When any final judgment shall be obtained against a school district the board thereof shall levy a tax upon the taxable property of such district not exceeding

in amount twenty mills on the dollar in any one year, which shall be used in the payment thereof. The county auditor shall make out, charge and extend upon the tax list against each description of real property and against all personal property, and upon all taxable property of the district, all such taxes for schools and judgments he is so notified has been levied by the district in which the property is situated and taxable, in the same manner in which the county and state tax list is prepared, and deliver it to the county treasurer at the same time. All taxes for school purposes shall be uniform upon the property within each school district.

Taxes to be uniform.

Sec. 857. STATEMENT OF ASSESSED VALUATION.—Each assessor shall on or before the first day of July in each year furnish to the clerk of the school district, to the county superintendent of schools and to the county auditor a statement of the assessed valuation of all the property in such corporation subject to taxation.

Assessor to furnish statement of valuation.

Sec. 858. INDEBTEDNESS OF DISTRICT, HOW ADJUSTED WHEN NO LEGAL SCHOOL BOARD EXISTS.—If any school district in the state has for one or more years past, either through failure to elect a school board or through failure of the county superintendent to appoint a school board, been without a legal school board or if hereafter any school district through such failure to elect or appoint such school board shall be without such legal school board and such district shall have an authorized indebtedness either in bonds, interest due on bonds; or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the county superintendent, the county treasurer and county auditor, acting as a board of adjusters, to assess upon the taxable property of such school corporation a tax not to exceed twenty mills on the dollar in any one year upon the assessed valuation thereof for the payment of the same. Which tax so levied shall be extended upon the tax lists by the county auditor and be collected by the county treasurer as other taxes are collected and shall be applied upon and used for the payment of such indebtedness, and shall be paid to the creditors of such district upon the warrant of the county auditor countersigned by the county superintendent, and all warrants, bonds, interest coupons, receipted bills or accounts shall be filed

Taxes, how levied in districts having no school board.

Creditors of such district—how paid.

in the office of the county auditor and in the case such school corporation has a bonded indebtedness, it shall be the duty of such board of adjusters to levy a tax upon the property of such district sufficient to create a sinking fund for the redemption of such bonds upon the maturity of the same, such sinking fund to be levied and provided for in compliance with the requirements of such bonds.

ARTICLE 10.—VACANCIES.

State superintendent.

Sec. 859. VACANCY IN OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FILLED BY APPOINTMENT.—Should a vacancy occur in the office of the superintendent of public instruction, the governor shall have power and it shall be his duty to fill such vacancy by appointment, which appointment shall be valid until the next general election and until his successor is elected and qualified.

Vacancy, how filled.

County superintendent.

Sec. 860. VACANCY IN OFFICE OF COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.—Should a vacancy occur in the office of county superintendent of schools, the board of county commissioners of such county shall have power and it shall be their duty to fill such vacancy by appointment, as provided by law, which appointment shall be valid until the next general election. The county auditor shall immediately notify the superintendent of public instruction of such appointment.

Vacancy, how filled.

District officers—vacancy, how filled.

Sec. 861. VACANCY IN OFFICE OF DIRECTOR OR TREASURER, HOW FILLED.—When any vacancy occurs in the office of director or treasurer of a school district by death, resignation, removal from the district, or otherwise, the fact of such vacancy shall be immediately certified to the county superintendent by the clerk of the district, and such superintendent shall immediately appoint in writing some competent person who shall qualify and serve until the next annual school election. The county superintendent shall at the same time notify the clerk of the school district and the county auditor of every such appointment.

School clerk—vacancy, how filled.

Sec. 862. VACANCY IN OFFICE OF CLERK, HOW FILLED.—Should the office of clerk of a school district become vacant, the school board shall immediately fill such vacancy by appointment and the

president of the board shall immediately notify the county superintendent and the county auditor of such appointment.

Sec. 863. OFFICE, WHEN DEEMED VACANT.—Any office of a school district shall become vacant by resignation of the incumbent thereof, but such resignation shall not take effect until a successor has qualified according to law. Any office of a school district shall be deemed vacant if the person duly elected thereto shall neglect or refuse for the period of two weeks after the beginning of the term for which he was elected, to accept and qualify for such office and serve therein. Any school officer may be removed from office by a court of competent jurisdiction, as provided by law. (*See Appendix D, Note 3.*)

Vacancy—
when.

Removal.

ARTICLE 11.—EQUALIZATION OF INDEBTEDNESS.

Sec. 864. EQUALIZATION OF INDEBTEDNESS BY ARBITRATION.—After the boundaries of a school district have been established as provided for in this chapter all school districts or parts of school districts that existed as school corporations, or as parts thereof before the taking effect of this code and that are now included in one school district shall effect an equalization of property, funds on hand and debts, or whenever the boundaries of two or more districts are re-arranged, all districts affected by such change shall effect an equalization of property, funds on hand and debts. To effect this each school board of such corporation constituting a school district under the operation of this chapter, shall select one arbitrator, and the several arbitrators so selected, together with the county superintendent shall constitute a board of arbitration to effect such equalization. If in any case the number of arbitrators, including the county superintendent, shall be an even number, the county treasurer shall be included and be a member of such board. The county superintendent shall fix the time and place of such meeting.

Equalization
of property,
funds and
debts.

Arbitrators.

Sec. 865. TAX TO EQUALIZE AND PAY PREVIOUS DEBTS.—Such board shall take an account of the assets, funds on hand, the debts properly and justly belonging to or chargeable to each corporation or part of a corporation affected by such change, and levy such a tax against each as will in

Tax levy to
equalize.

its judgment justly and fairly equalize their several interests.

Levy 15 mills
per year.

Sec. 866. MAXIMUM ANNUAL TAX LEVY FOR SUCH PURPOSES.—When the amounts to be levied upon the several corporations or parts of corporations mentioned in the preceding section shall be fixed, a list thereof shall be made wherein the amount shall be set down opposite each corporation. The whole shall be stated substantially in the form herein required for certifying school taxes and addressed to the county auditor, and shall be signed by a majority of such board of arbitration; such levy shall be deemed legal and valid upon the taxable property of each corporation; provided, however, that not more than fifteen mills thereof shall be extended against such taxable property in any one year, and such a levy not exceeding fifteen mills on the dollar shall be extended as in this section provided from year to year, until the whole amount shall be so levied. The county auditor shall preserve such levies and shall extend the several rates from year to year, as above required by law for district taxes and the taxes shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as other taxes are collected.

Tax shall be
paid to district
treasurer.

Sec. 867. PROCEEDS TO BE TURNED OVER TO THE RESPECTIVE DISTRICTS.—Opposite the several descriptions of property on the tax list shall be entered the school districts within which it lies, and all the proceeds of these equalizing taxes shall be collected and paid over to the treasurer of the proper school district within which the property is situated. The proceeds of taxes upon parts of districts lying outside of the districts as at present constituted with which they were equalized shall be paid to the treasurer of the school district within which the property is situated, the same as hereinbefore provided for regular taxes.

Tax levy not
to exceed 30
mills.

Sec. 868. MAXIMUM TAX LEVY FOR ALL SCHOOL PURPOSES.—The taxes levied for purposes of equalization shall be, in addition to all other taxes for school purposes; provided, that all taxes for school purposes, including such taxes for equalization, shall not exceed thirty mills on the dollar in any one year. The provisions of this article shall apply to and govern all school districts and parts of school districts hereafter divided or consolidated with

each other, or with other districts in the division uniting for apportionment of their debts and liabilities or property and assets.

ARTICLE 12.—EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATES.

Sec. 869. (*Amended.*) EXAMINATIONS FOR TEACHERS' CERTIFICATES.—The superintendent of public instruction shall prepare or cause to be prepared all questions for the examination of applicants for teachers' certificates, both county and state and shall prescribe rules for the conduct of all such examinations. He shall examine, mark and file, or cause to be examined, marked and filed, all answer papers submitted by candidates for first, second and third grade county certificates, which answer papers shall be forwarded by the county superintendent immediately after the close of each examination to the superintendent of public instruction. He may appoint such clerical assistants as he may deem necessary, but the expenditures therefor shall not exceed in the aggregate the sum annually collected from applicants for county certificates for this purpose.

Teacher's examinations.

Sec. 870. (*Amended.*) LIFE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE, WHO ENTITLED.—He may issue a state certificate, to be valid for life, unless it lapse or be revoked, to be known as a life professional certificate. Such certificate shall be issued only to persons of good moral character who pass a thorough examination in all the branches included in the course of study prescribed for the common and high schools of the state, including pedagogics and such other branches as the superintendent of public instruction may direct, and to persons who have received degrees in liberal arts, granted by any college or university of recognized standing. Such certificate shall in no case be granted unless the applicant has had an experience as a teacher of at least five years; provided, that any person, who is a graduate of the normal college of the university of North Dakota or of the state normal schools of North Dakota, and has had three years' successful experience after graduation, may be granted such certificate without further examination; provided, further, that if the holder of a professional certificate shall at any time cease to teach or be engaged in other educational work for a period of five years, such certificate shall lapse and the lapse, with date and

Professional certificate—how obtained.

Five years' experience.

Normal graduates.

Certificates
lapse—when.

cause shall be made a matter of record in the office of the state superintendent of public instruction. Such certificate, however, may be reinstated under such rules as may be prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction.

State certi-
ficates, first-class.

Sec. 871. (*Amended.*) STATE CERTIFICATES. FIRST AND SECOND CLASS. SPECIAL. WHO ENTITLED.—1. He may issue a state certificate to be valid for the term of five years unless sooner revoked, to be known as a state certificate of the first class. Such certificate shall be issued only to persons of good moral character who have completed the prescribed curriculum of study in the teachers' college of the state university, or in one of the normal schools of the state, or in a normal school elsewhere, having a reputation for thoroughness, or to those persons who have degrees in liberal arts, granted by any college or university of recognized standing, but the superintendent of public instruction may examine any such applicant in his discretion. Such certificate shall not be granted unless the applicant shall have taught school successfully for at least eighteen months after graduation.

Second class.

2. He may issue a state certificate, to be valid for a term of three years, unless sooner revoked, to be known as a state certificate of the second class. Such certificate shall be issued only to persons of good moral character who have completed the prescribed curriculum of study in any reputable normal school, or who have received degrees in liberal arts from a college or university of good standing in this state, and have made at least one year's study in pedagogics, such as shall be prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction, but the superintendent of public instruction may examine any such applicant in his discretion.

Certain di-
plomas rated as
certificates.

3. Any person who is a graduate of the teachers' college of the university of North Dakota, or of one of the normal schools of North Dakota, and who has had nine months' successful experience as a teacher after graduation, may be granted a state certificate of the first class; provided, that a diploma from the teachers' college of the university of North Dakota or of either of the normal schools of this state shall be the equivalent of a state certificate of the second class, if the party holding such diploma have the required age specified in section 875.

4. He may issue special certificates authorizing the holders thereof to teach music, drawing, kindergarten, primary subjects, manual and industrial training, domestic science, nature study or elementary agriculture, which certificates shall be valid throughout the state, each for a term of three years, under such regulations as the superintendent of public instruction may prescribe; provided, that graduates from the state normal and industrial school shall be entitled to certificates authorizing them to teach manual and industrial training without further examination.

Special.

Sec. 872. FEE FOR CERTIFICATE. CERTIFICATE. HOW REVOKED.—The superintendent of public instruction shall require a fee of five dollars from each applicant for a life professional certificate, a fee of three dollars for a state certificate of the first or second class, and a fee of two dollars from each applicant for a special certificate, which fees shall be used by him to aid in the establishment and maintenance of teachers' reading circles and in the professionalizing of teaching in the state in such other ways as he may deem advisable. He shall revoke at any time any certificate issued in this state for any cause which would have been sufficient ground for refusing to issue the same had the cause existed or been known at the time it was issued, and shall revoke the same for wilful violation of any teacher's contract entered into by the holder of any such certificate and any school board or board of school trustees in this state.

Certificate fee

Revocation of certificate.

Sec. 873. EXAMINATION OF TEACHERS BY COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.—The county superintendent shall hold a public examination of all persons over eighteen years of age offering themselves as candidates for teachers of common schools at the most suitable place in the county, on the second Friday in March, and on the last Friday in May, August and October of each year, and when necessary, such examination may be continued on the following day, at which time he shall examine them by a series of written or printed questions, according to the rules prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction. The county superintendent shall forward all answer papers submitted by candidates for county certificates, designating each by number instead of name, immediately after the

Examination by county superintendent.

Papers sent
state superin-
tendent.

close of the examination to the superintendent of public instruction for examination, marking, filing and recording. The superintendent of public instruction shall transmit, within thirty days from the date of said examination, a record of the standings of each applicant to the county superintendent who shall then grant to the applicant a certificate of qualification, if from the percentage of correct answers required by the rules, said applicant is found to possess the requisite knowledge and understanding to teach in the common schools of the state the various branches required by law; provided, the county superintendent has sufficient evidence that the candidate is a person of good moral character, has had successful experience, if any, and possesses an aptness to teach and govern.

Grades of cer-
tificates and
basis thereof.

Sec. 874. TEACHERS' GRADES, HOW ESTABLISHED. RE-EXAMINATION, WHEN ALLOWED.—County certificates shall be of three regular grades: First grade for a term of three years; second grade for a term of two years; and third grade for a term of one year, according to the ratio of correct answers for each applicant, and other evidence of qualification; provided, that after January 1, 1908, county certificates shall be of two regular grades: First grade for a term of three years; second grade for a term of two years. No certificate shall be granted unless the applicant shall be found proficient in and qualified to teach the common branches of a common English education, reading, writing, orthography, language lessons and English grammar, geography, United States history, civil government, physiology and hygiene and can pass a satisfactory examination in physical culture and theory and practice of teaching. In addition to the above, an applicant for a first grade certificate shall pass a satisfactory examination in physical geography, elementary physics, psychology, elementary algebra and geometry. The percentage required to pass any branch shall be prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction. The county superintendent may grant permission to teach until the results of the next regular examination are received from the superintendent of public instruction, to any person applying at any other time than at a regular examination, who can show satisfactory reasons for failing to attend

Permits to
teach.

such examination and satisfactory evidence of qualification, subject to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction. Subsequent permits may be granted by the county superintendent with consent and approval of the superintendent of public instruction. The written answers of applicants for county certificates, after being duly examined by the superintendent of public instruction, shall be kept by him for a period of six months after such examination, and any candidate, thinking an injustice has been done him, may by paying a fee of two dollars into the institute fund of the county and notifying both the county superintendent and the superintendent of public instruction of the same, have his papers reviewed by the superintendent of public instruction, in person, and, if such answers warrant it, he shall instruct the county superintendent to issue such applicant a county certificate of the proper grade and the county superintendent shall carry out such instructions.

Sec. 875. **QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS. CONTRACTS, WHEN VOID.**—No certificate or permit to teach shall be issued to any person under eighteen years of age, and no first grade certificate to any person who is under twenty years of age, and who has not taught successfully twelve school months, and no person shall be allowed to teach more than fifteen school months on third grade certificates. First and second grade certificates may be renewed without examination, under such requirements as shall be imposed by the superintendent of public instruction. The certificate issued by a county superintendent shall be valid only in the county where issued; provided, that a county superintendent shall indorse for the full period for which they are valid when presented to him for indorsement first and second grade certificates. A fee of one dollar shall be paid into the institute fund of the county for each renewal or indorsement. No person shall be employed or permitted to teach in any of the public schools of the state, except those in cities organized for school purposes under special laws, or organized as independent districts, under the general school laws, who is not the holder of a lawful certificate of qualification or a permit to teach, and no teacher's certificate, issued by the superintendent of public instruction, nor a teacher's diploma granted by any institution of learn-

Certificates and permits—to whom issued.

Valid where.

Fee.

Contract void,
when.

ing in this state shall entitle a person to teach in such public schools of any county, unless such certificate or diploma shall have been recorded in the office of the county superintendent and it shall be the duty of the county superintendent to record such certificate or diploma; provided, further, that no certificate or permit to teach in the schools of the state shall be granted to any person who is not a citizen of the United States, unless such person has resided in the United States for one year, at least, prior to the time of such application for such certificate or permit. Any contract made in violation of this section shall be void.

Fee for certi-
ficate.

Section 876. FEES FOR CERTIFICATE.—

Each applicant for a county certificate shall pay two dollars to the county superintendent, one dollar of which shall be paid into the county teachers' institute fund to be used in support of teachers' institutes or the teachers' training schools in the county, as otherwise provided, and one dollar of said fee shall be used by the superintendent of public instruction for such clerical assistance as he may deem necessary and competent for the reading of teachers' answer papers and work connected therewith. It shall be the duty of the county superintendent, immediately after each examination, to forward one dollar for each applicant for teacher's certificate to the superintendent of public instruction, such sums to be used by him as hereinbefore provided. (*See Sections 772 and 890.*)

Revocation of
certificate—
when.

Section 877. CERTIFICATES, WHEN RE-

VOCABLE.—The county superintendent is authorized and required to revoke and annul, at any time, a certificate granted by him or his predecessor for any cause which would have authorized or required him to refuse to grant it, if known at the time it was granted, and for incompetency, immorality, intemperance, cruelty, crime against the laws of the state, breach of contract, refusal to perform his duty or general neglect of the work of the school. The revocation of the certificate shall terminate the employment of such teacher in the school where he may be at the time employed. Such teacher must be paid up to the time of receiving notice of such revocation. The county superintendent shall immediately notify the clerk of the school district where such teacher is employed and he may notify the teacher through the clerk, of such revocation, and he shall also notify the

state superintendent of public instruction and each county superintendent in the state, and shall enter his action in such case in the books of record in his office.

Sec. 878. PROCEEDINGS TO REVOKE. TEACHERS' ALLOWED DEFENSE.—In proceedings to revoke a certificate the county superintendent may act upon his personal knowledge or upon competent evidence obtained from others. In the latter case, action shall be taken only after a fair hearing, and the teacher must be notified of the charge and given an opportunity to make a defense at such time and place as may be stated in such notice. Upon his own knowledge the superintendent may act immediately without notice, after an opportunity has been afforded such teacher for personal explanation. When any certificate is revoked the teacher shall return it to the superintendent but if such teacher refuses or neglects so to do the superintendent may issue notice of such revocation by publication in some newspaper printed in the county.

Revocation
procedure.

ARTICLE 13.—DUTIES OF TEACHERS.

Sec. 879. (*Amended.*) GIVE NOTICE OF OPENING AND CLOSING SCHOOL.—Each teacher on commencing a term of school shall give written notice to the county superintendent of the time and place of beginning such school and the time when it will probably close, and prior to receiving salary for the first month each teacher must exhibit his certificate to the clerk of the district school board. If such school is to be suspended for one week or more in such term the teacher shall notify the county superintendent of such suspension.

Opening and
closing school
—notice.

Sec. 880. WHEN TEACHER NOT ENTITLED TO COMPENSATION.—No teacher shall be entitled to or receive any compensation for the time he teaches in any public school without a certificate valid and in force for such time in the county where such school is taught, except that if a teacher's certificate shall expire by its own limitation within six weeks of the close of the term, such teacher may finish such term without re-examination or renewal of such certificate.

No compensa-
tion to teacher
—when.

Sec. 881. TEACHER'S REGISTER, WHAT TO CONTAIN. Each teacher shall keep a school register and at the close of each term make a report,

Teacher's reg-
ister.

containing the number of visits of the county superintendent, and such items and in such form as shall be required. Such report shall be made in duplicate, both copies of which shall be sent to the county superintendent, who, if he finds such report to be correct, shall immediately return one copy to the district clerk, same to be filed with him. No teacher shall be paid the last month's wages in any term until such report shall have been approved by the county superintendent and one copy returned to the district clerk.

Sec. 882. (*Amended.*) SCHOOL YEAR AND SCHOOL WEEK DEFINED. HOLIDAYS.—The school year shall begin on the first day of July and close on the thirtieth day of June of each year. A school week shall consist of five days and a school month of twenty days. No school shall be taught on a legal holiday nor on any Saturday; provided, however, that on February the twelfth, Lincoln's birthday, February the twenty-second, Washington's birthday and May the thirtieth, Memorial Day, all schools in session shall assemble for a portion of the day and devote the same to patriotic exercises consistent with that day, unless such holidays shall fall upon Saturday or Sunday, when such services shall be held on the Friday preceding. A legal holiday in term time falling upon a day which otherwise would be a school day shall be counted and the teacher paid therefor, but no teacher shall be paid for Saturday nor be permitted to teach on Saturday to make up for the loss of a day in the term.

Sec. 883. (*Amended.*) BRANCHES TO BE TAUGHT IN ALL SCHOOLS.—Each teacher in the common schools shall teach pupils as they are sufficiently advanced to pursue the same, the following branches:

Orthography, reading, spelling, writing, arithmetic, language lessons English grammar, geography, United States history, civil government, physiology and hygiene, giving special instruction concerning the nature of alcoholic drinks and other narcotics and their effect upon the human system, shall be taught as thoroughly as any branch is taught. There shall also be taught in every school in connection with physiology and hygiene simple lessons on the nature, treatment and prevention of tuberculosis. All pupils in the above mentioned schools below the high school and

above the third year of school work computing from the beginning of the lowest primary year, shall receive instruction in this subject every year from text books adapted to grade in the hands of pupils for not less than four lessons per week for ten weeks of each school year. In all schools above mentioned, all pupils in the lowest three primary school years shall each year be instructed orally in this subject for not less than three lessons per week for ten weeks of each school year by teachers using text books adapted to grade for such instruction as a guide or standard. Each teacher in the schools in special districts and in the cities organized for school purposes under special law shall conform to and be governed by the provisions of this section.

Sec. 884. TEACHING HUMANE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS.—There shall be taught in the public schools of North Dakota, in addition to other branches of study now prescribed, a system of study of the humane treatment of animals; such instruction shall be oral and to consist of not less than two lessons of ten minutes each per week. The principal or teacher of every school shall certify in each of his or her reports that such instruction has been given in the school under his or her control.

Humane treatment of animals.

Sec. 885. TEACHERS' INSTITUTES AND TEACHERS' TRAINING SCHOOLS, HOW NOTICED. PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO ATTEND.—When a teachers' institute or teachers' training school is appointed to be held in or for any county it shall be the duty of the county superintendent to give written or printed notice thereof to each teacher in the public schools of the county, and as far as possible to all others not then engaged in teaching, who are holders of teachers' certificates, at least ten days before the opening of such institute or teachers' training school of the time and place of holding it. Each teacher receiving such notice, engaged in teaching a term of school which includes wholly or in part the time of holding such institute or teachers' training school, shall close school and attend the same and shall be paid by the school board of the district his regular wages as teacher for the time he attended such institute or teachers' training school, as certified by the county superintendent, but no teacher shall receive pay unless he has attended four consecutive

Teachers' Institute — notice of.

Schools to close.

days nor shall any teacher receive pay for more than five days. The county superintendent may revoke the certificate of any teacher in his county for inexcusable neglect or refusal after due notice, to attend a teachers' institute or teachers' training school held for such county. The provisions of this section shall not apply to high school teachers, nor to teachers in cities organized for school purposes under a special law, nor to teachers in cities organized as independent districts under the provisions of this chapter.

Failure to attend—penalty.

Exception.

Sec. 886. PUPIL MAY BE SUSPENDED FOR CAUSE.—A teacher may suspend from school for not more than five days any pupil for insubordination or habitual disobedience, or disorderly conduct. In such case the teacher shall give immediate notice to the parent or guardian of such pupil, also to some member of the district school board of such suspension and the reason therefor. (*See Sec. 825.*)

Suspension of pupils.

Sec. 887. ASSIGNMENT OF STUDIES TO PUPILS.—It shall be the duty of the teacher to assign to each pupil such studies as he is qualified to pursue, and to place him in the proper class in any studies subject to the provisions in section 883; provided, that in a graded school under the charge of a principal or local superintendent, such principal or superintendent shall perform this duty. In case any parent or guardian is dissatisfied with such assignment or classification, the matter shall be referred to and decided by the county superintendent.

Pupils to be graded by teacher.

Sec. 888. BIBLE NOT SECTARIAN BOOK. READING OPTIONAL WITH PUPIL.—The Bible shall not be deemed a sectarian book. It shall not be excluded from any public school. It may at the option of the teacher be read in school without sectarian comment, not to exceed ten minutes daily. No pupil shall be required to read it nor be present in the school room during the reading thereof contrary to the wishes of his parents or guardian or other person having him in charge. Moral instruction tending to impress upon the minds of pupils the importance of truthfulness, temperance, purity, public spirit, patriotism and respect for honest labor, obedience to parents and due reference for old age, shall be given by each teacher in the public schools.

Bible shall not be excluded.

Moral instruction.

Sec. 889. **PHYSICAL EDUCATION.**—Physical education, which shall aim to develop and discipline the body and promote health through systematic exercise, shall be included in the branches of study required by law to be taught in the common schools, and shall be introduced and taught as a regular branch to all pupils in all departments of the public schools of the state, and in all educational institutions supported wholly or in part by money from the state. It shall be the duty of all boards of education and boards of educational institutions receiving money from the state, to make provision for daily instruction in all the schools and institutions under their respective jurisdiction, and to adopt such method or methods as will adapt progressive physical exercise to the development, health and discipline of the pupils in the various grades and classes of schools and institutions receiving aid from the state.

Systematic
physical exer-
cise.

ARTICLE 14.—INSTITUTES, ASSOCIATIONS AND READING CIRCLE.

Sec. 890. **TEACHERS' COUNTY INSTITUTE FUND.**—All money received by the county superintendent from examination fees for the county institute fund, and all money paid into this fund from the county general revenue fund, shall be used by him to aid in the support of teachers' institutes or teachers' training schools, to be held within or for the county and to pay necessary expenses incurred therein. The county superintendent shall present an itemized statement, duly verified to the county auditor for the amount of all such necessary expenses and the auditor shall issue a warrant therefor as provided by law. The county superintendent shall, at the end of each year, submit a full and accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of these funds, under oath, to the superintendent of public instruction. (*See Sections 772 and 876.*)

County insti-
tute fund.

Sec. 891. **APPROPRIATION FOR INSTITUTE FUND. DESIGNATION OF CONDUCTORS.**—There is hereby appropriated out of any funds in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of fifty dollars each year to each organized county in the state in which there are ten or more resident teachers, which shall be designated as the state institute fund, and which shall be used exclu-

Appropriation
to counties.

Conductors.

sively in employing persons of learning, ability and experience as conductors of teachers' institutes, and the further sum of ten cents a mile for the distance actually and necessarily traveled by a lecturer for such institute. The superintendent of public instruction after consultation with the county superintendent as to the special needs and wants of their respective counties, shall appoint the time, place and duration of these institutes and shall designate the persons to act as conductors of and lecturers at such institutes, as in his judgment the needs of the various counties demand.

Funds, how paid.

Sec. 892. (*Amended.*) INSTITUTE FUNDS, HOW PAID OUT.—It shall be the duty of the county superintendent of schools in all cases to consult with the state superintendent of public instruction in reference to the management of such institute or teachers' training school, and he shall carry out the suggestions of such state superintendent as to the modes of instruction. No salary shall be paid to any conductor or instructor not previously appointed or employed as herein provided. The money hereby appropriated from the state treasury for the support of teachers' institutes or teachers' training schools shall be paid to the persons to whom it is due by warrant of the state auditor upon the state treasurer, which shall be issued upon the presentation of an account in due form, receipted by the person to whom due and approved by the state superintendent of public instruction; provided, that no county shall receive more than ten dollars from such appropriation for the payment of conductor's salary for each day its institute is in session; provided, that the state and county institute funds specified by sections 890 and 891, and the appropriation specified by section 893 of one or more counties may be applied to the support of a teachers' training school for such county or counties at the request of the county superintendent for such county or counties with the consent and under the direction of the state superintendent of public instruction; provided, further, that where a teachers' training school of not less than three weeks' duration is held within or for any county, the conductor of such training school and the county superintendent shall file a certified statement with the county auditor, specifying the time and place of such teachers' training

school and the total number of schools and separate departments in graded and high schools in said county in which school has been taught at least four months during the preceding school year. The county auditor shall file a copy of said statement with the county treasurer who shall thereupon transfer from the county general revenue fund to the county institute fund the sum of two dollars for each school or separate department in high and graded schools in the county, as per specified statement filed with the county auditor.

Sec. 893. COUNTY COMMISSIONERS MAY AID INSTITUTES.—The money assigned for any particular institute may be added to any fund furnished for the purpose by any county, and the institute extended as long as the entire fund will allow. If a sufficient county fund is not otherwise provided, the board of county commissioners may appropriate not more than fifty dollars in any county each year in aid of institutes. The superintendent of public instruction may require a statement of the amount of funds the county has on hand for this purpose at any time.

County commissioners may make appropriations.

ARTICLE 15.—COMPULSORY EDUCATION.

Sec. 894. (*Amended.*) SCHOOL AGE, WHO EXEMPT FROM COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE.

—Every parent, guardian or other person who resides in any school district or city, who has control over any child or children of or between the ages of eight and fourteen shall send each child or children to a public school in each year during the entire time the public schools of such district or city are in session, and every parent, guardian or other person having control of any deaf or feeble-minded child or youth between the ages of seven and twenty-one years of age shall be required to send each deaf child to the school for the deaf at the city of Devils Lake, and any feeble-minded child to the institution for the feeble-minded at Grafton; provided, that such parent, guardian or other person having such control of any child shall be excused from such duty by the school board of the district or by the board of education of the city or village whenever it shall be shown to their satisfaction, subject to appeal as provided by law, that one of the following reasons therefor exists:

School age.

Defectives.

Exceptions.

1. That such child is taught for the same length of time in a parochial or private school, approved by such board; that no school shall be approved by such board unless the branches usually taught in the public schools are taught in such schools.

2. That such child is actually necessary to the support of the family.

3. That such child has already acquired the branches of learning taught in the public schools.

Distance.

Schools must
be free.

4. That such child is in such a physical or mental condition (as declared by the county physician, if required by the board) as to render such attendance inexpedient or impracticable. If no school is taught the requisite length of time within three miles of the residence of such child by the nearest route, such attendance shall not be enforced, except in cases of consolidated schools where transportation may be arranged by the school board; provided, that in districts where children live beyond the three mile limit and school facilities are not otherwise provided, the district board shall provide transportation for such children to and from school, paying therefor a sum not exceeding ten cents per mile one way per day for one or two pupils, and five cents each per mile one way per day for more than two pupils for each day's attendance at school. In districts having consolidated schools where transportation is arranged for by the school board, or in other districts providing transportation, attendance shall be required of pupils residing within four miles of such school or schools, but this provision shall not apply to deaf or feeble-minded children in this state. The common schools provided for in this chapter shall be at all times equally free, open and accessible to all children over six and under twenty years of age, residents of the school districts where they are held or entitled to attend school, under any special provisions of this chapter, subject to the regulations herein made, and to such regulations as the several school boards and boards of education may prescribe, equitably and justly, and not in conflict with the provisions of law; provided, further, that this section shall not be construed to apply to parents, guardians or other persons having control of any child or children between the ages of eight and fourteen who desire to send such child or children for a total period not exceeding six months to any

parochial school for the purpose of preparing such child or children for certain religious duties.

Sec. 895. PENALTY.—Any such parent, guardian or other person failing to comply with the requirements of the foregoing section, shall upon conviction thereof be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined in a sum not less than five nor more than twenty dollars for the first offense and not less than ten dollars nor more than fifty dollars for the second and every subsequent offense, with costs in each case.

Neglect to
send children
to school—
penalty for.

Sec. 896. (*Amended.*) PROSECUTION FOR NEGLECTING THIS DUTY.—It shall be the duty of the superintendent or principals of schools in any city, town or village, or the teacher of any district school to inquire into all cases of negligence of the duty prescribed in this article and to ascertain from the person neglecting to perform such duty the reason therefor, if any, and in common school districts notify the county superintendent of schools of such neglect; and said county superintendent, upon proper presentation of facts, shall lay the complaint before the state's attorney, whose duty it will be to proceed forthwith to secure the prosecution for any offense occurring under this article. In special or independent districts the superintendent or principal of schools shall lay the complaint before the state's attorney who shall proceed as above; provided, further, that the board of education or district school board in any city or school district of over five hundred inhabitants may employ a truant officer who shall perform the duties implied in this section.

Prosecution—
duty of certain
officers.

Sec. 897. CHILD LABOR PROHIBITED DURING SCHOOL HOURS.—No child between eight and fourteen years of age shall be employed in any mine, factory or workshop or mercantile establishment or, except by his parents or guardian, in any other manner during the hours when the public schools in the city, village or district are in session, unless the person employing him shall first procure a certificate from the superintendent of schools of the city or village, if one is employed, otherwise from the clerk of the school board or board of education, stating that such child has attended school for the period of twelve weeks during the year, as required by law, or has been excused from attendance as provided in section 894; and it shall be the duty of such

Child labor
prohibited—
when.

superintendent or clerk to furnish such certificate upon application of the parent, guardian or other persons having control of such child, entitled to the same. (*See Chapter 153 Session Laws 1909.*)

Sec. 898. **PENALTY FOR VIOLATION.**—Each owner, superintendent or overseer of any mine, factory, workshop or mercantile establishment, and any other person who shall employ any child between eight and fourteen years of age contrary to the provisions of this article, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined for each offense in a sum of not less than twenty nor more than fifty dollars and costs. Each person authorized to sign a certificate as prescribed in the preceding section, who certifies to any materially false statement therein, shall be fined not less than twenty nor more than fifty dollars and costs. (*See Chapter 153 Session Laws 1909.*)

Penalty.

Sec. 899. **PROSECUTIONS, HOW BROUGHT.**—Prosecutions under this article shall be brought in the name of the state of North Dakota before any court of competent jurisdiction, and the fines collected shall be paid over to the county treasurer and by him credited to the general school fund of the state. (*See Chapter 153 Session Laws 1909.*)

Prosecution.

ARTICLE 16.—FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES.

Sec. 900. **PENALTY FOR NEGLIGENCE OF DUTY BY SCHOOL DIRECTOR, TREASURER OR CLERK.**—Each person duly elected to the office of director, treasurer or clerk of any district, who, having entered upon the duties of his office, shall neglect or refuse to perform any duties required of him by the provisions of this chapter shall upon conviction be fined in the sum of ten dollars and his office shall be deemed vacant.

Neglect of duty by school officer—penalty for.

Sec. 901. **PENALTY FOR FALSE ELECTION RETURNS.**—Any judge or clerk of election, school district clerk or county auditor who wilfully violates the provisions of this chapter in relation to elections or who wilfully makes a false return shall upon conviction be deemed guilty of a felony.

Falsifying election returns—penalty for.

Sec. 902. **SPECULATION IN OFFICE PROHIBITED.**—No school officer shall personally engage in the purchase of any school bonds or warrants nor shall any such officer be personally interested in

any contract requiring the expenditure of school funds except for the purchase of fuel and such supplies as are in daily use, but not including furniture, or the expenditure of funds appropriated by the state, county, school corporation or otherwise for any school purpose connected with his office. Any violation of this section shall be a misdemeanor. (*See Appendix B.—Sec. 9402.*)

School officers not to be interested in contracts.

Sec. 903. PENALTY FOR UNLAWFUL DRAWINGS OF SCHOOL MONEY.—Any person who draws money from the county treasury, who is not at the time a duly qualified treasurer of the school corporation for which he draws the money and authorized to act as such, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall upon conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars.

Unlawful drawing of money—penalty for.

Sec. 904. USE OF SCHOOL FUNDS. WHEN EMBEZZLEMENT.—Each treasurer who shall loan any portion of the money in his hands belonging to any school district, whether for consideration or not, or who shall expend any portion thereof for his own or any other person's private use, is guilty of embezzlement, and no such treasurer shall pay over or deliver the school money in his hands to any officer or person or to any committee to be expended by him or them; but all public funds shall be paid out only by the proper treasurer as hereinbefore provided.

Embezzlement—what is.

Sec. 905. ACTION TO RECOVER MONEY WHEN TREASURER FAILS TO PAY OVER.—If any person shall refuse or neglect to pay over any money in his hands as treasurer of a school district to his successor in office his successor must, without delay, bring action upon the official bond of such treasurer for the recovery of such money. (*See Appendix D—Note 13.*)

Action on treasurer's bond.

Sec. 906. PENALTY, WHEN INDORSEMENT OF UNPAID WARRANTS IS NOT MADE.—Any violation of a district treasurer of the provisions of this chapter requiring indorsement of warrants not paid for want of funds, and the payment thereof in the order of presentation and indorsement is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars.

Failure to indorse unpaid warrants—penalty for.

Sec. 907. PENALTY FOR FALSE REPORTS.—Each clerk or treasurer of a district who wilfully signs or transmits a false report to the county superin-

False reports
—penalty for.

tendent or wilfully signs, issues or publishes a false statement of facts purporting or appearing to be based upon the books, accounts or records, or of the affairs, resources and credit of the district shall upon conviction be punished by a fine not exceeding fifty dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding fifteen days. (*See Appendix B.—Sec. 306.*)

Disturbance
of school—
what is—pen-
alty for.

Sec. 908. PENALTY FOR WILFUL DISTURBANCE OF PUBLIC SCHOOL.—Each person whether pupil or not, who wilfully molests or disturbs a public school when in session or who wilfully interferes with or interrupts the proper order of management of a public school by act of violence, boisterous conduct or threatening language, so as to prevent the teacher or any pupil from performing his duty, or who shall in the presence of the school or school children upbraid, insult or threaten the teacher shall upon conviction thereof be punished by a fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail for a period not exceeding ten days, or by both.

Contracts—
how let.

Sec. 909. (*Amended.*) PROPOSALS FOR CONTRACTS.—No contract, except for teachers' or janitors' wages, or school text books, involving the expenditure of school funds or money appropriated for any purpose relating to the educational system of this state, or any county, district or school corporation therein, when the amount exceeds one hundred dollars, shall be let until proposals are advertised for, and after such advertisement, only to the lowest responsible bidder. Any violation of this section shall be a misdemeanor. (*See Sec. 918.*)

ARTICLE 17.—BONDS.

Bonds—how
sued.

Sec. 910. (*Amended.*) SCHOOL BONDS. HOW ISSUED.—Whenever a duly constituted school district, including independent school districts, in any organized county in the state at any regular or special meeting held for that purpose shall determine by a majority vote of all the qualified voters of such school district present at such meeting and voting to issue school district bonds for the purpose of building and furnishing a school house and purchasing grounds on which to locate the same or to fund any outstanding indebtedness or for the purpose of taking up any outstanding bonds the district school board may law-

fully issue such bonds in accordance with the provisions of this article. (*See Appendix C.—I, b, e, f; also Sec. 919; also Appendix D.—Sections 2474-2488.*)

Sec. 911. NOTICE OF ELECTION TO VOTE BONDS.—Before the question of issuing bonds shall be submitted to a vote of the school district, notices shall be posted in at least three public and conspicuous places in such district, stating the time and place of such meeting, the amount of bonds proposed to be issued and the time in which they shall be made payable. Such notices shall be posted at least twenty days before the meeting, and the voting shall be done by means of written or printed ballots, and all ballots deposited in favor of issuing bonds shall have thereon the words "for issuing bonds," and those opposed thereto shall have thereon the words "against issuing bonds," and if a majority of the votes cast shall be in favor of issuing bonds the school board, through its proper officers shall forthwith issue bonds in accordance with such vote; but if a majority of all votes cast are against issuing bonds then no further action can be had and the question shall not be again submitted to a vote for one year thereafter, except, for a different amount; provided, that the question of issuing bonds shall not be submitted to a vote of the district and no meeting shall be called for that purpose until the district school board shall have been petitioned in writing by at least one-third of the voters of the district.

Notice of election.

How long posted.

Voting.

Number of petitioners necessary.

Sec. 912. (*Amended.*) BONDS, DENOMINATION OF. INTEREST. LIMIT OF ISSUE.

—The denominations of the bonds which may be issued under the provisions of this article shall be fifty dollars or some multiple of fifty, not exceeding five hundred dollars, and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding five per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of January and July in each year, in accordance with interest coupons which shall be attached to such bonds; provided, that the amount of bonds, including all other indebtedness shall not exceed five per cent of the assessed valuation of the school district and may be made payable in not less than ten or more than twenty years from their date.

Denomination of bonds.

Interest.

Limit of issue.

Sec. 913. BONDS, RECORD OF TO BE KEPT.

—Whenever any bonds are issued under the provisions of this chapter they shall be lithographed or printed on bond paper and shall state upon their face the date of their issue, the amount of the bonds, to whom and for what purpose issued, also the time and place of payment, and the rate of interest to be paid.

Description. They shall have printed upon the margin the words "Authorized by article 17 of chapter 9 of the political code of North Dakota of 1905." Immediately after the issuing of school bonds pursuant to this chapter the clerk of the school district so issuing its bonds shall file with the county auditor of the county in which such district is situated, certified copies of all the proceedings had in such district relative to the issuing of such bonds and also a statement of the amount of the indebtedness of such school district; and before any of the bonds are disposed of they shall be presented to the county auditor of the county in which the school district issuing the same is situated. He shall carefully examine the records of the proceedings of such school district upon the question of issuing such bonds as the same are filed with him as hereinbefore directed, and shall satisfy himself by the evidence thus furnished whether or not all the laws of the state relative to the issuing of such bonds have been complied with.

Duties of clerk and county auditor. If satisfied that they have been and that the bonds in question have been legally issued, he shall in a book kept for such purpose, preserve a register of each bond showing in separate columns the name of the school district issuing the bonds, the number of such bonds, the denomination thereof, the date of their issue, the date when they will mature, the names of the school officers executing the same and such other facts as may be pertinent and he shall then indorse on each of such bonds the following certificate:

Register.

State of North Dakota.

County of } ss.
 I,, county auditor, do hereby certify that the within bond is issued pursuant to law and is within the debt limit prescribed by the constitution of the state of North Dakota, and in accordance with the vote of school district, at a (regular or special) meeting held on the day of A. D. 190..., to issue bonds to the amount

of dollars, and is a legal and valid debt of such school district; that such bonds are duly registered in this office and that such school district is legally organized and the signatures affixed to such bonds are the genuine signatures of the proper officers of such school district.

Auditor's certificate.

The blanks shall be filled according to the facts and the certificate officially signed by the county auditor and attested by his official seal. Such bonds shall be signed by the president and clerk of the school board and shall be registered in a book to be kept by the clerk for that purpose in which shall be entered the number, date and name of the person to whom issued and the date when the same will become due.—*(See Appendix D.—Note 23.)*

Sec. 914. SINKING FUND AND INTEREST TAX.—In addition to the amount that may already be assessed under existing laws there shall be levied upon the taxable property of the school district so issuing bonds at or before their issuance and collected as other taxes are collected a sum sufficient, not exceeding five mills on the dollar of assessed valuation of such districts, to pay interest upon such bonded indebtedness, and after five years in like manner a further tax not exceeding two mills on the dollar for a sinking fund to be used in payment of such bonds when they become due, and for no other purpose, except that whenever there are sufficient funds on hand, belonging to such sinking fund, the school board may in its discretion, purchase any of the outstanding bonds at their market value and pay for the same out of such sinking fund; provided, that the school district board may designate one or more national or state banks in its county for a depository for such sinking fund, and in such case the school board shall advertise for at least two weeks in some newspaper printed in the county for sealed proposals for the deposit of the sinking fund of such school district, reserving the right to reject any and all bids, and satisfying itself of the responsibility of all banks proposing to act as depositories. Before any bank shall be designated as such depository, it shall present to the school board a sealed proposal stating in writing what rate of interest will be paid for the deposit of such sinking fund, and shall submit to the board for its approval, a bond payable to the school district con-

Sinking fund and interest—tax levy for.

School board may purchase bonds.

Depositories.

School treasurer released from liability on deposit.

ditioned for the safe keeping and repayment of any funds deposited in such bank, which bond shall be signed by not less than three free-holders of the county as sureties, such bond to be in the sum required by the school board but in no case less than double the probable amount of funds to be deposited in such bank. The approval of such bond shall be indorsed thereon by the board and deposited with the county auditor, and any bank whose bond shall have been so approved shall thereupon be designated by the school board as a depository for the sinking fund, and shall continue as such, until such time as the board shall readvertise for bids as aforesaid, or until such funds are needed for the payment or purchase of bonds as provided in this section. When the sinking fund of any school district is deposited by the school treasurer in the name of the school district in such depository, such treasurer and his sureties shall be exempt from all liability thereon by reason of loss of any such funds from the failure, bankruptcy or any other act of any such bank, to the extent only of such funds in the hands of such bank or banks at the time of such failure or bankruptcy. Such depository shall furnish to the school district clerk prior to the fifth day of July of each year, a verified statement of the school district's account, with such depository for the year ending June thirtieth, which statement shall show a credit to such deposit account of all sums of interest accruing on the sinking fund deposited. (*See Sec. 916.*)

Negotiation of bonds.

Sec. 915. BONDS, HOW NEGOTIATED.—When any bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this article, the school district treasurer shall have authority to negotiate and sell such bonds for not less than par, and the said school district treasurer shall apply the proceeds arising from the sale of such bonds only for the purpose of building and furnishing a school house and purchasing grounds on which the said school house shall be located, or to fund any outstanding indebtedness, or for the purpose of taking up any outstanding bonds, as provided by section 910 of this article. (*See Appendix V.—VI, 1, d, e.*)

Tax levy to pay bonds—by county auditor—when.

Sec. 916. COUNTY AUDITOR MAY LEVY TAX TO PAY BONDS, WHEN.—When any school board neglects or refuses to levy a tax in accordance with law to meet outstanding bonds or the

interest thereon, the county auditor shall have power to levy such tax and when collected to apply the proceeds to the payment of such coupons and bonds.

Sec. 917. CANCELLED BONDS, RECORDS OF.—When the bonds of any school district shall have been paid by the school board they shall be cancelled by writing or printing in red ink the words "cancelled and paid" across each bond and coupon and the date of payment and amount paid shall be entered in the clerk's register against the proper number of the bonds and bonds so cancelled shall be filed in the office of the district treasurer until all the outstanding bonds are paid, when they shall be destroyed in the presence of the full board.

Bonds—cancelled how—
record of.

Sec. 918. PROPOSALS FOR BUILDING SCHOOL HOUSES.—When any school house is built with funds provided for in the manner herein authorized, the school board shall advertise at least thirty days in some newspaper printed in the county or by posting notices for the same length of time in at least three of the most public and conspicuous places if no newspaper is published in the county, for sealed proposals for building and furnishing such school house in accordance with plans and specifications furnished by the school board, reserving the right to reject any and all bids, and if any of the proposals shall be reasonable and satisfactory such board shall award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder and shall require of such contractor a bond in double the amount of the contract, conditioned that he will properly account for all money and property of the school district that may come into his hands and that he will perform the conditions of his contract in a faithful manner and in accordance with its provisions; and in case all the proposals are rejected, such board shall advertise anew in the same manner as before until a reasonable bid shall be submitted. (*See Appendix B.*)

Building
school house—
procedure.

Bond by contractor.

Re-advertise —
when.

Sec. 919. PROVISIONS OF THIS ARTICLE, HOW APPLICABLE.—The provisions of this article shall be applicable to and authorize the issuance of bonds by such school districts as have already built school houses and issued orders or warrants therefor and any such school district may vote to bond the indebtedness incurred by reason of building and furnishing a school house and purchasing a site for the

Districts with
school houses
may bond.

same and bonds may be issued in the same manner as hereinbefore provided for building and furnishing school houses.

ARTICLE 18.—SCHOOL FUNDS.

Funds to be deposited.

Sec. 920. SCHOOL FUNDS REQUIRED TO BE DEPOSITED.—All funds of each and every city or school district of this state shall be deposited by the treasurer of the city, county or school district, as soon as received by him, in the name of the city or school district of which he is an officer, in such bank or banks as shall have been designated as city or school district depositories in accordance with this article, as hereinafter provided.

Fire escape pro-
be designated
—when.

Sec. 921. DEPOSITORIES TO BE DESIGNATED.—The city council or school board of each and every city or school district of this state, at its first regular meeting after this article shall take effect and at its first regular meeting in July of each odd numbered year thereafter, shall designate one or more national or state banks in its city or district or county as city or school district depositories, in which all of the funds of such city or school district shall be deposited.

Proposals— Ad-
vertisement—
when—contents.

Sec. 922. CITY AUDITOR OR SCHOOL CLERK TO ADVERTISE FOR PROPOSALS.—The city auditor or school clerk of each city or school district shall advertise in one or more newspapers of the city, county or village, for at least two weeks immediately prior to such meeting for sealed proposals for the deposit of funds of such city or school district, which advertisements shall state the date up to which such proposals will be received, which date shall be the day of the meeting of the city council or school board, at which such proposals are to be opened. Such proposals shall state in writing what rate of interest will be paid on average daily balances during the month, interest to be paid monthly on condition that such funds, with accrued interest, shall be held subject to draft at all times on demand. Such proposals shall be inclosed in sealed envelopes, addressed to the city auditor or school clerk and marked "Proposals for deposit of city or school funds," and shall be by the city auditor or school clerk filed in his office.

Sec. 923. HOW PROPOSALS ACTED ON. BOND REQUIRED.—Such proposals shall be pre-

sented to the city council or school board at such meetings, and then, but not till then, shall be opened by the city auditor or school clerk in the presence of the council or school board, and the council or school board shall thereupon proceed to accept the proposal of the bank or banks offering the highest rate of interest, not inconsistent therewith, subject to the filing of a satisfactory bond as hereinafter provided, the amount of which bond shall then and there be fixed by the city council or school board. Before any bank shall be designated as such depository, it shall submit to the city council or school board for its approval a bond payable to the city or school district conditioned for the safe keeping and repayment of any and all funds deposited in such banks, which bond shall be signed by not less than five freeholders of the county or state as sureties; such bond to be in the sum required by the city council or school board, but in no case less than double the probable amount of funds to be deposited in such bank. If at any time the amount of funds on deposit in any such depositories shall exceed one-half of the amount named in such bond, it shall be the duty of the city council or school board at its next regular meeting thereafter to require from such depository an additional bond in a sum not less than twice the amount of such excess. Such bond shall be approved by the city council or school board and the approval indorsed thereon by the mayor or president of the school board, and by him deposited with the city auditor or school district clerk; and any bank whose bond shall have been so approved shall thereupon be designated by the city council or school board as a city or school district depository and shall continue as such until such time as the city council or school board shall advertise for bids as aforesaid. If the city council or school board fails or refuses to approve such bond, the same may be presented to the judge of the district court, upon three days' notice to the city auditor or school district clerk, who shall proceed to hear and determine the sufficiency of such bond, and may approve such bond, and the said bank shall be declared a city or school district depository as aforesaid. The sureties on such bond shall be required to justify as required by

Proposals—con-
sidered when.

Bond of
depository.

Bond approved.

Bond to be ap-
proved by
whom.

Additional bond
—when.

law in arrest and bail proceedings; provided, however, that in lieu of such personal bond, the city council or school board may require such banks or bank to file a surety company bond for a sum equal to the amount of funds such bank may receive according to the provisions of this article. If at any time the amount of funds on deposit in such depositories shall exceed the amount named in such surety company bond, it shall be the duty of the city council or school board at its next regular meeting thereafter to require from such depositories an additional surety bond in the sum of not less than the amount of such excess. Such surety company's bond shall be approved as provided by law.

Equal bids—
how decided.

Sec. 924. IN CASE BIDS ARE EQUAL, HOW DECIDED.—When two or more banks in the same city or village, proposing to be city or school district depositories, offer the same rate of interest, it shall be the duty of the city council or school board to select, impartially, as many of such banks as depositories as offer ample security for such deposits. In estimating the value of the security offered by any proposed depository the capital, surplus and general credit of the bank shall be taken into consideration, as well as the bonds proposed to be given.

Two or more
depositories.

Sec. 925. TWO OR MORE BANKS MAY BE DESIGNATED.—In case two or more banks be designated as depositories, the city or school district treasurer shall, as far as practicable, keep in each of the several depositories equal balances at all times; provided, that in cities or villages where two or more banks are designated as depositories, the amount deposited in any bank shall not exceed the capital of the banks in said city or village, then the city council or school board shall deposit the funds of the city or school district in the banks of the city or village upon their giving a bond according to law.

Time deposits.

Sec. 926. WHEN TIME DEPOSITS MAY BE MADE.—Whenever there shall be accumulated in the sinking fund or any other revenue, city or school district fund, established by law, in any of the cities or school districts of this state, an amount of money exceeding two hundred dollars, and for which there is no immediate use, the city council or school board of such city or school district is authorized and empowered to direct a time deposit of such funds for a

period of one year or six months, as they may deem expedient, either in one or more of the city or school district depositories created by law, or such state or national bank as the city council or school board may designate.

Sec. 927. HOW DEPOSITORIES FOR TIME DEPOSITS ARE SELECTED.—The depositories for such time deposits of the city or school district funds may be designated at any regular meeting of the city council or school board of such city or school district upon the advertisement and proposals as provided by law for designating the depositories of the general city or school district funds, and the bank or banks designated as the depository or depositories of such time deposits of such city or school district funds shall be required to furnish a bond in the same amount, manner and form as prescribed by law for the several city and school district depositories.

Depositories
for time depos-
its—how
selected.

Sec. 928. MAXIMUM RATE OF INTEREST ON CALL DEPOSITS.—To further secure the safety of the city or school district funds deposited under the provisions of this article the city council or school board shall satisfy itself of the responsibility of the several banks proposing to act as depositories, and any bank offering more than four per cent per annum on deposits, subject to check, shall not be designated as a depository under the provisions of this article; provided, this act shall not apply to school districts in incorporated cities or villages.

Rate of
interest.

Sec. 929. IN WHOSE NAME DEPOSITED:—All funds in the city or school district shall be deposited in the name of the city or school district by the city treasurer or treasurer of the school district, as soon as received by him, in such bank or banks as shall have been designated as city or school district depositories.

Funds to be de-
posited in name
of school dis-
trict.

Sec. 930. PENALTY FOR VIOLATION.—If any city or school district treasurer shall deposit any of the funds of his city or school district or loan the same in any manner except according to the provisions of this article, he shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for each deposit or loan so made.

Penalty.

Sec. 931. BANKS TO FURNISH MONTHLY STATEMENTS.—Each depository shall furnish to the city auditor or clerk of the school district on

Banks must furnish monthly statement.

the first day of each month an itemized statement of the account of the city or school district with such depository, duly verified by the affidavit of the cashier of such bank, which statement shall be filed and carefully preserved in the office of the city auditor or school clerk. All sums of interest accruing on the funds deposited as aforesaid shall be credited to such deposit account on the first day of each month for the preceding month, and a statement of such interest shall be rendered by such depository to the city auditor or school clerk on the first day of each month and the auditor or clerk shall charge the treasurer with the amount thereof and credit the sum to the general funds of the city or school district.

Checks—how signed.

Sec. 932. HOW CHECKS SHALL BE SIGNED.—All checks drawn upon the city or school district depositories shall be signed by the city or school district treasurer in the name of the city or school district, by himself as treasurer.

When bids are not required.

Sec. 933. WHEN BIDS NOT REQUIRED.—It is the duty of the officers mentioned in this article to comply with the provisions hereof; provided, that in cities or villages where only one bank is located, the city council or school board shall designate such bank or other bank within this state the depository without advertising for bids, if such bank agrees to pay interest at the rate of at least two per cent per annum and furnishes a bond as hereinbefore provided for the safe keeping and repayment of any funds deposited in such bank. In cities or villages or counties where there is no bank or where no bank offers to comply with the requirements of this act, the city council or school board must designate some bank or banks outside of such city or village and within this state as such depositories, but (such) bank or banks must furnish a bond in the same manner as other depositories.

Banks outside the district.

Treasurer, when exempt from liability

Sec. 934. TREASURER NOT LIABLE FOR FUNDS DEPOSITED BY REASON OF BANK FAILURE.—When the funds of any city or school district are deposited by the city or school district treasurer as provided herein, such treasurer and his sureties shall be exempt from all liability thereon by reason of the loss of any funds from the failure, bankruptcy or any other act of such bank to the extent only

of such funds in the hands of such bank or banks at the time of such failure or bankruptcy.

Sec. 935. EXCEPTIONS TO LAW.—It shall not be incumbent upon the city council or school board to designate depositories as herein provided for until the amount in such city or school treasury equals or exceeds the sum of five hundred dollars.

Exceptions.

Sec. 936. VIOLATION CONSTITUTES MISMEANOR.—Any officer violating any of the provisions of this article shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Violation misdemeanor.

ARTICLE 19.—SPECIAL DISTRICTS.

Sec. 937. (*Amended.*) CITIES GOVERNED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ARTICLE.—All cities and incorporated towns and villages which have heretofore been organized under the general school laws, and which are provided with a board of education, shall be governed by the provisions of this article. Any city or incorporated town or village, having a population of over one hundred and fifty inhabitants may be constituted a special school district in the manner hereinafter prescribed, and shall then be governed by the provisions of this article; provided, that any city heretofore organized for school purposes under a special act, may adopt the provisions of this article by a majority vote of the voters therein, in the same manner as is provided for the organization of a new corporation under the provisions of this article. (*See Sec. 952.*)

Special districts.

What may become.

Sec. 938. SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS, CREATION OF.—Whenever any platted or incorporated city, town or village having a population of over two hundred inhabitants shall constitute a portion of a school district, it may be organized into a special school district, alone or with contiguous territory, and the property and indebtedness of such organized school district divided as hereinafter provided.

Formed from other district.

Sec. 939. SUPERINTENDENT SHALL CALL ELECTION ON PETITION. WHEN.—In such cases a petition signed by a majority of the voters of such school district, including women who are legal voters, as shown by the last election therein, may be presented to the county superintendent of schools for the division of such school district and the organiza-

Division —how accomplished.

tion of such city, town or village together with such territory contiguous thereto as may be described in said petition into a special school district, and setting forth in detail the boundaries of such proposed special districts, the manner and terms of the division of the property, real and personal, and the indebtedness, bonded or otherwise, of such school districts as desired by the petitioners, and thereupon such superintendent shall within five days call an election to be held in such proposed special district, incorporated city, town or village, and an election to be simultaneously held in that portion of such school district, situated outside of such proposed special school district, city, town or village.

Notice of the
election by
publication.

By posting.

Election off-
icers.

Ballots —form
of.

Sec. 940. NOTICE GIVEN. ELECTION, HOW HELD.—Such superintendent shall cause notice of each of such elections to be given by publishing notice thereof, stating the time and place of holding such elections, in a newspaper published in such school district (if any, and if there is no newspaper published in such school district)), then by posting notices of the election to be held in such proposed special school district, city, town or village in five public places in said district outside of such proposed special school district, city, town or village. Such notices shall be posted or published not less than ten days nor more than fifteen days before such an election. Such superintendent shall appoint judges and clerks of such elections and the same shall be held and conducted in the same manner, and the polls shall be opened and closed at the same time as in other school district elections, and the result of such elections shall be certified and delivered to such superintendent within three days after the close of the polls.

Sec. 941. BALLOTS, HOW PRINTED.—There shall be printed on the ballots used at such elections the following statement: "For the division of (here state the name of the district to be divided) and the division of its property and debts as follows: (Here state the boundaries of the proposed special school district and the manner and terms of such division as set forth in the petition filed.)" The voter shall write after such statement the word "Yes" if in favor of such division, and the word "No" if against it.

Sec. 942. SUPERINTENDENT SHALL NOTIFY PRESIDENT OF SCHOOL BOARD.—Such

superintendent shall thereupon forthwith notify the president of the school board of such school district and the auditor or clerk of such city, town or village, of the result of such elections.

Notice of result to school board.

Sec. 943. DISTRICTS CONSTITUTED.—If such elections shall each be in favor of the division of such school district, such proposed special school district, city, town or village shall thereafter constitute a special school district, and such original school district situated outside of such special school district, city, town or village shall constitute a school district.

District divided—when.

Sec. 944. ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR SPECIAL DISTRICT AND DISTRICT.—The county superintendent shall thereupon call an election for the election of officers of such special school district and school district of which notice shall be given for at least fifteen days, which elections shall be held as in other cases, in school districts, and special school districts, and such special school district shall thereafter be subject to all provisions of law affecting other school districts.

Election of officers for new district.

Sec. 945. DIVISION OF PROPERTY.—Such school district and such special school district shall thereupon proceed to divide the property of such original school district according to such petition and shall be bound respectively to pay the indebtedness of such district as provided in such petition, and may make any contracts or conveyances necessary to carry into effect all the provisions of such petition.

Division of property and debts.

Sec. 946. BONDED INDEBTEDNESS. TAX TO BE LEVIED TO PAY.—In case such original school district shall have outstanding any bonded debt for the payment of which no sufficient levy of taxes has been made, the board of education of such special school district and the school board of such school district, shall at the time of making the next annual tax levy, levy a tax sufficient to pay the interest and also the principal of so much of such bonded debt as shall be assumed by such special school district and such school district respectively as the same mature and shall designate the amount of such tax to be collected in each year thereafter, and shall certify such levy to the county auditor who shall thereupon enter and extend upon the tax list in each year the amount of such tax to be collected in that year.

Division of bonded indebtedness—and levy therefor.

Same.

Sec. 947. BONDED DEBT. SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT AND SCHOOL DISTRICT TO PAY.—Such special school district and such school district shall provide for and pay according to the terms of the bonds, such portion of such bonded debt as is assumed by it.

Formation of special districts under present law.

Sec. 948. FORMATION OF UNDER PRESENT LAW NOT PROHIBITED.—Nothing in this act shall be construed to prevent or affect the formation of special school districts in accordance with provisions of law now in force, or to require the equalization or adjustment of the property assets or indebtedness of districts formed under the provisions of this act, otherwise than as herein provided.

Adjacent territory—how attached.

Sec. 949. (*Amended.*) ADJACENT TERRITORY, HOW ATTACHED FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES.—When any city, town or village has been organized for school purposes and provided with a board of education under any general law, or a special act, or under the provisions of this article, territory outside the limits thereof but adjacent thereto may be attached to such city, town or village for school purposes by the board of education thereof, upon application in writing signed by a majority of the voters of such adjacent territory; provided, that no territory shall be annexed which is at a greater distance than three miles from the central school in such special district, except upon petition signed by two-thirds of the school voters residing in the territory which is at a greater distance than three miles from the central school in such special district; and, upon such application being made, if such board shall deem it proper and to the best interests of the school of such corporation and of the territory to be attached, an order shall be issued by such board attaching such adjacent territory to such corporation for school purposes, and the same shall be entered upon the records of the board. Such territory shall from the date of such order be and compose a part of such corporation for school purposes only. Such adjacent territory shall be attached for voting purposes to such corporation, or, if the election is held in wards, to the ward or wards or election precinct or precincts to which it lies adjacent; and the voters thereof shall vote only for school officers and upon such school questions; provided, that nothing in this act shall prevent any such adjacent ter-

ritory being annexed because of such adjacent territory being in an adjoining county, and that the county commissioners shall detach any part of such adjacent territory which is at a greater distance than three miles from the central school in such special district and attach to any adjacent school or special district or districts upon petition to do so, signed by three-fourths of the legal voters of such adjacent territory, and all assets and liabilities shall be equalized according to section 864.

Sec. 950. NAME OF BODY CORPORATE.—Every such district shall be a body corporate for school purposes by the name of "The board of education of the city, town or village (as the case may be) of (here insert the corporate name of the city, town or village) of the state of North Dakota," and shall possess all the powers and duties usual to corporations for public purposes or conferred upon it by this article or which may hereafter be conferred upon it by law; and in such name it may sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with, and hold and convey such real and personal property as shall come into its possession by will or otherwise; and it shall procure and keep a corporate seal by which its official acts may be attested.

Name and powers of school corporation.

Sec. 951. CONVEYANCE OF SCHOOL PROPERTY, HOW EXECUTED.—Any such city or incorporated town or village is authorized and required upon the request of the board of education, to convey to such board of education all property within the limits of any such corporation heretofore purchased by it for school purposes and now held and used for such purposes, the title to which is vested in any such civil corporation. All conveyances for such property shall be signed by the mayor or president of the board of trustees and attested by the clerk of such corporation, and shall have the seal of the corporation affixed thereto and be acknowledged by the mayor or president in the same manner as other conveyances of real estate.

School property—how conveyed.

Sec. 952. SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS, HOW ORGANIZED.—When a petition signed by one-third of the voters of a city, incorporated town or village or a school district, in which is located a city or incorporated town or village entitled to vote at such election, is presented to the council or trustees of

Organization of special school districts.

such city, incorporated town or village or school district, asking that such city, incorporated town or village or school district be organized as a special school district, such council or board of trustees shall within ten days order an election for such purpose, notice of which shall be given, and the election conducted and the returns made in the manner provided by law for the annual school election; and the voters of such city, incorporated town or village or school district shall vote for or against organization as a special school district at such election. (*See Sec. 937.*)

Board of education—election of.

Sec. 953. ELECTION OF BOARD OF EDUCATION.—If a majority of the votes cast at such election is for organization as a special school district, another election shall be called in the same manner as is prescribed in the foregoing section, at which the voters of such city, incorporated town or village or school district shall elect five members of the board of education, two of whom shall serve until the first annual election, two until the second annual election, and one until the third annual election thereafter, and until their successors are elected and qualified, and their respective terms shall be determined by lot.

Number—term of office—quorum.

Sec. 954. TERMS OF OFFICE. QUORUM.—The board of education of each special district shall consist of five members who shall be elected by the legal voters thereof and who shall hold their office for the term of three years and until their successors are elected and qualified, except as provided for first elections under this article, and three members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any legal meeting.

Board to receive no compensation nor be interested in contracts.

Sec. 955. COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS WHO MUST NOT BE INTERESTED IN CONTRACTS.—Each member of such board of education shall receive a compensation of one dollar and fifty cents for each meeting of such board actually attended by him; provided, that no compensation shall be allowed for more than one meeting in each calendar month. The members shall not be interested, directly or indirectly, in any contract for making any improvements or repairs, or for erecting any building or for furnishing any materials or supplies for their district.

Sec. 956. ANNUAL AND SPECIAL MEETINGS OF BOARD.—The annual meeting of such

board of education shall be held on the second Tuesday in July following the annual election, at which time the newly elected members shall assume the duties of their office. Each board shall meet for the transaction of business as often as once in each calendar month thereafter and may adjourn for a shorter time. Special meetings may be called by the president or in his absence by any two members of the board by giving a personal notice to each member of the board or by causing a written or printed notice to be left at his last place of residence at least forty-eight hours before the time of such meeting.

Meetings.

Special meetings.

Sec. 957. ORGANIZATION OF BOARD.—At the annual meeting on the second Tuesday in July of each year such board of education shall organize by electing a president from among its members who shall serve for one year; and they shall also elect a clerk, not one of their own number, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the board and receive such compensation for his services as shall be fixed by the board. In the absence of the president at any meeting, a president pro tempore may be elected by the board.

Officers of board.

Clerk.

Sec. 958. DUTIES OF PRESIDENT.—The president shall preside at all meetings of the board, appoint all committees whose appointment is not otherwise provided for and sign all warrants ordered by the board to be drawn upon the treasurer for school moneys and perform other acts required by law.

Duties of president.

Sec. 959. DUTIES OF CLERK. RECORDS.—The clerk shall keep a true record of all the proceedings of the board, take charge of its books and documents, countersign all warrants for school moneys drawn upon the treasurer by order of the board and affix the corporate seal thereto and perform such other duties as the board may require. The records, books, vouchers and papers of the board shall be open to examination by any taxpayer of the district. Such record or a transcript thereof certified by the clerk and attested by the seal of the board, shall be received in all courts as prima facie evidence of the facts therein set forth.

Duties of clerk.

Records.

Sec. 960. POWERS AND DUTIES OF BOARD.—Each board of education shall have power and it shall be its duty:

School board—powers and duties.

Establish free schools.	1. To establish a system of graded common schools which shall be free to all children of legal school age, residing within such special district, and shall be kept open not less than six nor more than ten months in any year.
Maintain or discontinue same.	2. To establish and maintain such schools in its city, town or village as it shall deem requisite or expedient and to change or discontinue the same.
High schools.	3. To establish and maintain a high school, whenever in its opinion the educational interests of the corporation demand the same, in which such courses of study shall be pursued as shall be prescribed or approved by the superintendent of public instruction, together with such additional courses as such board of education may thereafter deem advisable to establish.
School houses.	4. To purchase, sell, exchange and hire school houses and rooms, lots or sites for school houses, and to fence and otherwise improve them as it deems proper. (<i>See Appendix C.—VI. I, a. b.</i>)
Build same.	5. Upon such lots and upon such sites as may be owned by such special district to build, alter, enlarge, improve and repair school houses, outhouses and appurtenances as it may deem advisable.
Property and fuel.	6. To purchase, sell, exchange, improve and repair school apparatus, text books for the use of the pupils, furniture and appendages and to provide fuel for the schools.
Custodians of property.	7. To have the custody of all school property of every kind and to see that the ordinances and by-laws of the city or village in relation thereto are observed.
Teachers.	8. To contract with, employ and pay all teachers in such schools and to dismiss and remove for cause any teacher whenever the interests of the school may require it; but any such teacher shall be required to hold a certificate to teach, issued by the county superintendent or the superintendent of public instruction, and if any such teacher holds only a county certificate the board may impose such further requirements as the best interests of the several grades may require. No person who is a relative of any member of the board shall be employed as a teacher without the concurrence of the entire board.
Superintendent.	9. To employ, should it deem expedient, a competent and discreet person as superintendent of schools and to fix and pay a proper compensation therefor, and such superintendent may be required to act as principal or teacher in such school.

10. To defray the necessary and contingent expenses of the board, including the compensation of its clerk.

Expenses of board.

11. To adopt, alter and repeal, whenever it may deem expedient, rules and regulations for organizing grading, government and instruction and the reception of pupils, their suspension and expulsion and their transfer from one school to another. But no pupil shall be suspended or expelled except for insubordination, habitual indolence or disorderly conduct; such suspension shall not be for a longer period than ten days, nor such expulsion beyond the end of the current term of school.

Grading and government.

12. Each member shall visit, at least twice in each year, all the public schools in the city or village.

Visit schools.

13. To make a report on July first, or as soon thereafter as practicable, of the progress, prosperity and condition, financial as well as educational, of all the schools under its charge, a copy of which, together with such further information as shall be required by the superintendent of public instruction, shall be forwarded to the county superintendent, the same as reports are made by other school districts; and such report or such portion thereof as the board of education shall consider advantageous to the public, shall be published in a newspaper in the city or village, and in cities and villages of over eight hundred inhabitants it may be published in pamphlet form.

Make report.

Publish same.

14. To admit children of persons not living in such special district into the schools of such district, and to fix and collect the tuition therefor, if in its judgment the best interests of the school will permit.

Admit non-residents.

15. To cause an enumeration of the children of school age within such special district, including those residing in any territory thereto attached for school purposes, to be made annually, as provided for other school districts, and return the same to the county superintendent.

School census.

Sec. 961. TREASURER, CUSTODIAN OF SCHOOL MONEYS.—All moneys from whatever source, which the board of education of any special district shall by law be authorized to receive, shall be paid over to the treasurer of such board and he shall charge the same to the proper fund.

Moneys to be paid to treasurer.

Sec. 962. SCHOOL UNDER SUPERVISION OF WHOM.—The schools of each special district shall be under the immediate supervision of the board

Supervision of schools.

of education or the school superintendent appointed by such board, subject to such general directions and supervision by the county superintendent as are provided for in this chapter.

Taxable prop-
erty.

Sec. 963. TAXABLE PROPERTY.—The taxable property of the whole school corporation including the territory attached for school purposes shall be subject to taxation. All taxes collected for the benefit of the school shall be paid in money, and shall be placed in the hands of the treasurer, subject to the order of the board of education.

Levy not to ex-
ceed 80 mills.

Sec. 964: ANNUAL SCHOOL TAX.—The board of education shall on or before the twentieth day of July of each year levy a tax for the support of the schools of the corporation, including any expenditures allowed by law, for the fiscal year next ensuing, not exceeding in any one year thirty mills on the dollar on all the real and personal property within the district which is taxable according to the laws of this state, the amount of which levy the clerk of the board shall certify to the county auditor, who is authorized and required to place the same on the tax roll of such county to be collected by the county treasurer as other taxes and paid over by him to the treasurer of the board of education of whom he shall take a receipt in duplicate, one of which he shall file in his office and the other he shall forthwith transmit to the clerk of the board of education.

Contracts—
how let.

Sec. 965. EXPENDITURES. CONTRACTS.—No expenditures involving an amount greater than one hundred dollars shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of a written contract, and no contract involving an expenditure of more than five hundred dollars for the purpose of erecting any public buildings or making any improvements shall be made except upon sealed proposals and to the lowest responsible bidder, after public notice for ten days previous to receiving such bids.

For buildings
or improve-
ments.

City or town
treasurer ex-
officio school
treasurer.

Sec. 966. TREASURER.—The treasurer of any city, town or village comprising a special district shall be treasurer of the board of education thereof.

Duties of
treasurer.

Sec. 967. TREASURER, DUTIES OF.—The treasurer of each board of education shall keep a true account of the receipts and expenditures of the various funds separately, and shall prepare and submit in

writing a quarterly report of the state of the finances of the district, and shall, when required, produce at any meeting of such board or any committee appointed for the purpose of examining his accounts, all books and papers pertaining to his office. He shall safely keep in his possession or under his control all school moneys coming into his hands, and shall pay out such moneys only upon a warrant signed by the president, countersigned by the clerk and attested by the corporate seal of the board.

Pay money only upon proper warrant.

Sec. 968. **TREASURER'S BOND.**—The treasurer of the board shall execute a bond to such board, with sufficient sureties to be approved by the board, in such sum and as such board may from time to time require, as near as can be ascertained in double the amount of the moneys likely to come into his hands, conditioned for the faithful discharge of his duties as treasurer; which bond shall be in addition to his bond to the city, town or village. In case of the failure of the city, town or village treasurer to give such bond within ten days after being required so to do by such board of education, such treasurer's office shall become vacant and the council or board of trustees of such city, town or village shall appoint another person in his place, who shall give such additional bonds. (*See Appendix D.—Note 24.*)

Bond of treasurer.

Vacancy on failure to give.

Sec. 969. **BOARD ASSUMES CONTROL AFTER EQUALIZATION OF DEBTS AND PROPERTY.**—When any board of education shall be organized under the provisions of this article, it shall, after the equalization hereinafter provided for, assume control of the schools of the city, town or village, and shall be entitled to the possession of all property of the former district or districts or parts thereof lying within such city, town or village, for the use of schools. Such board shall also be entitled to its due proportion of all moneys on hand and taxes already levied but not collected, and shall be liable for a proper amount of the debts and liabilities of such former district, to be determined in the manner provided in this chapter for the equalization, determination and division of debts, property and assets of school districts consolidated or divided.

Board assumes control —when.

Sec. 970. **SPECIAL DISTRICT MAY BECOME PART OF GENERAL DISTRICT, WHEN.**—Any special district organized under the

Special dis-
trict part of
general district
—when.

How.

Election of
board of edu-
cation.

Term.

Polls open.

Notice.

general school laws and provided with a board of education may become a part of the school district in which it is located, whenever it is so decided by a majority vote of the school electors of the city, town or village and of such school district voting at an election called for that purpose. An election for such purpose shall be ordered and proper notice thereof given by the board of education and the school board of such district in the same manner as is required for the election of school officers in such district, when petitioned by one-third of the voters resident in such district, and when so united the determination and division of the debts, property and assets shall be made by arbitration as provided in this chapter for school districts consolidated or divided. Villages not incorporated but heretofore organized under the general school laws and provided with a board of education shall become a part of the school district in which they are located and the determination and division of the property, debts and assets shall be made by arbitration as aforesaid.

Sec. 971. ELECTION OF BOARDS OF EDUCATION IN SPECIAL DISTRICTS.—On the third Tuesday in June each year an election shall be held in each special district at which such members of the board of education shall be elected at large as shall be necessary to fill all vacancies therein caused by expiration of terms of office or otherwise, and each member elected shall serve for a term of three years, commencing on the second Tuesday in July following his election and until his successor is elected and qualified except when elected to serve an unexpired term. The polls shall be open at 9 o'clock A. M. and kept open until 4 o'clock P. M. on the day of such election.

Sec. 972. NOTICE OF ELECTION, CONTENTS OF.—Such election shall be called by the board of education of such special district, which shall cause notice thereof to be posted or published as required by law for the annual election of civil officers in the city, town or village comprising such special district; such notice shall be signed by the clerk, or, in his absence, by the president of the board of education of such district, and shall state the time and place of holding such election and what officers are to be elected and their terms.

Sec. 973. NOTICE OF ELECTION, FORM OF.

—Such notice shall be in substantially the following form:

Notice is hereby given, that on Tuesday, the day of June, A. D., an annual election will be held at (here insert polling place) for the purpose of electing the following members of the board of education (here insert terms for which they are to be elected), for the city, town or village (here insert name) and the polls will be open at nine o'clock A. M. and closed at four o'clock P. M. of that day.

Form of.

By order of the board of education.

Signed

Clerk.

Sec. 974. ELECTION PRECINCTS AND OFFICERS OF ELECTION.—At least fifteen days

prior to such election the board of education of each special district shall designate one polling place and appoint two persons to act as judges and two persons to act as clerks. Before opening the polls each of such judges and clerks shall take an oath that he will perform his duties as judge or clerk (as the case may be) according to law and to the best of his ability, which oath may be administered by any officer authorized to administer oaths or by either of said judges or clerks to the others.

Election precincts and officers.

Oath.

Sec. 975. CANVASS OF RETURNS.—Such election shall be conducted and the votes canvassed in the manner provided by law for election of county officers, and returns shall be made showing the number of votes cast for each person for any office, which shall be signed by the judges and clerks of election, and the person receiving the highest number of votes for each office in the district shall be declared elected, and the returns shall be filed with the clerk of the board of education within two days thereafter.

Canvass.

Sec. 976. CERTIFICATES OF ELECTION.—

The clerk of the board shall give to each person elected at such election a certificate stating that he was duly elected as a member of the board of education and the time he is to take the oath and enter upon the duties of his office. Such clerk shall also certify as soon as possible to the county superintendent of schools the persons so elected and their terms.

Certificates of election—clerk shall give.

Vacancies. Sec. 977. VACANCIES, HOW FILLED.—The board of education of each city, town and village shall have power to appoint a person to fill any vacancy which may occur in the board; and such appointee shall hold his office until the next annual school election, at which time a person shall be elected to serve for the unexpired term; but if such vacancy shall occur within ten days before an annual election, such appointee shall hold office until the annual election in the following year. When any such appointment shall be made the clerk shall certify the same to the county superintendent. (*See Appendix D.—Note 3.*)

Official oath. Sec. 978. OATH OF OFFICE.—Before entering upon the duties of his office each person elected or appointed as a member of the board of education shall take the oath or affirmation prescribed in section 211 of the constitution, which oath shall be filed with the clerk of the board. (*See Appendix D.—Note 32.*)

Bonds issued when taxes are insufficient—how. Sec. 979. BONDS, HOW AND WHEN ISSUED.—Whenever the taxes authorized by law shall not be sufficient or shall be deemed by the board of education to be burdensome, bonds may be issued and negotiated for the purpose of raising money to purchase a site or to erect suitable buildings thereon, or to fund any outstanding indebtedness, or for the purpose of taking up any outstanding bonds of the school corporation; provided, that the issuance of such bonds shall first be authorized by the voters of such special district as hereinafter prescribed. Such bonds shall be signed by the president and clerk and attested by the corporate seal of the board, shall bear the date of their issue, and be payable in not less than five nor more than twenty years from their date, at such place as shall be designated upon their face. The denominations of the bonds which may be issued under the provisions of this article shall be fifty dollars or some multiple of fifty, and shall bear interest at not more than seven per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of January and July in each year, shall show upon their face that they are issued for school purposes, and shall be sold at not less than par. Each bond shall have endorsed thereon the certificate of the clerk of the board stating that such bond is issued pursuant to law and is within the debt limit prescribed by the constitution. (*See Appendix B.*)

Denomination

Endorsed by clerk.

Sec. 980. ELECTION FOR ISSUING BONDS.

—Before issuing any such bonds the board of education shall call an election for the purpose of submitting to the voters of the district the question of issuing such bonds, notice of which shall be given in the manner prescribed by law for giving notice of the annual election for the several officers of the city, town or village comprising such special district, except that such notice shall be given twenty days before such election. Such election shall be conducted and the returns made in the manner provided for the annual election of members of the board of education and may be held at the time of the annual school election or at any other time named in such notice. The notice of such election shall clearly state the amount of the bonds proposed to be issued, the time in which they shall be made payable, the purpose for which they are to be issued, and the time and place such election will held. At such election the voters shall have written or printed on their ballots "for issuing bonds" or "against issuing bonds," and if a majority of the votes cast is for issuing bonds such bonds shall be issued and negotiated by such board of education, but if a majority thereof is against issuing bonds such bonds shall not be issued, nor shall the question be again submitted for one year thereafter except for a different amount and then only upon a written petition of a majority of the voters of the district.

Election for
issuing bonds
—how con-
ducted.

Sec. 981. BONDS TO SPECIFY WHAT DEBT LIMIT.—The bonds, the issuance of which is provided for in the foregoing section, shall specify the rate of interest and the time when the principal and interest shall be paid; and no district shall issue bonds in pursuance of this article in a sum greater than five per cent of its assessed valuation, including other debts. (See Sec. 912.)

Bonds—what
to specify.

Limit.

Sec. 982. LEVY FOR INTEREST AND SINKING FUND.—The board of education at the time of its annual tax levy for the support of schools shall also levy a sufficient amount to pay the interest as the same accrues on all bonds issued under the provisions of this article, and, also to create a sinking fund for the redemption of such bonds, which it shall levy and collect in addition to the rate per cent authorized by the provisions aforesaid for school purposes, and such amount of funds when paid into the treasury shall be

Interest and
sinking fund
—levy to pay.

and remain a special fund for such purpose only, and shall not be appropriated in any other way except as hereinafter provided. At or before the issuance of any bonds as herein provided the board shall by resolution provide for such annual levy to pay the interest and to create such sinking fund, and such resolution shall remain in force until all such bonds and the interest thereon shall have been paid. (*See Sec. 911.*)

Investment of sinking fund Sec. 983. INVESTMENT OF SINKING FUNDS. SCHOOL DISTRICTS.—All moneys raised for the purpose of creating a sinking fund for the final redemption of all bonds issued under article 71 of chapter 9 of the civil code of the state shall be invested annually by the board of education of any special school district in this state as follows, viz:

In U. S. bonds. 1. In the bonds of this state or of the United States.

Depository. 2. Special school district board may designate one or more national or state banks in the county where such special school district is situated as a depository for such sinking fund, and in such case the school board shall advertise for at least two weeks in some newspaper printed within the limits of said special school district, if there be one, if not, in the county where said school district is situated, for sealed proposals for the deposit of the sinking fund of such school district, reserving the right to reject any and all bids, satisfying itself of the responsibility of all banks proposing to act as depositories. Before any bank shall be designated as such depository it shall present to the school board a sealed proposal stating in writing what rate of interest will be paid for the deposit of such sinking funds, and shall submit to the board for its approval a bond payable to the special school district conditioned for the safe keeping and repayment of any funds deposited in such bank, which bond shall be signed by not less than three freeholders of this state as sureties or some surety bond company qualified to do business in this state and such bond to be in the sum required by the school board and in no case to be less than double the probable amount of the funds to be deposited in such bank. The approval of such bond shall be endorsed thereon by the board and deposited with the county auditor and any bank whose bond shall have been so approved shall thereupon be designated by the school board as

Bond of.

a depository for the sinking fund, and shall continue as such, until such time as the board shall direct the withdrawal of such funds or until such funds are needed for the payment or the purchase of bonds as provided for in this act. When the sinking fund of any special school district is deposited by the treasurer of the board of education of said school district in the name of the school district in such depository such treasurer and his sureties shall be exempt from all liability thereon by reason of loss of any such funds from the failure, bankruptcy or any other act of any such bank, to the extent only of such funds in the hands of such bank or banks at the time of such failure or bankruptcy. Such depository shall furnish to the clerk of the board of education of such special school district prior to the fifth day of July of each year, a verified statement of the school district account with such depository for the year ending June 30, which statement shall show a credit to such deposit account of all sums of interest accruing on the sinking fund deposited. (*See Sec. 914.*)

Treasurer
exempt from
liability.

3. The board of education of any special school district may buy and cancel the bonds of such district and pay for the same with the moneys in the sinking fund created to pay such bonds.

May buy
bonds.

4. In first mortgages on farm lands in this state only in the following manner, to wit:

Mortgages.

(a) That said first mortgages and all of them, shall run for a period of time and not to exceed ten years and that the funds so invested shall bear interest at a rate not less than six per cent per annum and such interest when paid shall be covered into and become a part of the said sinking fund.

Not to exceed
ten years.

(b) First mortgage loans shall only be made upon cultivated lands within the state, and to persons who are actual residents thereof. And in no case on lands of which the appraised value is less than seven dollars and fifty cents per acre, and in sums not more than one thousand dollars to any one person, firm or corporation. Such appraisal to be made by the school board of such special school district or by some competent person designated by them for the purpose.

By whom and
on what lands.

Sec. 984. SATISFACTION AND FORECLOSURE OF MORTGAGES.—All or any of said mortgages may be satisfied at any time after five years from the date when made on payment of the full

Paid after five
years.

amount due thereon, by an instrument in writing executed in the corporate name of the special school district which shall be the payee in all notes taken for loans as herein provided and the mortgagee in all mortgages taken. Such instrument to be executed and acknowledged in the same manner as is or may be provided for by law for the execution and acknowledgement of transfers of real estate by corporations. Such mortgages may be foreclosed by advertisements or an action in the name of the special school district in any court of competent jurisdiction as is now or may be provided by law.

Foreclosure.

Interest coupons—
payment of.

Sec. 985. INTEREST COUPONS.—When the interest coupons of the bonds hereinbefore authorized shall become due they shall be promptly paid, upon presentation, by the treasurer, out of any moneys in his hands collected for that purpose, and he shall indorse in red ink upon the face of such coupons the word "paid" and the date of payment and sign the initials of his name.

Bonds—how
secured.

Sec. 986. SECURITY FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS.—The school fund and property of such school corporation and territory attached for such purposes is hereby pledged to the payment of the interest and principal of the bonds mentioned in this article as the same may become due.

Bond register
—what to
show.

Sec. 987. BOND REGISTER.—The clerk of the board of education shall register in a book provided for that purpose the bonds issued under this article, and all warrants issued by the board, which register shall show the number, date and amount of such bonds and to whom payable.

Refunding
bonds.

Sec. 988. REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUANCE OF.—The board of education of any special or independent school district shall have power, whenever two-thirds of the members of such board shall deem it necessary and for the best interests of such school district, to issue bonds for the purpose of refunding any outstanding bonds when the same become due. Such bonds shall be issued in denominations of fifty dollars or some multiple of fifty, and shall not exceed in amount the face value of the bonds they are issued to replace, and shall not bear a higher rate of interest than seven per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of January and July of each year, nor run for a longer period than twenty years.

Description of.

Sec. 989. BONDS MAY BE EXCHANGED.

—Such refunding bonds may be exchanged at par for an equal amount of outstanding bonds or may be sold at not less than par value and the proceeds applied solely to the payment of the bonds to be refunded, except that any premium that may be received on the sale of such bonds shall be kept as a separate fund and used for the payment of the interest on such bonds.

Exchange of
bonds.

Sec. 990. ISSUE OF BONDS, HOW GOVERNED.—In the issuance of such refunding bonds the board of education shall be governed by the provisions of sections 981 to 987.

Law governing.

Sec. 991. SURPLUS FUNDS, HOW TRANSFERRED.—Any moneys remaining in the treasury of such school districts, appropriated or held for the purpose of paying such bonds so refunded, may, at the discretion of the board of education at any time within six months after such refunded bonds have been taken up and canceled, be transferred to the building or contingent fund of such district.

Surplus funds
—disposal of.

ARTICLE 20.—INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Sec. 992. INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS, HOW ORGANIZED.—Any city heretofore organized for school purposes under a special law and provided with a board of education may become incorporated as an independent school district under the provisions of this article in the manner following: Whenever one eighth of the legal voters of such city voting at the preceding municipal election shall petition the mayor and council thereof to submit the question as to whether such city shall establish an independent school district under this article to a vote of the electors in such city it shall be the duty of such mayor and council to submit such question accordingly and to appoint a time and place or places at which such vote may be taken and to designate the persons who shall act as judges at such election, but such question shall not be submitted oftener than once in two years.

Independent
districts.

How organ-
ized.

Election
board.

Sec. 993. NOTICE OF ELECTION.—The mayor of such city shall cause at least twenty days' notice of such election to be given by publishing a notice thereof in one or more newspapers within such city, but if no newspaper is published therein, then by posting

Election—
notice of.

at least five copies of such notice in each ward or voting precinct.

Ballots—
form of.

Sec. 994. FORM OF BALLOTS. RETURNS.—The ballots to be used at such election shall be in the following form: "For establishing an independent school district" or "against establishing an independent school district." The judges of such election shall make returns thereof to the city council whose duty it shall be to canvass such returns and cause the result of such canvass to be entered upon the records of such city. If a majority of the votes cast at such election shall be for establishing an independent school district, such independent school district shall thenceforth be deemed to be organized under this article and the board of education then in office shall thereupon exercise the powers conferred upon like officers in this article until their successors are elected and qualified.

Bounded by
city limits.

Sec. 995. BOUNDARIES OF INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS.—All that portion included within the corporate limits of any city, together with the additions that are now or may be hereafter attached to such city limits shall be constituted and established an independent school district to be designated as the "Independent School District of the City of " and a board of education is hereby established for the same.

Board of edu-
cation—how
elected.

Sec. 996. MEMBERS OF BOARD, HOW ELECTED. QUORUM.—Such board shall consist of one member from each ward in the city, and when the city is divided into an even number of wards, then such city shall elect one member of such board at large. Such members shall hold their office for the term of two years and until their successors are elected and qualified. A majority of the members of such board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a smaller number may meet and adjourn. The electors in each ward in such city shall elect one member of such board, and the electors of such city shall elect one member of such board at large. The wards having even numbers shall hold their election in each even numbered year and the wards having odd numbers shall hold their election in each odd numbered year. The member at large shall be elected biennially in the even numbered years; provided, when such city is divided into three wards, such board shall

Quorum.

consist of five members, one member from each ward, and two members to be chosen at large; provided, also, that at the first election members from even numbered wards shall be elected for a term of one year, and members from odd numbered wards for a term of two years; when two members are to be chosen at large at such first election, one shall be elected for a term of one year and one for a term of two years.

Member at
large.

Sec. 997. DATE OF ELECTION. CANVASS OF VOTES.—The election referred to in the foregoing sections shall be held on the third Monday in April of each year, at the usual polling place for municipal elections in each ward. The mayor shall have authority and is hereby empowered to appoint two judges and one clerk for such election, who shall open the polls at the hour of eleven o'clock in the forenoon and hold the same open until five o'clock in the afternoon of the same day. Such election shall be conducted in all respects and the polls closed and votes canvassed in the same manner as municipal elections, and the judges shall have the same power and authority in all respects as the judges of election for municipal officers, and after the votes are canvassed the judges shall make their returns to the city clerk or auditor, as the case may be, within twenty-four hours after the polls are closed, and the city council shall canvass such returns and declare the result within three days thereafter, which result shall be entered upon the records of the city; and it shall be the duty of the city clerk or auditor to issue certificates of election to the persons declared elected. The judges and clerks of election shall receive the same compensation for their services as at municipal elections for mayor and aldermen.

Election—
date of.

Conduct of.

Sec. 998. VACANCIES, HOW FILLED.—If any vacancy occurs in the board for any cause, the remaining members thereof shall fill such vacancy by appointment until the next annual election, and at such election a new member shall be elected to fill the unexpired term.

Vacancies—
how filled.

Sec. 999. STYLE AND POWERS OF BOARD.—The board so elected shall be a body corporate in relation to all the powers and duties conferred upon it by this article, and shall be styled "The Board of Education of the Independent School District of the City of (here insert the name of the city)" and

Board—how
styled.

as such shall have the power to sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with, and shall possess all the powers usual and incident to such bodies corporate, and such as shall be herein given, and shall procure and keep a corporate seal. At each annual meeting of the board the members thereof shall elect one of their number president of the board, and when he is absent a president pro tempore shall be appointed who shall preside during such absence. The members so elected shall each qualify by taking the prescribed oath of office within ten days after receiving their certificates of election, and shall assume the duties of the office at the annual meeting of the board held on the first Monday in May of each year.

Powers.

Officers.

Annual meeting.

Sec. 1000. RESPONSIBILITY OF BOARD.—The members of the board shall receive no compensation, nor be interested directly or indirectly in any contract for building or making any improvements or repairs provided by this chapter. They shall have the care and custody of all public property in such district pertaining to school purposes and the general management and control of all school matters.

Compensation—contracts.

Care of property.

Sec. 1001. MEETINGS OF BOARD.—The regular meetings of the board shall be held on the first Tuesday of each month, and the board may hold special meetings upon notice. The regular meetings may be adjourned for any time shorter than one month. Special meetings may be called by the president, or in case of his absence or inability to act, by any three members of the board as often as necessary by giving a personal notice in writing to each member of the board or by causing such notice to be left at his place of residence at least forty-eight hours before the hour of such special meeting.

Meetings.

Sec. 1002. SECRETARY, DUTIES OF.—Such board shall appoint a secretary, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the board and whose compensation shall be fixed by the board. The secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of the board and perform such other duties as the board may prescribe. Such record, or a transcript thereof, certified by the secretary and attested by the seal of the board, shall be received in all courts as prima facie evidence of the facts therein set forth; and such records, and all books, accounts, vouchers and papers of the board shall at all times be subject to inspection by

Secretary—duties of.

the members of such board or any committee thereof, or by any taxpayer of the district. For the purpose of economy the board may, if deemed advisable, appoint one of its own members secretary. The annual report of the secretary shall contain such items as may be required by the superintendent of public instruction.

Sec. 1003. **POWERS OF BOARD.**—The board shall have power and it shall be its duty to levy and raise from time to time by tax such sums as may be determined by the board to be necessary and proper for any of the following purposes:

Taxes—powers of board as to.

1. To purchase, exchange, lease or improve sites for school houses.

2. To build, purchase, lease, enlarge, alter, improve and repair school houses and their outhouses and appurtenances.

3. To purchase, exchange, improve and repair school apparatus, books, furniture and appendages.

Purposes for which taxes may be levied.

4. To procure fuel and defray the contingent expenses of the board, including the expenses of the secretary.

5. To pay teachers' wages after the apportionment of public moneys which may be by law appropriated and provided for that purpose.

Sec. 1004. **COLLECTION OF TAX.**—The tax to be levied and collected as aforesaid by virtue of this article shall be collected in the same manner as other county taxes, and for that purpose the board of education shall have power to levy and cause to be collected such taxes as are herein authorized, and shall cause the amount for each purpose to be certified by the secretary to the county auditor in time to be added to and put upon the annual tax list of the county. And it shall be the duty of the county auditor to calculate and extend upon the annual assessment roll and tax list the tax so levied by such board, and such tax shall be collected as other county taxes are collected.

Taxes—how collected.

Sec. 1005. **AMOUNT OF TAX LIMITED.**—The amount raised for teachers' wages and contingent expenses shall be only such as together with the public moneys coming to such district from the state and county fund and other sources shall be sufficient to maintain efficient and proper schools in such district. The taxes for the purchasing, leasing or improving of sites, and the building, purchasing, leasing,

Taxes—limitation.

enlarging altering or repairing of school houses shall not exceed in any year twenty mills on the dollar of the assessed valuation of the taxable property of the district and the board of education is authorized and directed, when necessary, to borrow in anticipation, the amount of the taxes to be raised, levied and collected as aforesaid.

Sec. 1006. AUTHORITY TO ISSUE BONDS.

Bonds—
authority to is-
sue.

Bonds must
show what.

—The board of education of such district is authorized and empowered, and it is its duty whenever the board deems it necessary for the efficient organization and establishment of schools in such district, and when the taxes authorized by this article shall not be sufficient or shall be deemed by the board to be burdensome upon the taxpayers of the district, from time to time to issue bonds of the district in the denomination of fifty dollars or some multiple of fifty, payable at a time not to exceed twenty-five years after date and bearing interest at a rate not to exceed seven per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of January and July of each year; and to show upon their face that they are issued for the purpose of building or furnishing a school house or school houses, purchasing grounds on which to locate the same, or to fund any outstanding indebtedness, or for the purpose of taking up any outstanding bonds; and the said board of education is authorized to cause the same to be sold at not less than par value, and the money realized therefrom deposited with the city treasurer to the credit of such board of education; and when any bonds shall be so negotiated it shall be the duty of the board to provide by tax for the payment of the principal and interest of such bonds; provided, that at no time shall the aggregate amount of such bonds, including all other indebtedness, exceed fifty mills on the dollar of valuation of the taxable property of such district, to be determined by the last city assessment. (See Sec. 910.)

Sec. 1007. MONEYS PAID TO CITY TREASURER.—All moneys raised pursuant to the provisions of this article and all moneys which shall by law be appropriated to or provided for such district, shall be paid over to the city treasurer of the city, and the county treasurer shall from time to time, as he shall receive the county school funds, and at least once in each month, on the first Monday thereof, pay over

City treasurer
—moneys to be
paid to.

to such city treasurer the proportion thereof belonging to such district; and for that purpose the board shall have the power to cause all needful steps to be taken including census reports or other acts or things, to enable such board to receive the school money belonging to such district, as fully and completely as though such district formed one of the school districts of the county where the same may be situated.

Sec. 1008. BOND OF TREASURER.—The city treasurer of such city shall give a bond to such board of education in such sum as the board shall from time to time require, with two or more sureties to be approved by the board, conditioned for the safe-keeping of the school funds, which shall be in addition to his other bond; and such treasurer and the sureties upon such bond shall be accountable to the board for the moneys that come into his hands, and in case of failure of such treasurer to give such bond when required by the board, or within ten days thereafter, his office shall become vacant and the city council shall appoint another person in his place.

Treasurer's
bond.

Vacancy on
failure to give.

Sec. 1009. SCHOOL FUNDS, HOW KEPT AND PAID OUT.—All moneys required to be raised by virtue of this article shall be paid in cash or in warrants hereinafter provided, drawn on the school fund only, and such moneys and all moneys received by such district for the use of the common schools therein shall be deposited for safe-keeping with such city treasurer to the credit of the board of education and shall by him be safely kept separate and apart from any other funds until drawn from the treasury as herein provided. Such treasurer shall pay out the moneys authorized by this article only upon warrants drawn by the president, countersigned by the secretary and attested by the seal of such board of education.

Moneys—
how paid out.

Sec. 1010. GENERAL POWERS OF BOARD.—The board shall have power and it shall be its duty: (*See Sec. 960.*)

General powers
of board:

1. To organize and establish such schools in the district as it shall deem requisite and expedient, and to change and discontinue the same.

Over schools.

2. To purchase, sell, exchange and hire school houses and rooms, lots or sites for school houses, and

Houses and
sites.

	to fence and improve the same. (<i>See Appendix C.—VI, I, a, b.</i>)
Buildings.	3. To build, enlarge, alter, improve and repair school houses, outhouses and appurtenances as it may deem advisable upon lots and sites owned by the district.
Books and apparatus.	4. To purchase, sell, exchange, improve and repair school apparatus, books for indigent pupils, furniture and appendages and provide fuel for schools.
Care of property.	5. To have the custody and safe keeping of the school houses, outhouses, books, furniture and appurtenances, and to see that the ordinances of the city council in relation thereto are observed.
Teachers.	6. To contract with and employ all teachers in such schools and remove them at pleasure.
Teachers wages.	7. To pay the wages of such teachers out of the money appropriated and provided by law for the support of common schools in such district, so far as the same shall be sufficient, and the residue thereof from the money authorized to be raised by this article.
Expenses.	8. To defray the necessary and contingent expenses of the board, including the compensation of the secretary.
Rules and regulations.	9. To have in all respects the superintendence, supervision and management of the common schools of such district, and from time to time to adopt, alter, modify and repeal, as they may deem expedient, rules and regulations for their organization, grading, government and instruction; for the reception of pupils and their transfer from one school to another, for the suspension and expulsion of pupils subject to the same restrictions as are contained in subdivision 11 of section 960, and generally for their good order, prosperity and utility.
Prepare ordinances.	10. To prepare and report to the city counsel of the city such ordinances and regulations as may be necessary and proper for the protection, safe-keeping, care and preservation of school houses, lots, and sites and appurtenances and all the property belonging to the district connected with or appertaining to the schools within the city limits, and to suggest proper penalties for the violation of such ordinances and regulations, and annually, on or before the first Monday in July, to determine and certify to the county auditor the rate of taxation in its opinion necessary and proper to be levied under the provisions of this article for the year commencing on the first day of July there-
Certify tax levy.	

after, and also at any time to determine how many and what denomination of bonds shall be issued and sold to pay the extraordinary outlays required.

Sec. 1011. VISITING SCHOOLS.—Each member of the board shall visit all the public schools in the district at least twice in each year of his official term, and the board shall provide that each of the schools shall be visited by a committee of three or more of their number at least once during such term.

Visitation.

Sec. 1012. NON-RESIDENT PUPILS.—Such board of education shall have power to allow the children not resident in such district, to attend the schools of such district under the control and care of such board, upon terms as the board shall prescribe, fixing the tuition which shall be paid therefor.

Non-resident pupils.

Sec. 1013. EXPENDITURES NOT TO EXCEED REVENUES.—It shall be the duty of the board in all its expenditures and contracts to have reference to the amount of money which shall be subject to its order during the current year for the particular expenditures in question and not to exceed that amount.

Expenditures—must be within revenues.

Sec. 1014. TITLE TO PROPERTY OF DISTRICT.—The title to all property belonging to any such independent school district shall be vested in such district for the use of the schools, and the same while used and appropriated for school purposes shall not be levied upon or sold by virtue of any warrant or execution or other process, nor be subject to any judgment or mechanic's lien or taxation for any purpose whatever; and the district in its corporate capacity may take, hold and dispose of any real and personal property transferred to it by gift, grant, bequest or devise for the use of common schools for the district, whether the same is transferred in terms to such district by its proper name or to any person or body for the use of such schools.

Title to property—how vested.

Not subject to lien.

By gift and devise.

Sec. 1015. REAL PROPERTY. TITLE, HOW CONVEYED.—Whenever any property is purchased by the board a conveyance thereof shall be taken in the name of such district; and whenever any sale of such property is made by the board, a resolution in favor of such sale shall first be adopted and spread upon the records of the board, and the conveyance of such property shall be executed in the name of such district by the president of the board attested by the

Real estate—how conveyed.

secretary under the seal thereof, and acknowledged by such officers. Such president and secretary shall have authority to execute conveyances as aforesaid, with or without covenants of warranty on behalf of the district.

Sec. 1016. REPORT OF CITY TREASURER.

—It shall be the duty of the city treasurer at least fifteen days before the annual election for members of such board and as often as called upon by the board, to prepare and report to such board a true and correct statement of the receipts and disbursements of moneys under and pursuant to the provisions of this article, during the preceding year, which statement shall set forth under appropriate head:

Treasurer—
reports by.

1. The money raised by the board under section 1003.

Contents of
report.

2. The school moneys received from the county treasurer.

3. The money received under section 1006.

4. All moneys received by the city treasurer, subject to the order of the board, specifying the sources from which it accrued.

5. The manner in which all money has been expended, specifying the amount under each head of expenditures and the board shall at least one week before such election, cause such statement to be published in all the newspapers of the city which will publish the same gratuitously.

Ordinances—
city council
to pass.

Sec. 1017. CITY COUNCIL TO PASS CERTAIN ORDINANCES.—The city council shall have the power and it shall be its duty to pass such ordinances and regulations as the board of education may recommend as necessary for the protection, preservation, safe-keeping and care of the school houses, lots, sites, appurtenances, libraries and all necessary property belonging to or connected with the schools of the city, and to provide proper penalties for the violation thereof; and all penalties shall be collected in the same manner that the penalties for violation of city ordinances are collected, and when collected shall be paid to the city treasurer, and placed to the credit of the board of education, and shall be subject to its order as herein provided.

Penalties.

Sec. 1018. FORFEIT FOR REFUSAL TO SERVE AS MEMBER OF BOARD.—It shall be the duty of the clerk of such board immediately after

Notice to
member-elect
of board.

the election of any person as a member thereof, personally or in writing, to notify him of his election, and if any person shall not within ten days after receiving such notice of election, take and subscribe the oath as herein provided and file the same with the city auditor, the board may consider it as a refusal to serve, and fill the vacancy thus occasioned, and the person so refusing shall forfeit and pay to the city treasurer for the benefit of the schools of such district a penalty of fifty dollars, which may be recovered in the name of such city, by a civil action.

Penalty for refusal to act.

Sec. 1019. NEW DISTRICT TO ASSUME DEBTS OF OLD.—School districts created under the provisions of this article shall assume all obligations and liabilities incurred by the districts out of which they are formed, if old districts are not divided, and a proportionate part, if divided.

Old debts to be assumed by district.

ARTICLE 21.—BOARDS OF EDUCATION IN CERTAIN CITIES.

Sec. 1020. BOARDS TO BE ELECTED AT LARGE.—In each city not organized under the general law there shall be a board of education consisting of seven members having the qualifications of electors who shall be elected at large by the electors of such city qualified to vote at school elections; and, except as may be otherwise provided herein for the first election, two members of such board shall be elected annually and three triennially at a special election to be held on the Tuesday after the first Monday in June; provided, that the provisions of this article shall not apply to cities existing under a special act and which are now conducting their schools under the general school laws.

Board elected at large—when.

Sec. 1021. TERM OF OFFICE.—The term of office of a member of the board of education, except as in this article otherwise provided, shall be three years and until his successor is elected and qualified.

Office—term of

Sec. 1022. ELECTIONS, HOW CONDUCTED.—All elections under the provisions of this article shall be called, conducted and the votes canvassed and returned in the manner provided by law for general city elections.

Elections—conduct of.

Sec. 1023. RELATIVES NOT ELIGIBLE AS TEACHERS.—No son, wife or daughter of any

Relatives ineligible as teachers.

member of the school board shall be eligible to a position as a teacher in schools of the district which such member represents except upon the consent of all the members of such board.

Districts under special law abolished.

Sec. 1024. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL ORGANIZATIONS UNDER SPECIAL LAWS ABOLISHED.—Any independent district organized for school purposes under a special law, which does not include or is not included in any city or incorporated town or village organized for municipal purposes, shall become a part of the school district in which it is located by the repeal of the special law organizing or governing such independent district. Any independent district organized for school purposes under a special law or under any other law than is contained in this chapter, which includes or is included in any city or incorporated town or village organized for municipal purposes, shall become a special district by the repeal of the special law organizing or governing such independent school district. Any school district or special district so constituted or constituted in part shall be governed by the provisions of this chapter; provided, that nothing herein shall prevent any such independent district from coming under the operation of this chapter in the manner therein provided.

Officers of old district hold over.

Sec. 1025. OLD SCHOOL OFFICERS HOLD OVER.—The board of education or other governing board of such independent district shall continue to exercise the powers and duties devolving upon it under the provisions of such special or other law governing such independent district, the same as though such law had not been repealed, until the second Tuesday in July following the repeal of such special or other law; provided, that all that portion of the general school laws which provides for an annual school election shall apply to such independent district and shall be in full force and effect for the purpose of electing school officers at such annual school election; and such officers shall be elected in and for the whole school district, including the independent district or portion of such independent district located therein, or in and for the special district, the same as though no law had ever existed providing for the organization of such independent district; provided, further, that in a special district formed and created as herein provided, a full board of education shall be elected

as provided by law for first elections, but in school districts formed and created as herein provided by the addition of such independent district or portion thereof, there shall be elected only such officers as are required to fill the regular vacancies in the school offices of such school district heretofore organized.

Sec. 1026. DEBTS AND ASSETS DETERMINED BY ARBITRATION.—When the boundaries of such school district shall have been arranged as contemplated in this article, the determination and division or consolidation of all debts, property and assets of the several portions of such district or districts so consolidated shall be made by arbitration as provided by law. (*See Sec. 864.*)

Equalization
of debts and
assets.

ARTICLE 22.—FREE TEXT BOOKS.

Sec. 1027. POWER OF BOARD OF EDUCATION.—The board of trustees or board of education of each and every school district in the state of North Dakota is hereby authorized and empowered to select adopt and contract for all books and supplies needful for the school or schools under its charge; and the said board of trustees or board of education shall have power to purchase the text books and supplies selected or contracted for, and provide for the loan free of charge or sale at cost of such text books and supplies to the pupils in attendance at such school or schools; provided, that no adoption or contract shall be for a period of less than three years nor more than five years; during which time the text books so selected, adopted and contracted for shall not be changed; provided, further, that before any publisher or publishers shall enter or attempt to enter into any contract for the sale of text books, as hereinbefore provided, they shall file with the superintendent of public instruction of the state of North Dakota a list of their books and the lowest prices at or for which they will sell any or all of such books to any board of trustees or board of education in the state of North Dakota, and they, the said publishers, shall deposit with the superintendent of public instruction a sample copy of each book so listed, which shall represent in style of binding, mechanical execution, general make-up and matter the book or books they offer to sell to the board of trustees at or for the prices so listed and in no case shall prices be raised above said

Free text
books.

No change
within 3 years.

Publishers to
file price lists.

And deposit
sample—
where.

listed prices as filed. It shall be the duty of the superintendent of public instruction to furnish a certified copy of the list of books and prices filed in accordance with the provisions of this section to the district clerk of each common school district in the state of North Dakota.

Free books—
when pro-
vided.

Sec. 1028. FREE TEXT BOOKS PROVIDED. WHEN.—Whenever in the judgment of the board it is desirable or necessary to the welfare of the schools in the district or to provide for the children therein better school privileges, or whenever petitioned so to do by two-thirds of the voters in the district, the board shall provide free text books and supplies for all schools under its charge, in such manner as hereinbefore provided. All books purchased in accordance with the provisions of this article shall be paid for out of the school funds of the respective districts, and it shall be the duty of the school districts and school boards to see that sufficient funds are raised and set aside for the purpose of this article. The clerk of each district shall also keep a record of all books furnished to the schools in the district.

ARTICLE 23.—PURCHASE OF FLAGS FOR SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

United States
flag to be dis-
played—when.

Sec. 1029. UNITED STATES FLAG TO BE DISPLAYED.—The school board of any city, town or district, is authorized and required to purchase at the expense of the city, town or district one or more flags of the United States, which shall be displayed in reasonable weather, upon the school houses or flagstaffs upon the school grounds during the school hours of each day's session of school, and a failure to comply with the provisions of this article on the part of any board of education or district school board, shall be sufficient grounds for removal of members of such board from office.

Failure—pen-
alty for.

LIBRARY COMMISSION.

Chapter 156 Session Laws of 1909.

Number of
members.

Sec. 1. COMMISSION CREATED.—There is hereby created a state public library commission consisting of five members.

Sec. 2. COMMISSION, OF WHOM COMPOSED.—The state superintendent of public instruction, the secretary of the state historical society and the president of the state library association are hereby constituted members, ex officio, of the said state library commission; and the governor of the state shall appoint, as soon as practicable after the passage and approval of this act, two suitable persons within the state as members of the said state library commission, which appointments shall be confirmed by the senate. The commission shall elect its own officers from among its own members and shall also have the power to select a competent person to have control of the work and who shall be known as the secretary of the library commission and director of library extension.

Of whom composed. Governor appoints two members.

Sec. 3. TERM OF OFFICE OF APPOINTED MEMBERS.—The members appointed by the governor shall hold office as follows: One for four years from April 1, 1909, and one for six years from April 1, 1909, and until their successors are appointed and qualified. Appointments made thereafter shall be for the full term of six years each; provided, that in case of appointment to fill a vacancy caused by resignation, death or removal, the appointment shall be made for the unexpired term of the member whose death, resignation or removal caused the vacancy.

Term of office.

Sec. 4. EXPENSES OF MEMBERS ALLOWED.—No member of said state library commission shall ever receive any salary or per diem or compensation of any kind for services as members of such commission. Members of the state library commission shall be allowed and paid necessary traveling expenses in attending meetings of the commission or in visiting or establishing libraries, and other incidental and necessary expenses connected with the work of the commission.

Expenses.

Sec. 5. DUTIES.—The state library commission on and after its creation and organization, shall take over and add to the educational reference library and the system of traveling libraries, and shall continue the same, and, as its funds permit, shall increase the number and usefulness of the libraries. Any city, town, village, school district or community within the state of North Dakota may borrow books under the rules and regulations of the state library commission.

Duties.

The commission shall catalogue and otherwise prepare said books for circulation and shall make rules and regulations according to which the business of the commission shall be done; and also such rules and regulations as shall insure the care, preservation and safe return of all books loaned. The state library commission shall have the power and it shall be its duty to establish a legislative reference bureau for the information and assistance of the members of the legislative assembly in the work of legislation. The legislation of other states and information upon legal and economic questions shall be classified and catalogued in such a way as to render the same easy of access to members, thereby enabling them better to prepare for their work. It shall be the duty of the legislative librarian to assist in every way possible the members of the legislative assembly in obtaining information and in the preparation of bills.

Librarian to assist in the establishment of libraries.

Sec. 6. COMMISSION GIVES ADVICE AND AID.—The librarian or trustees of any free public library or the trustees of any village, town or community, entitled to borrow books from said traveling libraries may, without charge, ask and receive advice and instruction from said library commission upon any matter pertaining to the organization, maintenance or administration of the libraries, and said commission shall, as far as possible, promote and assist by counsel and encouragement, the formation of libraries where none exist, and the commission may also send its members to aid in organizing new libraries or improving those already established.

Report.

Sec. 7. STATISTICS KEPT. PUBLISH REPORT.—The state library commission shall keep statistics of the free public libraries of North Dakota and a record of the work done and books loaned by said commission, and shall make a full report to each general session of the legislature of all expenditures by the commission, and of such statistics and records as shall show the work done by the commission, the use made of the traveling libraries, and of all other matters which they deem expedient for the information of the legislature, and the printing of which, and all other printing coming within the purview of the library commission, shall be paid for out of the general printing fund of the state.

Sec. 8. OFFICES PROVIDED.—There shall be provided in the capitol building adequate office room, to be furnished in the same manner as other offices therein are furnished, for the state library commission, with such suitable quarters as may be necessary for the proper shelving of the educational reference library, the books of the traveling libraries and the legislative reference collection.

Office room to be provided.

Sec. 9. APPROPRIATION.—There is hereby appropriated for the use and purposes of the state library commission any unexpended balances in the funds appropriated for the educational reference library and traveling libraries, and also an annual appropriation of seven thousand eight hundred dollars out of any moneys in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Appropriation.

Sec. 10. REPEAL.—All acts or parts of acts in conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed, especially any acts or parts of acts carrying any appropriations for the so-called educational reference library and traveling libraries.

Repeal.

ARTICLE 25.—HIGH SCHOOL BOARD.

Sec. 1031. HIGH SCHOOL BOARD.—The governor, superintendent of public instruction and president of the state university are hereby constituted a board of commissioners on preparatory schools for the encouragement of higher education in the state. Said board shall be called the "High School Board," and shall perform the duties and have and exercise the powers hereinafter mentioned.

High school board—of whom composed.

Sec. 1032. SCHOOLS CLASSIFIED.—Any public graded school in any city or incorporated village or township, organized into a district, under the township or district system, which shall give instruction according to the terms and provisions of this article and shall admit students of either sex from any part of the state without charge for tuition, shall be entitled to be classified as a state high school and to receive pecuniary aid as hereinafter specified; provided, however, that no such school shall be required to admit non-resident pupils unless they pass an examination in orthography, reading in English, penmanship, arithmetic, grammar, modern geography and the history of the United States.

State high school—what is.

Examination for admission into.

Conditions upon which state aid is granted.	<p>Sec. 1033. REQUIREMENTS FOR CLASSIFICATION.—The said board shall receive of the schools applying for such pecuniary aid as prerequisite to receiving such aid, compliance with the following conditions, to-wit:</p>
Course of study.	<p>1. That there be regular and orderly courses of study, embracing all the branches prescribed by the said board for the first two years of the high school course.</p>
Visitation.	<p>2. That the said school receiving pecuniary aid under this article shall at all times permit the said board of commissioners, or any of them, to visit and examine the classes pursuing the said preparatory courses.</p>
State aid to approved schools.	<p>Sec. 1034. (<i>Amended.</i>) SCHOOLS VISITED ONCE EACH YEAR. WHAT SCHOOLS TO RECEIVE STATE AID. APPROPRIATION.—The high school board shall cause each school receiving aid under this article to be visited at least once each year, by a committee of one or more members, or by some person designated by the high school board, who shall carefully inspect the instruction and discipline of the preparatory classes and make a written report on the same immediately; provided, that no money shall be paid in any case until after such report shall have been received and examined by the board and the work of the school approved by the board. The said board shall receive applications from such schools for aid as hereinafter provided, which applications shall be received and acted upon in order of their reception. The said board shall apportion to each of said schools, which shall have fully complied with the provisions of this article, and whose application shall have been approved by the board, the following sums, to-wit: Eight hundred dollars each year to each school maintaining a four years' high school course and doing four years' high school work. The sum of five hundred dollars each year to each school having a three years' high school course and doing three years' high school work. The sum of three hundred dollars each year to each school having a two years' high school course and doing two years' high school work; provided, that the moneys so appropriated to any high school shall be used to increase the efficiency of the high school work; provided, that not more than forty per cent of the money appropriat-</p>
Amount of aid.	

ed must be used in any one year for libraries, laboratories and other apparatus and equipment; provided, further, that the total amount of apportionment and expenses under this article shall not exceed forty-five thousand dollars in one year. The sum of forty-five thousand dollars is hereby appropriated annually for the purposes of this article, to be paid out of any moneys in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, which amount, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be paid upon the itemized vouchers of said board, duly certified and filed with the state auditor; provided, however, that in case the amount appropriated and available under this article for the payment of aid to such schools shall in any year be insufficient to apportion each of such schools as are entitled thereto the full amount intended to be apportioned to the high schools of the various classes, then, in such case such amount as is apportioned and available shall be apportioned pro rata among the schools entitled thereto.

Appropriation.

Funds pro-rata if appropriation insufficient.

Sec. 1035. NO COMPENSATION. EXPENSES.—The members of the board shall serve without compensation, but the actual and necessary expenses of the board, any clerical officer of the board, or an examiner shall be paid in the same manner as those of state officers; provided, that the total expense, including the apportionment to the schools aforesaid shall not exceed forty-five thousand dollars in any one year.

Actual expenses only, to board.

Appropriation limited.

Sec. 1036. (*Amended.*) DISCRETIONARY POWERS. ASSISTANT EXAMINER.—The high school board shall have full discretionary power to consider and act upon applications of schools for state aid and to prescribe conditions upon which said aid shall be granted, and it shall be its duty to accept and aid such schools only as will, in its opinion, if aided, efficiently perform the service contemplated by law; but in each county five schools complying with the prescribed conditions shall have a right to aid from this appropriation before aid may be granted to a sixth school in any county. Any school once accepted and continuing to comply with the law and regulations of the board made in pursuance thereof shall be aided not less than three years. The board shall have power to establish any necessary and suitable

Discretion of board.

Three schools.

Rules and regulations.

rules and regulations relating to examinations, reports, acceptance and classification of schools, courses of study and other proceedings under this article. Any assistant examiner appointed by the high school board as authorized by law shall be entitled to receive such compensation as the board may allow, not exceeding three dollars per day; provided, that no such compensation shall be paid to any person receiving a salary from the state or from any state institution.

Assistant examiner.

No compensation—to whom.

Records and reports.

Sec. 1037. SHALL KEEP RECORD.—The said board shall keep a record of all the proceedings and shall make on or before the first day of December in each year, a report, covering the previous school year, to the superintendent of public instruction, showing in detail all receipts and disbursements, the names and number of schools receiving aid, the number of pupils attending the classes in each, to which report they may add such recommendations as they may deem useful and proper.

ARTICLE 26.—HEALTH AND DECENCY IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Water closets.

Duties of school officers thereto.

Expenses.

Sec. 1038. DUTY OF BOARDS OF EDUCATION.—It shall be the duty of all boards of education and district school boards in this state to provide suitable and convenient water closets or privies for each of the schools under their charge, at least two in number, which shall be entirely separate each from the other, and having separate means of access; and it shall be the duty of the school officers aforesaid to keep the same in a clean, chaste and wholesome condition; and a failure to comply with the provisions of this article on the part of any board of education or district school board, shall be sufficient grounds for removal from office and for withholding from any district any part of the public moneys of the state. The expense incurred by the officers aforesaid in carrying out the requirements of this article shall be a charge upon the district, when such expense shall have been approved by the county superintendent of schools of the county within which the school district is located and a tax may be levied therefor without a vote of the district.

Stables.

Sec. 1039. STABLES IN RURAL DISTRICTS. HITCHING POSTS.—If in any rural school district,

a petition signed by the persons charged with the support and having the custody and care of eight or more children of school age is presented to the school board asking for the building of a suitable stable upon the school site, the board shall provide such stable without unnecessary delay. It shall be the duty of the school board in rural districts to provide four substantial hitching posts for each school site in the district.

Hitching posts.

POOL ROOMS.

(Chapter 130 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1. (*Amendment.*) Chapter 128 of the laws of 1907, being an amendment of section 8983 of the revised codes of North Dakota, 1905, be and the same is hereby amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 8983. MINORS NOT ALLOWED IN CERTAIN PUBLIC PLACES. PENALTY.—It shall be unlawful for any owner or keeper of any pool or billiard hall, or any bowling alley or any temperance saloon, or any place under any name whatever where the games of pool, billiards, bowling or cards are played, to allow any person under the age of eighteen years or any person attending a local high school to either play any of the games mentioned or to be employed in said places or be allowed to visit said places, unless accompanied by parent or guardian. Any person found guilty of violating this section shall be punished by a fine of not less than five dollars or more than fifty dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail not to exceed thirty days, or both such fine and imprisonment.

Minors not to enter.

Sec. 2. All acts or parts of acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

BONDS OF BRIGHTWOOD SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZED.

(Chapter 205 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1. (*Amendment.*) Section eighteen of a bill for an act to create certain territory now within the school township of Brightwood, Richland county, D. T., as an independent school district, to be known as Brightwood Independent District Number One, Richland county, North Dakota, passed February 16, 1885, be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

Brightwood district may issue bonds.

Sec. 18. MAY ISSUE BONDS.—The board of education of said district are authorized and empowered, and it shall be their duty, whenever the said board shall deem it necessary in order to an efficient organization and establishment of schools in said district, and when the taxes authorized by this act shall not be sufficient, or shall be deemed by the said board burdensome upon the taxpayers of said district, from time to time to issue bonds of said district, in the denominations of not less than one hundred dollars, payable in not less than ten years after date, and bearing interest at the rate of not to exceed eight per cent per annum, payable annually on the first day of July, and upon their face to show they are issued for school purposes, and cause the same to be sold and negotiated at not less than par value, and the money realized therefrom deposited with the district treasurer to the credit of the said board of education; and when any bonds shall be so negotiated it shall be the duty of the said board of education of said district to provide by tax for the payment of the principal and interest of said bonds; provided, however, that at no time shall the aggregate amount of bonds issued under the provisions of this act exceed fifty mills on the dollar of the assessed valuation of the property of said district.

MUNICIPAL REFUNDING BONDS.

(Chapter 54, Laws of 1905.)

School districts may refund bonds.

Sec. 2992. WHAT CORPORATION MAY ISSUE.—Each incorporated town or village, school district or township in this state, that has heretofore issued, or shall hereafter issue bonds, purporting to have been issued for any purpose authorized by law, which bonds have been actually sold and delivered to purchasers for value, so that the same constitute a valid and existing indebtedness, may at any time after maturity or before maturity, with the consent of the holder, and while said bonds are a valid and existing indebtedness against such town or village, school district or township, refund the same and issue and negotiate new bonds for the amount of such indebtedness or any part thereof.

Sec. 2993. AUTHORITY FOR ISSUE.—The necessity for issuing and negotiating bonds under the provisions of this act shall be determined as follows:

In case of incorporated towns or villages, by the board of trustees.

In case of school districts, by the board of school directors.

Necessity determined by school board.

In case of townships, by the board of supervisors.

Sec. 2994. **BONDS, HOW ISSUED.**—When in the judgment of the board of any of the municipal corporations herein enumerated, it shall be deemed to be to the best interests of such municipal corporations to issue its negotiable bonds in the name of such corporation for the purpose of refunding or paying the outstanding bonded indebtedness of such corporation, as enumerated in section 2992, refunding bonds may be issued by resolutions duly and legally passed at a regular or special meeting of such board. Such bonds may be signed the same as the bonds refunded or by such officers of the municipal corporation issuing the same as may be designated in the resolutions providing for their issuance. Such bonds shall be made payable in not less than five and not more than twenty years from the date of their issue, and shall not draw a higher rate of interest than the bonds refunded. Such bonds shall be in such denominations as shall be designated in the resolutions authorizing their issuance, shall bear the date of their issue and date of maturity and shall recite on their face that they are issued under and by authority of this act, and shall be payable to the purchaser or bearer, and shall have interest coupons attached to each bond representing interest payment.

School boards may issue.

Sec. 2995. **BONDS MAY BE EXCHANGED OR SOLD.**—Said bonds may be exchanged at par for an equal amount of the old bonds of said municipal corporation with the holder of said indebtedness, or may be sold by the board at not less than their par value and the proceeds applied solely to the payment of the indebtedness for which they are issued.

Proceeds used only for purpose for which issued.

Sec. 2996. **BONDS TO BE REGISTERED BY THE TREASURER.**—A record of each and every bond issue under this act shall be kept by the treasurer of the municipal corporation issuing the same, showing the number of each bond, its date, amount, rate of interest, date due, where payable and to whom sold.

Treasurer to keep register.

Sec. 2997. **TAX TO BE LEVIED.**—The resolutions authorizing the issuance of such bonds shall provide for the levy and collection of an annual tax

Sinking fund. sufficient to pay the interest and principal of such bonds, as provided by section 184 of the constitution, and the fund arising from such tax levy shall be kept by the treasurer of such corporation in a special fund to be used solely for the payment of the interest and principal of such bonds.

Issue limited. Sec. 2998. LIMIT OF ISSUE.—No more of such bonds shall be issued than are necessary for the purpose of paying the outstanding bonds of the municipal corporation issuing the same, as stated in section 2992, after applying the cash in the treasury available for the payment of the said maturing bonds, and no bonds issued under authority of this act shall be issued or negotiated for less than their par value.

Negotiable. Sec. 2999. BONDS NEGOTIABLE, WHEN.—Bonds issued in substantial conformity with the provisions of this act, shall in the law be deemed negotiable.

CHAPTER 10

EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ARTICLE 1.—UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA.

University established at Grand Forks. Sec. 1040. UNIVERSITY, WHERE LOCATED.—The university of North Dakota as now established and located at the city of Grand Forks shall continue to be the university of the state. (*Sec. 215, sub. 2.*)

Governed by board of trustees. Wm. Budge, life member. Term. Sec. 1041. BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO GOVERN.—The government of such university shall be vested in a board of trustees consisting of five members, of which the Hon. William Budge, for and during his good pleasure, as an honorary member with all rights and powers of a member of said board, shall be one of said board; the remaining members thereof to be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, and shall hold their offices for the term of four years commencing on the first Tuesday in April next succeeding their appointment.

Trustees appointed by Governor. Sec. 1042. GOVERNOR TO NOMINATE. VACANCIES, HOW FILLED.—The governor shall nominate and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appoint during each regular session

of the legislative assembly trustees of such university in the place of those whose terms shall thereafter first expire, and such trustees shall hold their office until their successors are appointed and qualified; provided, that the governor shall fill any vacancy in such board by appointment to extend only until the first Tuesday in April succeeding the next regular session of the legislative assembly; and provided further, that the governor shall during the next regular session nominate and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appoint some person to fill such vacancy for the remainder of the term unexpired. Not more than two members of the board shall be appointed from the same county.

Vacancies—
how filled.

Trustees from
same county.

Sec. 1043. POWERS AND DUTIES OF BOARD.

—The board of trustees shall possess all the powers necessary to accomplish the objects and perform the duties prescribed by law, and shall have the custody of the books, records, buildings and all other property of such university. The board shall elect a president and a secretary who shall perform such duties as may be prescribed by the by-laws of the board. The secretary shall keep a correct record of all transactions of the board, and the committees thereof, and in addition to performing the duties of secretary, he shall be the superintendent of the buildings and grounds of the university and discharge such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the board of trustees. (*See Sec. 1046.*)

Powers of
board.

Officers and
records.

Secretary to
be superintendent
of buildings
and grounds.

Sec. 1044. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD.—

The time for the election of the president and secretary of such board and the duration of their respective terms of office, the time for holding the regular annual meeting, and such other meetings as may be required, and the manner of giving notice of the same shall be determined by the board. Four members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn from time to time.

Meetings.

Quorum.

Sec. 1045. NUMBER OF MEETINGS LIMITED.—Such board shall not hold more than twelve sessions in any year and such sessions shall not exceed twenty-four days in the aggregate; but the governor may in his discretion authorize additional sessions.

Limitation on
meetings.

Sec. 1046. GOVERNMENT OF UNIVERSITY. POWERS OF TRUSTEES.—The board of trustees

Trustees elect faculty.

Instruction to be non-sectarian and non-partisan.

Removal of professors.

Rules and regulations for management of property.

Erection of buildings.

Purchase of apparatus.

Unite with other colleges.

Board to report to governor—what and when.

shall adopt rules for the government of the university in all its branches; elect a president and the requisite number of professors, instructors, officers and employes, fix the salaries and the terms of office of each and determine the moral and educational qualifications of applicants for admission to the various courses of instruction; but no instruction, either sectarian in religion or partisan in politics shall ever be allowed in any department of the university, and no sectarian or partisan test shall ever be allowed or exercised in the appointment of trustees, or in the election of professors, teachers or other officers of the university, or in the admission of students thereto or for any purpose whatever. Such board shall have power to remove the president, or any professor, instructor or officer of the university when in its judgment the interests of the university require it. The board may prescribe rules and regulations for the management of the library, cabinets, museum, laboratories and all other property of the university and of its several departments, and for the care and preservation thereof, with suitable penalties and forfeitures by way of damages for their violation, which may be sued for and collected in the name of the board before any court having jurisdiction.

Sec. 1049. BOARD MAY EXPEND INCOME.—The board is authorized to expend such portion of the income of the university fund as it may deem expedient for the erection of suitable buildings and the purchase of apparatus, a library, cabinets and additions thereto; and if deemed expedient, it may unite with the university as a branch thereof any college in the state, upon application of its board of trustees; and such college so received shall become a branch of the university and be subject to visitation by the trustees.

Sec. 1048. BOARD TO MAKE REPORT, WHEN.—At the close of each fiscal year the trustees through their president shall make a report in detail to the governor, exhibiting the progress, condition and wants of each of the colleges embraced in the university, the course of study in each, the number of professors and students, the amount of receipts and disbursements, together with the nature, cost and results of all important investigations and experiments and such other information as they may deem important,

one copy of which shall be transmitted free by the governor to each college endowed under the provisions of the act of congress entitled "An act donating land to the several states and territories which provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and mechanic arts," approved July 2, 1862, and also one copy to the secretary of the interior. (*See Sec. 1608.*)

Distribution of reports.

Sec. 1049. **POWERS OF THE PRESIDENT AND FACULTY.**—The president of the university shall be president of the several faculties and the executive head of the instructional force in all its departments; as such, he shall have authority, subject to the power of the board of trustees to give general directions respecting the instruction and scientific investigation of the several colleges, and so long as the interests of the institution require it he shall be charged with the duties of one of the professorships. The immediate government of the several colleges shall be intrusted to their respective faculties, but the trustees shall have the power to regulate the course of instruction and prescribe the books or works to be used in the several courses, and also confer such degrees and grant such diplomas as are usual in universities, or as they shall deem appropriate, and to confer upon the faculty, by by-laws the power to suspend or expel students for misconduct or other causes prescribed in such by-laws.

President of university—powers.

Faculties—powers.

Sec. 1050. **OBJECT AND DEPARTMENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.**—The object of the university shall be to provide the means of acquiring a thorough knowledge of the various branches of learning connected with scientific, industrial and professional pursuits, in the instruction and training of persons in the theory and art of teaching, and also instruction in the fundamental laws of this state and of the United States in regard to the rights and duties of citizens, and to this end it shall consist of the following branches or departments.

Object of university.

1. The college or department of arts.
2. The college or department of letters.
3. The teachers' college.
4. The school of mines, the object of which shall be to furnish facilities for the education of such persons as may desire to receive instructions in chemistry, metallurgy, mineralogy, geology, mining, milling and engineering.

Departments:
Arts.
Letters.
Normal.

Mines.

Military.

5. The military department or school, the object of which shall be to instruct and train students in the manual of arms and such military maneuvers and tactics as are taught in military colleges.

Professional
Departments.

6. Such professional or other colleges or departments as now are or may from time to time be added thereto, or connected therewith, and the board of trustees is hereby authorized to establish such professional and other colleges or departments as in its judgment may be deemed necessary and proper, but no money shall be expended by the board in establishing and organizing any of the additional colleges or departments provided for in this section, until an appropriation therefor shall have first been made.

Courses of
Instruction—
What to embrace.

Sec. 1051. COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.—The college or department of arts shall embrace courses of instruction in mathematical, physical and natural sciences, with their application to industrial arts such as agriculture, mechanics, engineering, mining, and metallurgy, manufactures, architecture and commerce and such branches included in the college of letters as shall be necessary properly to fit the pupils in the scientific and practical courses for their chosen pursuits, and in military tactics. In the normal department the proper instruction and learning in the theory and art of teaching and in all the various branches and subjects needful to qualify for teaching in the common schools; and as soon as the income of the university will allow, in such order as the wants of the public shall seem to require, the courses of sciences and their application to the practical arts shall be expanded into distinct colleges of the university, each with its own faculty and appropriate title. The college of letters shall be co-existent with the college of arts and shall embrace a liberal course of instruction in languages, literature and philosophy, together with such courses or parts of courses in the college of arts as the trustees shall prescribe.

Scandinavian
language.

Sec. 1052. SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGE TAUGHT.—It shall be the duty of the trustees to cause to be taught at said institution the Scandinavian language, and for that purpose shall employ as one of the teachers of such institution a professor learned in that language.

Open to both
sexes.

Sec. 1053. PUPILS, WHO MAY BECOME.—The university shall be open to students of both

sexes under such regulations and restrictions as the board of trustees may deem proper, and all able bodied male students of the university may receive instruction and discipline in military tactics, the requisite arms for which shall be furnished by the state.

Sec. 1054. GRADUATES ENTITLED TO CERTIFICATES TO TEACH.—After any person has graduated at the university, and after such graduation has successfully taught a public school in this state for sixteen months, the superintendent of public instruction shall have authority and it shall be his duty to countersign the diploma of such teacher if upon examination he is satisfied that such person has a good moral character and is possessed of sufficient learning and ability to teach. Any person holding a diploma granted by the board of trustees of such university, certifying that the person holding the same has graduated from such university, shall after his diploma has been countersigned by the superintendent of public instruction as aforesaid, be deemed qualified to teach any of the public schools in the state, and such diploma shall be a certificate of such qualification until annulled by the superintendent of public instruction.

Diploma to be indorsed by state superintendent—when; effect of such indorsement.

Revocation.

Sec. 1055. TUITION FEES.—No student who shall have been a resident of the state for one year next preceding his admission shall be required to pay any fees for tuition in the university, except in the law department and for extra studies. The trustees may prescribe rates of tuition for any pupil in the law department, or who is not a resident as aforesaid, and for teaching extra studies.

Tuition—who to pay and for what.

Sec. 1056. COMPENSATION OF TRUSTEES.—The trustees shall be entitled to receive the sum of three dollars per day for each day employed in attendance upon sessions of the board and all traveling expenses necessarily incurred thereby. Upon the presentation of the proper vouchers containing an itemized statement of the number of days attendance and money actually expended as above specified, duly verified by the oath of the trustee and certified by the president and secretary of the board, the state auditor shall audit such claim and draw his warrant upon the state treasurer for the amount allowed.

Trustees—compensation of.

Sec. 1057. TRUSTEES TO MAKE RULES AND BY-LAWS.—The board of trustees shall make

Trustees to prescribe rules of government.

Examinations
for admission.

Normal stu-
dents to file
declaration of
intention to
teach.

Salaries of
teaching force
—trustees to
fix and certify.

Official publi-
cations to be
furnished.

Reports of
supreme court.

Loan of mus-
kets, etc.

rules, regulations and by-laws for the government and management of the university and of each department thereof. It shall also prescribe rules, regulations and by-laws for the admission of students; but each applicant for admission must undergo an examination to be prescribed by the board, and shall be rejected if it shall appear that he is not of good moral character. The board shall also require each applicant for admission in the normal department, other than such as shall, prior to admission, sign and file with such board a declaration of intention to follow the business of teaching in the common schools of this state for at least one year, to pay such fees for tuition as the board may deem proper and reasonable.

Sec. 1058. SALARIES.—The board of trustees shall from time to time fix the salary of the president, professors and teachers of such university, and shall certify the same to the state auditor. Such board shall also from time to time certify to the state auditor the amount due such persons for salary, and the state auditor shall draw his warrants upon the state treasurer for the amounts so certified.

Sec. 1059. SECRETARY OF STATE TO FURNISH LAWS.—The secretary of state shall deliver to the university fifty copies of each volume of the general and special laws of the state, and the reports of the decisions of the supreme court, hereafter published, for use in the way of exchanges and otherwise in the establishment and maintenance of a law library for the law department of such university.

Sec. 1060. SUPREME COURT REPORTS, HOW OBTAINED.—He shall procure for the purpose aforesaid from the publishers of the supreme court reports fifty copies of each volume thereof hereafter published, in addition to the number authorized for other purposes, to be paid for at the same price and in the same manner as such reports are delivered to the secretary for other purposes.

Sec. 1061. LOAN OF MUSKETS AUTHORIZED.—The adjutant general or whoever may be in charge of the state arms shall, under the direction of the governor, loan to the board of trustees of such university one hundred muskets and accoutrements or as many as can be spared, not exceeding that number, the same to be used for drill purposes, by the students of such university.

Sec. 1062. MUSKETS, WHEN RETURNED.

—In case such arms and accoutrements are needed by the state at any time, the governor or adjutant general under his instruction may call in the same and the trustees of such university shall immediately turn the same over to such officer in good condition.

Same to be returned when needed by the state.

Sec. 1063. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. DUTY OF TRUSTEES.—It shall be the duty of the board of trustees of the university to cause to be begun as soon as may be practicable, and to carry on a thorough geological and natural history survey of the state.

Geological and natural history survey.

Sec. 1064. EXTENT OF THE SURVEY.—The geological survey shall be carried on with a view to a complete account of the mineral kingdom, as represented in the state, including the number, order, dip and magnitude of the several geological strata, their richness in ores, coals, clays, peats, salines and mineral waters, marls, cements, building stones and other useful materials, the value of said substances for economical purposes and their accessibility; also an accurate chemical analysis of the various rocks, soils, ores, clays, peats, marls and other mineral substances of which a complete and exact record shall be made.

Extent of such survey.

Analysis of minerals.

Sec. 1065. METEOROLOGICAL STATISTICS TABULATED.—The board of trustees shall also cause to be collected and tabulated such meteorological statistics as may be needed to account for the varieties of climate in the various parts of the state; also to cause to be ascertained by barometrical observations or other appropriate means, the relative elevations and depressions of the different parts of the state; and also on or before the completing of such surveys to cause to be compiled from such actual surveys and measurements as may be necessary an accurate map of the state; which map when approved by the governor shall be the official map of the state.

Weather reports.

Official map.

Sec. 1066. SPECIMENS COLLECTED.—It shall be the duty of said board to cause proper specimens, skilfully prepared, secured and labeled of all rocks, soils, ores, coals, fossils, cements, building stones, plants, woods, skins and skeletons of animals, birds, insects and fishes, and other mineral, vegetable and animal substances and organisms discovered or examined in the course of said surveys, to be preserved for public inspection free of cost, in the university of North Dakota, in rooms convenient of ac-

Museum to be maintained.

cess and properly warmed, lighted, ventilated and furnished, and in the charge of a proper scientific curator; and they shall, also, whenever the same may be practicable, cause duplicates in reasonable numbers and quantities of the above named specimens, to be collected and preserved for the purpose of exchange with other state universities and scientific institutions, of which latter the Smithsonian institution at Washington shall have the preference.

Geological map. Sec. 1067. 'MAP OF THE STATE.—The board shall cause a geological map of the state to be made as soon as may be practicable, upon which by colors and other appropriate means and devices the various geological formations shall be represented.

Annual report as to surveys. Sec. 1068. ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES.—It shall be the duty of the board, through its president, to make on or before the second Tuesday in December of each year, a report showing the progress of said surveys, accompanied by such maps, drawings and specifications as may be necessary and proper to exemplify the same to the governor, who shall lay the same before the legislative assembly, and the board upon the completion of any separate portion of any of the said surveys shall cause to be prepared a memoir or final report which shall embody in a convenient manner all useful and important information accumulated in the course of the investigation of the particular department or portion; which report or memoir shall likewise be communicated through the governor to the legislative assembly.

Governor's duty with reference thereto.

State geologist—who. Sec. 1069. STATE GEOLOGIST.—The professor of geology in the university shall be ex-officio state geologist.

Geological survey—appropriation for. Sec. 1070. APPROPRIATION FOR EXPENSES. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.—There is hereby appropriated out of any funds in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of one thousand dollars annually, to meet the necessary expenses connected with the geological survey of the state, as provided for in sections 1063 and 1064.

Maintenance—appropriation—state university. Sec. 1071. ANNUAL APPROPRIATION FOR MAINTENANCE.—For the year 1899 and for each year thereafter there is hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of two-fifths of a mill upon the

dollar of the assessed valuation of the property assessment of the state of North Dakota, as fixed by the state board of equalization for the preceding year, the same to be paid monthly to the board of trustees of the university of North Dakota upon the voucher of said board, signed by its president.

LEASING PORTION OF CAMPUS.

(Chapter 107 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1. POWER TO LEASE GRANTED.—

The board of trustees or directors of the state university and school of mines, the state agricultural college, the state industrial school, the North Dakota academy of science, the state school of forestry and the various state normal schools and such other state institutions of learning of the state of North Dakota as may hereafter be established, shall have power to grant leases of land of portions of the campuses of said institutions to student and graduate student organizations for the purpose of erecting and maintaining thereon student clubhouses or dormitories; provided, that said organizations shall first have incorporated under the laws of the state of North Dakota and shall have submitted to the board of trustees or directors plans and specifications of the building proposed to be erected thereon; and, provided, further, that in relation to the conduct and behavior of said organizations and their members in and about said premises and the use to be made of such buildings and premises said organizations and their members shall, in each instance, be subject to the management and control of the board of trustees or directors, and the faculty of the institution upon whose lands said lease is granted. Such premises and improvements thereon shall at all times remain under the absolute and exclusive control of the state, and the state or the board of trustees or directors of the institution upon whose lands such lease shall be granted may at any time revoke the same, and any such lease as may have been granted by any such board to any such organization for such purpose prior to the passage of this act is hereby legalized and must be considered as binding on the parties thereto, in so far as the same shall be in accordance with the provisions of this act and the constitution of this state.

May lease portion of campus.

Lease may be revoked.

ARTICLE 2.—NORMAL SCHOOLS.

Normal schools—where located. Sec. 1074. NORMAL SCHOOLS LOCATED.—The normal school as established and located at the city of Mayville in the county of Traill, and the normal school as established and located at the city of Valley City in the county of Barnes, shall continue to be the normal schools of the state. (*See Const. Sec. 215, sub. 4 and 7.*)

How maintained. Sec. 1075. ENDOWMENT AND MAINTENANCE.—All proceeds accumulating in the interest and income fund arising from the sale or rental of the lands granted or hereafter to be granted by the state of North Dakota for such normal schools, are hereby pledged for the establishment and maintenance of such schools.

To be managed by trustees. Sec. 1076. MANAGEMENT OF.—The government and management of such schools are vested in a board of trustees to be known as the board of trustees of the state normal schools, and in a board of management for each school to be known as the board of management of the normal school at Mayville, and the board of management of the normal school at Valley City respectively.

Boards—of how many composed. Ex-officio members. Sec. 1077. BOARDS, HOW CONSTITUTED.—The board of management for each normal school shall consist of five members. The board of trustees of such normal school shall consist of twelve members, ten of whom shall be members of the respective boards of management as herein provided. The governor and superintendent of public instruction shall be ex-officio members of such board of trustees and the superintendent of public instruction shall act as president of such board.

Trustees appointed by governor, for four years. Qualifications. 1078. TERMS OF TRUSTEES.—The governor shall by and with the advice and consent of the senate appoint during each biennial session of the legislative assembly, five members of such board of trustees who shall hold their office for four years commencing on the second Tuesday in April following such appointment. The governor shall fill all vacancies therein by appointment for unexpired terms. At the first meeting of the board of management of each normal school the members thereof shall take and subscribe the oath of office required of all civil officers and shall proceed to elect a president (of the board) who shall reside in

the vicinity of such normal school, and the president of the school shall be the secretary of the board, but shall have no vote. In the absence of the secretary the board may select one of its members to act as secretary. The majority of the members of the board of management shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. (*See Appendix D.—Note 32.*)

Organization
of board.

Sec. 1079. COMMISSIONS. SECRETARY.—The governor shall cause to be issued to each of the members of the board of trustees a commission under the great seal of the state, and such commission shall designate the board of management upon which such members shall serve. At the first meeting of the board the members thereof shall proceed to select and appoint a secretary of the board. A majority of the members of the board of trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Commissions.

Secretary of
board.

Sec. 1080. MEETINGS. COMPENSATION.—The board of trustees shall meet at Valley City and at Mayville or at the seat of government at such time each year as may be decided upon by the board. The members of the board shall receive the sum of three dollars per day for each day employed in attendance upon sessions of the board of trustees, or the board of management, and their actual and necessary expenses in attending meetings of the respective boards, or in other duties connected therewith, which expenses shall be paid out of the state treasury upon the vouchers of the respective boards in the manner provided by law. The board of trustees shall not be in session for exceeding eight days in any one year nor either board of management to exceed twelve days during each year. The secretary of the board of trustees shall receive such salary as shall be determined by the board not exceeding one hundred dollars a year and his actual expenses incurred in attending meetings of the board, which shall be paid as herein provided for members of the board of trustees.

Meetings—
when and
where.

Compensation.

Maximum time.

Salary of
secretary.

Sec. 1081. TREASURER TO KEEP FUNDS.—All moneys arising from the interest and income derived from the rental and sale of the lands appropriated to such schools, and all moneys that may hereafter be appropriated by the state, including all moneys raised in any other manner for either of such schools, shall be deposited with the state treasurer,

State treasurer
to keep funds.

Funds kept separate. to be by him kept in two separate funds, to be known as the fund of the state normal school at Mayville and the fund of the state normal school at Valley City, respectively, and such funds shall be used exclusively for the benefit of such schools.

Sec. 1082. OBJECTS OF NORMAL SCHOOLS.

Object to prepare teachers. —The objects of such normal schools shall be to prepare teachers in the science of education and the art of teaching in the public schools. The board of trustees, with the assistance of the respective faculties, shall adopt the full course of study prescribed for that purpose, which shall embrace the academic and professional studies usually taught in normal schools; provided, that such academic and professional studies shall not extend more than two years beyond the course of study prescribed in a high school of the first class. Such schools shall in all things be free from sectarian control.

Course of study.

Sec. 1083. DUTIES OF BOARD AS TO APPROPRIATIONS.—The board of management of each normal school shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated by the legislative assembly for current expenses of such school, and shall have supervision and charge of the construction of all buildings authorized by law for such school, and shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated therefor or accumulating therefor as provided in this article. They shall have power to appoint one of their members superintendent of construction of all buildings, who shall receive three dollars per day for each day actually and necessarily engaged in the discharge of his duties not to exceed fifty days in any one year, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury as herein provided; but all expenditures incurred under the direction of either of the boards aforesaid shall be audited and allowed by such board of management and the expenditures incurred under the direction of the board of trustees aforesaid shall be audited and allowed by such board.

Duties of board as to funds.

Superintendent of construction.

Audit of expenses.

Sec. 1084. SALARIES OF EMPLOYES. REPORTS.—The board of management of each normal school shall have the care of the buildings belonging to such school. It shall have the power to fix the salaries of employes, except members of the faculty, and to prescribe their respective duties, and to remove any of such employes at any time. It shall at such

Board of management to fix salaries of employes.

times as may be determined upon propose to the board of trustees the names of persons as president of the school, teachers and instructors, with the recommendation that such persons be employed by such board of trustees as the faculty of such school. It shall on or before the third Monday in November of each year make an annual report to the board of trustees, showing a statement of all expenditures of funds under its direction, the erection and care of buildings, the condition of schools, and containing such recommendations as they may think proper.

Propose
names of
teachers.

Report to
trustees.

Sec. 1085. SALARIES OF PRESIDENT AND TEACHERS.—The board of trustees shall fix the salaries of the president of the school, teachers and instructors, and shall employ the persons therefor that have been recommended by the respective boards of management, unless in the opinion of the board of trustees a reasonable ground exists for refusing to employ such persons. The board of trustees shall prescribe the time and length of the various terms of such school.

Salaries of in-
structors
fixed by trus-
tees.

Length of
school term—
how deter-
mined.

Sec. 1086. THE FACULTY, DUTIES OF.—The faculty shall consist of the president of the school, teachers and instructors employed for each school as herein provided. The faculty shall pass all needful rules and regulations for the government of discipline of the school, regulating the routine and labor and study, and the duty and exercises and such other rules and regulations as are necessary for the preservation of morals, decorum and health. They shall carry out the course of study adopted by the board of trustees and shall arrange for the classification of all pupils in conformity therewith.

The faculty—
its powers and
duties.

Sec. 1087. DUTY OF PRESIDENT.—The president of the school shall be the chief executive officer of the school and it shall be his duty to see that all the rules and regulations are executed. The instructors and employes shall be under his direction and supervision. It shall also be the duty of the president of each school to request the secretary of state to furnish each school ten copies of the revised codes of 1905, and ten copies of the session laws and supreme court reports hereafter published for library and exchange purposes, and thereupon the secretary of state shall furnish the same.

Principal is
executive offi-
cer.
Duty.

Faculty to
report to
trustees an-
nually.

Sec. 1088. ANNUAL REPORT OF FACULTY.—The faculty shall, on or before the third Monday in October in each year make an annual report to the board of trustees showing the general condition of the school and containing such recommendations as the welfare of the institution demands.

Trustees to
report to
governor.

Sec. 1089. BIENNIAL REPORTS TO GOVERNOR.—The board of trustees shall make a report to the governor on or before the fifteenth day of November next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly, containing the several reports of the boards of management and faculties herein provided for, showing the condition of the funds appropriated for the school, the money expended and the purpose for which the same was expended, in detail and showing the condition of the normal schools generally.

Diplomas—
who entitled
to.

Sec. 1090. DIPLOMAS.—The board of trustees and the respective faculties of each school shall have power to issue diplomas to all persons who shall have completed the courses of study prescribed for the normal schools as herein provided, and who shall have passed a satisfactory examination under the direction of the board of trustees, upon the branches contained in such courses and who shall be known to possess a good moral character, which diploma shall set forth the above mentioned facts and shall be designated as the state normal school diplomas.

State profes-
sional certi-
ficate.

Sec. 1091. STATE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE.—Any person who is the holder of such a diploma and who can furnish satisfactory evidence to the superintendent of public instruction that he has had three years' successful experience as a teacher, shall be granted by the superintendent of public instruction a state professional certificate, valid for life as provided by law, and any such person who can furnish satisfactory evidence of one year's successful experience as a teacher shall be granted such certificate, valid for five years, as provided by law. The fees for such certificate shall be as provided by law.

Five-year cer-
tificate.

ARTICLE 3.—NORTH DAKOTA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE.

Academy of
science—
object.

Sec. 1092. OBJECT OF ACADEMY OF SCIENCE.—The North Dakota academy of science heretofore established at Wahpeton is hereby continued as such. The object of such academy shall be to fur-

nish instruction in the pure and applied sciences, mathematics, languages, political science, and history as is usually given in schools of technology below the junior year, the chief object being the training of skilled workmen in the most practical phases of applied science. A general science course may also be offered, consisting of three years' work above the high school course. Upon completion of either of the above courses the board of trustees may grant appropriate certificates of the work accomplished.

Sec. 1093. HOW GOVERNED.—Such school shall be under the direction and management of a board of trustees and shall be erected, governed and maintained as hereinafter provided.

Governed by trustees.

Sec. 1094. BOARD, HOW CONSTITUTED.—Such board of trustees shall consist of five members who shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the consent of the senate, and shall hold their office for a term of four years; provided, that immediately upon the taking effect of this act the governor shall appoint three members of this board who shall hold office for four years and two members who shall hold office for two years, each member of said board to hold office until his successor is appointed and qualified; and the governor may fill vacancies as in other cases. The members of such board shall meet at Wahpeton annually on the first Tuesday in April and shall from among their number elect a president and secretary, and said board may provide for such other meetings at such times and places as may be deemed expedient; provided, that the governor may designate the time of holding the first meeting of said board.

Appointment of trustees.

Meetings.

Officers of board.

Sec. 1095. POWERS OF BOARD.—Such board shall have power to buy or procure the necessary ground and to erect and equip the necessary buildings for said school, to appoint a principal and assistants to take charge of such school and such other teachers and officers as may be required and fix the salaries of each and prescribe their several duties. It shall also have power to remove, either principal, assistant or teacher and appoint others in their stead. The board shall prescribe the various books to be used in such school and shall make all the regulations and by-laws necessary for good government and maintenance of the same and shall have power to procure all necessary

Powers.

Over instructors.

Rules, regulations, etc.

apparatus, instruments and appurtenances for instruction in said school.

Admission of pupils.

Sec. 1096. RULES AND REGULATIONS.—The board shall prescribe such rules and regulations for the admission of pupils to said school as it shall deem necessary and proper and may in its discretion require applicants for admission into such school to pay such fees or tuition as the board may deem reasonable.

Compensation of trustees.

Sec. 1097. COMPENSATION.—All necessary expenses incurred by members of the board of trustees and the sum of three dollars per diem for the time actually and necessarily employed in the discharge of the duties of their office shall be paid on the proper voucher out of the general funds of the state. The principal, assistants, teachers and other officers and employes in such school shall be paid out of the fund of the North Dakota Academy of Science.

Instructors—
from what
fund paid.

State treasurer
custodian of
all funds.

Sec. 1098. DUTIES OF STATE TREASURER.—The state treasurer shall be the custodian of all funds belonging to such school, from whatever source received, and the same shall be deposited with him and by him kept in a separate fund which shall be known as the North Dakota academy of science fund, and shall be used exclusively for the benefit of such academy; provided, however, that any sum or sums received by such board of trustees for tuition or fees, for scholarships in such school, may be kept and disbursed by the secretary of such board upon the order of the president thereof, for correct (current) expenses of such school.

Tuition fees,
how used.

Majority of
board a
quorum.

Sec. 1099. MAJORITY SHALL CONSTITUTE QUORUM.—A majority of the members of the board of trustees shall constitute a quorum, but a less number may adjourn from time to time. All proceedings of the board shall be recorded in a book kept for that purpose, which shall be open to inspection to any person on request; and the secretary shall keep a strict account of all moneys received by him in such manner as may be prescribed by the board, and such accounts shall at all times be open to inspection by said board or any member thereof.

Records open
for inspection.

ARTICLE 4.—AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

Agricultural
college—location of.

Sec. 1100. LOCATION OF.—The agricultural college shall continue as now established and located

at Fargo in the county of Cass. (*See Const. Sec. 215, Sub. 3.*)

Sec. 1101. **MANAGEMENT OF.**—The government and management of such college is vested in a board of trustees to be known as the board of trustees of the agricultural college. Trustees to manage.

Sec. 1102. **BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HOW APPOINTED. VACANCIES.**—The board of trustees shall consist of seven members, to be appointed as follows: During each biennial session of the legislative assembly there shall be nominated by the governor and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appointed for the term of four years, trustees to fill vacancies occurring by the expiration of the term of office of those previously appointed. The governor shall have power to fill all vacancies in such board which occur when the legislative assembly is not in session and the members of such board shall hold their office until their successors are appointed and qualified as provided in this article. Persons appointed to fill vacancies shall hold office only until the first Tuesday in April succeeding the next session of the legislative assembly. Trustees—
number and
appointment of.

Sec. 1103. **COMMISSION. OATH. ORGANIZATION.**—The governor shall cause to be issued to each trustee so appointed a commission under the great seal of the state. At the first meeting of such board the members thereof shall take and subscribe the oath of office required of other civil officers and shall then proceed to elect a president, secretary and treasurer, but the treasurer shall not be a member of the board. A majority of the members of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The board shall require a bond of its treasurer in such an amount and with such sureties as it may deem proper. (*See Appendix D.—Note 32.*) Vacancies.

Sec. 1104. **MEETINGS, WHERE HELD. COMPENSATION OF TRUSTEES.**—The board shall hold its meetings at the city of Fargo at such times as it may designate, but there shall not be to exceed six regular meetings each year; provided, that the president of the board shall have power to call special meetings whenever in his judgment it becomes necessary. The members of the board shall receive as compensation for their services the sum of three dollars per day for each day employed and five cents per Commission under great seal.

How shall
qualify.

Organization
and quorum.

Meetings—
When,
where—how
many.

Compensation. mile for each mile actually and necessarily traveled in attending the meetings of the board, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury upon vouchers of the board duly certified by the president and secretary thereof.

Duty of board as to funds. Sec. 1105. DUTIES OF BOARD.—Such board shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated by the legislative assembly or by the congress of the United States, or that may be derived from the sale of lands donated by congress to the state for such college, or that may be donated to or come from any source to the state for said college, or experiment station for North Dakota, subject to all restrictions imposed upon such funds either by the constitution or laws of the state or by the terms of such grants from congress, and shall have supervision and charge of the construction of all buildings authorized by law for such college and station. The board shall have power to employ a president and necessary teachers, instructors and assistants to conduct such school and carry on the experiment station connected therewith and to appoint one of its members superintendent of construction of all buildings, who shall receive three dollars per day for each day actually and necessarily engaged in the discharge of his duties, not to exceed fifty days in any one year, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury upon the vouchers of said board.

Employ in-structors.

Superintendent of construction.

Object and course of study. Sec. 1106. COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.—The object of such college shall be to afford practical instruction in agriculture and the natural sciences connected therewith, and in the sciences which bear directly upon all industrial arts and pursuits. The course of instruction shall embrace the English language and literature, mathematics, military tactics, civil engineering, agricultural chemistry, animal and vegetable anatomy, and physiology, the veterinary art, entomology, geology and such other natural sciences as may be prescribed, political, rural and household economy, horticulture, moral philosophy, history, bookkeeping and especially the application of science and the mechanic arts to practical agriculture. A full course of study in the institution shall embrace not less than four years, and the college year shall consist of not less than nine calendar months, which may be divided into terms by the board of trustees as in its judgment will best secure the objects for which the college was founded.

Full course four years.

Sec. 1107. BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO FIX SALARIES.—The board of trustees shall fix the salaries of the president, teachers, instructors and other employes and prescribe their respective duties. The board shall also fix the rate of wages to be allowed the students for labor on the farm and experiment station or in the shops or kitchen of the college. The board may remove the president or subordinate officers and supply all vacancies.

Salaries fixed
by trustees.

Removals and
vacancies.

Sec. 1108. FACULTY TO ADOPT RULES AND REGULATIONS.—The faculty shall consist of the president, teachers and instructors and shall pass all needful rules and regulations for the government and discipline of the college, regulating the routine of labor, study, meals and the duties and exercises, and all such rules and regulations as are necessary for the preservation of morals, decorum and health.

Government
and discipline,
faculty to
adopt rules for.

Sec. 1109. DUTIES OF PRESIDENT.—The president shall be the chief executive officer of the college and it shall be his duty to see that all rules and regulations are executed, and the subordinate officers and employes not members of the faculty shall be under his direction and supervision.

President ex-
ecutive officer.

Duty to en-
force rules.

Sec. 1110. FACULTY TO MAKE ANNUAL REPORT TO BOARD.—The faculty shall make an annual report to the board of trustees on or before the first Monday in November of each year, showing the condition of the school, experiment station and farm and the results of farm experiments and containing such recommendations as the welfare of the institution demands.

Faculty to re-
port to trust-
ees annually.

Sec. 1111. ANNUAL REPORT TO GOVERNOR.—The board of trustees shall on or before the fifteenth day of November in each year make a report to the governor setting forth in detail the operations of the experiment station, including a statement of the receipts and expenditures, a copy of which report shall be sent by the governor to the commissioner of agriculture and to the secretary of the treasury of the United States, and the board shall also make report to the governor on or before the fifteenth day of November next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly, containing a financial statement showing the condition of all funds appropriated for the use of such college and experiment station, also

Annual report
to governor by
trustees.

Report to com-
missioner of
agriculture.

Biennial report
of trustees.

the moneys expended and the purposes for which the same were expended in detail, also the condition of the institution and the results of the experiments carried on there.

Sec. 1112. DEGREES MAY BE CONFERRED.

Degrees, on
whom may be
conferred.

—The board and the faculty shall have power to confer degrees upon all persons who shall have completed the course of study prescribed by them, and who shall have passed a satisfactory examination in the branches contained in such course and who possess a good moral character.

Sec. 1113. ACCEPTANCE OF LAND GRANT.

Land grant
accepted.

—The grants of land accruing to this state by virtue of an act of congress donating public lands for the use and support of agricultural colleges approved February 22, 1889, is hereby accepted with all the conditions and provisions in said act contained, and said lands are hereby set apart for the use and support of the colleges herein provided for.

Sec. 1114. BOND OF TREASURER.—The treasurer of such college shall give a bond in the sum of fifty thousand dollars with at least four sureties to be approved by the board of trustees of such college, conditioned for the faithful accounting of all moneys received by him as such treasurer.

Treasurer's
bond.

ARTICLE 6.—AGRICULTURAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

Sec. 1121. AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE BOARD CO-OPERATE.—The board of trustees of the agricultural college of the state of North Dakota is hereby authorized to co-operate with the directors of the United States federal surveys and to accept the co-operation of the United States with this state in executing a topographic, economic and agricultural survey and map of North Dakota, which is hereby authorized to be made; and the said board of trustees shall have the power to arrange with said directors, or other authorized representatives of the United States government surveys, concerning the details of said work, the methods of its execution, and the order in part of time in which these surveys and maps of the different parts of the state shall be completed; provided, that the said directors of the United States government survey, thus co-operating with the state of North Dakota, shall agree to expend on the part of the United States upon said work a sum equal to that

Topographic
map.

appropriated by the state of North Dakota for that purpose.

Sec. 1122. **MAPS UNIFORM WITH U. S. MAPS.**—In arranging the details heretofore referred to, it is expected that the topographic maps resulting from this survey shall be similar in design to the Fargo and Casselton sheets already made by the United States geological survey; that they shall show the location of all roads, railroads, streams, lakes and rivers, and shall contain certain lines showing the elevation and depression for every twenty feet of vertical interval of the surface of the county; and that the resulting maps shall recognize the co-operation of the state of North Dakota.

Maps—description.

What to show.

Sec. 1123. **MAKE AN ECONOMIC SURVEY.**—Following the completion of the topographic maps, or as rapidly as deemed expedient, an economic survey shall be made, including a complete account of all economic resources of agricultural importance, including the character and value of soil for agricultural purposes, the nature and extent of water supplies, both surface and artesian, together with the analysis of soils, waters, etc., including also the collecting and tabulating of meteorological data necessary in explaining climatic variations, and such other investigations as naturally belong to an economic survey.

Economic survey.

Water supply.

Climatic variations.

Sec. 1124. **STATE DIRECTOR TO COLLECT SAMPLES.**—It shall be the duty of the state director of this survey to collect or cause to be collected, samples of rocks, soils, coals, clays, minerals, fossils, plants, woods, skins and skeletons of native animals, and such other products of economic or scientific interest discovered during this survey, which properly secured and labeled, shall be placed on exhibition in the museum of the North Dakota agricultural college.

Samples for museum to be collected.

Sec. 1125. **ARRANGE TO PUBLISH MAPS.**—The state director of this survey shall arrange with the directors of the government surveys for the publications of economic maps resulting from this survey, which shall be similar in design to, and uniform with the publication now made by these surveys accompanied by (a) the written description of the formations and economic resources, which shall constitute a report, embodying and setting forth all useful information developed during these investigations.

Publication of map.

Bulletins of
experiment
station.

Distribution.

Sec. 1126. PUBLISH REPORTS.—There shall be published from time to time, as bulletins of the North Dakota experiment station, preliminary reports of this survey, as the work progresses, showing the results of the survey and investigations conducted, together with preliminary maps showing the areas covered and these preliminary reports shall be sent gratis to all citizens of North Dakota making application.

State director,
to report to
governor.

Sec. 1127. MAKE BIENNIAL REPORT TO GOVERNOR.—It shall be the duty of the said board of trustees, through the state director of this survey, to make on or before the second Tuesday of December of each year, immediately preceding the regular sessions of the legislative assembly of North Dakota, a biennial report to the governor, showing the progress of the survey, accompanied by copies of the maps completed, and results accomplished, together with a report of all moneys received and expended; and the governor shall lay this report before the legislative assembly.

State director
—who is.

Sec. 1128. STATE DIRECTOR.—The professor of geology of the North Dakota agricultural college shall act, under the direction of the board of trustees of said institution, as state director of this survey.

Annual ap-
propriation.

Sec. 1129. APPROPRIATION.—There is hereby appropriated out of the money of the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500) annually, which shall be paid by the state treasurer upon a draft from the secretary of the board of trustees, having in control this survey.

Name of sur-
vey.

Sec. 1130. NAME.—This survey shall be known as the Agricultural College survey of North Dakota.

Not to conflict
with state
university.

Sec. 1131. NOT CONFLICTING.—This act is not to be construed as conflicting in any manner with or repealing the geological survey of North Dakota already established at the state university.

Mineral de-
posit in state
or school
lands belongs
to state.

Sec. 1132. BELONG TO THE STATE.—Any lands belonging to the state, or lands known as school lands and public institution lands, in which is discovered any valuable deposit of coal or minerals of any kind, clay, gravel or stone shall be and remain the property of the state until provision for the sale or leasing thereof is especially provided by law.

ARTICLE 7.—SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND DUMB.

Sec. 1133. LOCATION.—The school for the deaf and dumb as located by the constitution at Devils Lake shall continue to be the institution for the support and education of the deaf and dumb children of the state. (*See Const. Sec. 215, sub. 5.*)

Deaf and dumb children—where educated.

Sec. 1134. BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HOW APPOINTED.—Such institution shall be under the supervision of a board of trustees consisting of five members, who shall be appointed by the governor by and with the advice and consent of the senate. At each biennial session of the legislative assembly the governor shall nominate and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appoint for the term of four years trustees to fill vacancies occurring by the expiration of the term of office of those previously appointed, and the governor shall have power to fill all vacancies in the board which shall occur when the legislative assembly is not in session, and the members of such board shall hold their office for the term of four years commencing on the first Tuesday in April succeeding their appointment, and until their successors are appointed and qualified, except members appointed to fill vacancies during the recess of the legislative assembly, which members shall hold only until the first Tuesday in April succeeding the next regular session of the legislative assembly.

Trustees—number and appointment.

Vacancies.

Term of office.

Sec. 1135. ORGANIZATION. MEETINGS.—Such trustees shall meet in the city of Devils Lake. They shall choose from among their number a president and secretary, who shall hold office for two years and until their successors are appointed and qualified. Three members of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Such board shall meet annually in the month of April and as often thereafter as may be deemed necessary for the proper transaction of business, upon the call of the president or secretary.

Meetings.

Organization.

Quorum.

Sec. 1136. OATH. DUTIES OF OFFICERS OF BOARD.—Each member of the board shall before entering upon his duties take and subscribe the oath required of other civil officers, which oath shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state. The president shall preside at all meetings of the board when present and in his absence a president pro tem-

Oath.

Duties.

pore may be named to perform the duties of president. The secretary shall keep a correct record of the proceedings of the board and have charge in trust for the institution, of all papers and records of the same. (*See Appendix D, Note 32.*)

Deposit of
funds, board
shall direct.

Sec. 1137. BOARD TO DIRECT DISPOSITION OF MONEYS.—The board shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated by the legislative assembly or received from any other source for the benefit of such institution.

General super-
vision.

Sec. 1138. DUTIES OF BOARD.—Such board shall have general supervision of the institution, adopt rules for the government thereof, employ and fix the salaries of all employes, provide necessaries for the institution and perform other duties, not devolving upon the principal necessary to render it efficient and to carry out the provisions of this article.

Indebtedness
not to exceed
appropriation.

Sec. 1139. INDEBTEDNESS LIMITED.—The board shall not create any indebtedness against such institution exceeding the amount appropriated by the legislative assembly for the use thereof.

Compensation.

Sec. 1140. COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD.—The members of the board shall receive as compensation for their services three dollars per day for each day employed, and five cents per mile for each mile actually and necessarily traveled in attending meetings of the board, to be paid out of the state treasury upon vouchers of the board duly certified by the president and secretary thereof.

Non-resident
pupils—fee for.

Sec. 1141. FEE FOR NON-RESIDENT CHILDREN.—Deaf and dumb children, not residents of this state, of suitable age and capacity, shall be entitled to an education in such school on payment to the state treasurer of the sum of one hundred and eighty dollars per annum, in advance, but such children shall not be received to the exclusion of children of this state.

Residents to
be educated
free.

Sec. 1142. RESIDENTS ENTITLED TO EDUCATION FREE.—Each deaf and dumb person, who is a resident of this state, of suitable age and capacity, shall be entitled to receive an education in such institution at the expense of the state.

Clothing— how
furnished.

Sec. 1143. ACCOUNTS FOR CLOTHING, HOW COLLECTED.—When the pupils of such institution are not otherwise provided or supplied with

suitable clothing, they shall be furnished therewith by the principal, who shall make out an account thereof in each case against the parent or the guardian, if the pupil is a minor, and against the pupil if he has no parents or guardian, or if he has attained the age of majority; which account shall be certified to be correct by the principal, and when so certified such account by mail to the county treasurer of the county from which the pupil so supplied shall have come; and such treasurer shall proceed at once to collect the amount by suit in the name of his county, if necessary, and pay the same into the state treasury. The principal shall at the same time remit a duplicate of such account to the state auditor, who shall credit the same to the account of the school and charge it to the proper county; provided, that if it shall appear by the affidavit of three disinterested citizens of the county, not of kin to the pupil, that such pupil or his parents would be unreasonably oppressed by such suit, then such treasurer shall not commence such action, but shall credit the same to the state on his books and report the amount of such account to the board of county commissioners of his county, which board shall levy a sufficient tax to pay the same to the state and cause the same to be paid into the state treasury.

County treasurer to collect for same.

To be paid by taxation—when.

Sec. 1144. TRANSPORTATION OF INDIGENT PERSONS, HOW PAID.—The board of county commissioners shall order to be paid the expenses of transportation to and from such institution of any indigent deaf and dumb children entitled to admission thereto, and they shall at the time of levying other taxes, levy a tax sufficient to reimburse the county therefor. In order to avoid long delays in transporting indigent children to and from the institution, the principal may, upon correspondence with the auditor of such county, pay such transportation and forward to such county auditor an itemized statement of the expenses. The board of county commissioners shall order the county treasurer to draw his warrants for such amount in favor of the principal of the institution, who shall account for such money as provided by law.

Transportation—when paid.

County warrant to pay same.

Sec. 1145. FACULTY. DUTIES OF PRINCIPAL.—The officers of the institution shall be a principal and matron. The principal shall be a capable person, skilled in the sign language and all the meth-

Officers.

Qualifications of principal.	ods in use in educating the deaf, and shall have knowledge of the wants and requirements of the deaf in their proper training and instruction. The principal and matron must reside at the institution. The principal shall receive a salary of not less than fifteen hundred dollars per annum. The principal shall annually make to the board of trustees a written report stating in full the true condition of the educational, the domestic and the industrial departments of the institution and his action and proceedings therein, which report shall be embraced in the report of the trustees to the governor. He shall keep and have charge of all necessary records and registers of each department and have the supervision of teachers, pupils and servants and perform such other duties as the board may require. He may recommend and with the approval of the board employ all assistants needed therein. He shall have special charge of the male pupils, out of school hours, and shall furnish them with employment about the premises or in some trade to which they are adapted when such trades have been organized and established at the institution by the trustees and provision for their maintenance made by the legislative assembly. The proceeds and products arising from the labor and employment of the pupils shall inure to the use and benefit of the institution.
Salary.	
Report.	
Records.	
Employment for pupils.	

Matron— duty of.	Sec. 1146. DUTY OF MATRON.—The matron of the school shall have control of the internal arrangement and management of the institution and of the female pupils, out of school hours. She shall instruct the female pupils in the domestic arts or in some trade to which they are adapted, under the direction of the principal.
---------------------	---

Report of trustees.	Sec. 1147. BOARD TO MAKE BIENNIAL REPORTS.—The board of trustees shall on or before the fifteenth day of November preceding each regular session of the legislative assembly make a full and complete report to the governor, showing:
---------------------	--

1. A statement of the financial condition of the institution from the date of the last report, giving in detail the amount of moneys received from all sources and the amount expended.

2. The value of real estate and buildings at the date of the last report and the cost of improvements made, if any, since such report.

3. The number of pupils in attendance, their names, ages, residences, and cause of deafness; also the number that have entered the institution, and the number of those who have left since the last report.

Contents of.

4. The number and cause of deaths, if any, which have occurred in the institution since the last report.

5. The improvement, health and discipline of the pupils.

6. The names of the officers, teachers and servants employed.

7. All other needful information touching such matters as may be deemed of interest.

8. Such recommendations as may be deemed needful.

Sec. 1148. DISPOSITION OF MONEY RECEIVED.—All money that shall arise from the interest received on all moneys derived from the sale of lands hereinbefore or that may hereafter be appropriated for the school for deaf and dumb, including all money that may be received from the renting of said land and all moneys that may be hereafter appropriated for the school for the deaf and dumb, by the state of North Dakota, including all money raised in any other manner or donated to said asylum, shall be deposited with the state treasurer to be kept by him in a separate fund, which shall be known as the deaf and dumb asylum fund, and be used exclusively for the benefit of said school for the deaf and dumb as may be herein or hereafter provided.

Funds—how kept and disposed of.

Sec. 1149. BOOKS OPEN TO INSPECTION.—Every duty and contract to be performed by said trustees must receive the approval of the majority of the board in regular session duly called, in order to make binding and valid. All proceedings of said board shall be recorded in a book kept for that purpose, and open to the inspection of anybody on request.

Majority necessary to valid contract.

Records open to public.

• Sec. 1150. ITEMIZED VOUCHERS.—All moneys that may come into the treasury of the state of North Dakota, and credited to the school for the deaf and dumb, shall be paid out to the persons entitled thereto, and the state auditor is hereby directed to draw his warrant on the funds in the hands of the state treasurer belonging to the said school for the deaf and dumb upon the written order of the said board of trustees, which order shall be accompanied

Payment made only on order of board.

by itemized vouchers for the full amount of such order; provided, that no such order shall be issued until there is cash in the treasury with which to pay the same.

Services free. Sec. 1151. NO COMPENSATION.—The trustees shall receive no compensation for performing the duties herein prescribed.

ARTICLE 8.—BLIND ASYLUM.

School for blind, location and government. Sec. 1152. LOCATION AND GOVERNMENT.—There is hereby established and located at Bathgate in Pembina county, a blind asylum, which shall be known by the name of the North Dakota Blind Asylum. The government and management of said asylum is hereby vested in a board of trustees consisting of five members, which shall be styled the Board of Trustees of the North Dakota Blind Asylum. (*See Const. Sec. 216, sub. 2.*)

Trustees—how and when appointed. Sec. 1153. TRUSTEES, HOW APPOINTED. LENGTH OF TERM.—The members of the board shall be nominated by the governor, and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, shall be appointed on or before the third Monday of February of each biennial session of the legislative assembly, for a period of four years from said date; provided, however, that the first board of trustees shall be appointed by the governor at once upon the taking effect of this article; provided, further, that the terms of the first board shall be three members for the period of four years, and two members for the period of two years, the length of the term of the respective trustees to be designated by the governor in making the appointments. Such appointments shall be made by and with the advice and consent of the senate, when the legislative assembly is in session; otherwise, the trustees appointed shall qualify and hold office until their successors are appointed and qualified. The governor shall have power to fill all vacancies which may occur in said board when the legislative assembly is not in session, and members of said board shall hold their office until their successors are appointed and qualified as provided herein.

Term of office.

Vacancies.

Qualification and organization of board. Sec. 1154. ORGANIZATION OF BOARD. QUORUM.—The governor shall cause to be issued to each of said trustees a commission, which shall be

under the great seal of the state. At the first meeting of said board the members thereof shall take and subscribe the oath of office required of all civil officers and shall then proceed to elect a president, secretary and treasurer, but the treasurer need not be a member of the board. A majority of the trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The board shall require a bond of its treasurer and fix the amount thereof. (*See Appendix D.—Note 32.*)

Quorum.

Bond of treasurer.

Sec. 1155. MEETINGS OF BOARD. COMPENSATION.—The board shall hold its meetings at Bathgate and fix the time of holding the same; provided, there shall not be to exceed twelve regular meetings in each year. The members of the board shall receive as compensation for their services three dollars per day for each day employed, not to exceed twenty-four days in any one year, and five cents per mile for each mile actually and necessarily traveled in attending the meetings of the board, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury on the vouchers of said board; provided, that until such time as the legislative assembly shall make an appropriation for the construction and maintenance of such asylum, or until there shall be derived from the interest on the proceeds of sales or of rents derived from the thirty thousand acres appropriated for this asylum, sufficient funds to construct and maintain such asylum, the sum of five thousand dollars the trustees appointed under this article shall receive no compensation whatever, nor shall they issue their warrants upon the state treasury for any purpose whatever.

Meetings—
when, where,
number.

Compensation.

No funds to be
disturbed until
when.

Sec. 1156. PROCEEDS FROM LAND GRANT.—The thirty thousand acres of land donated by congress for the purpose of such blind asylum and appropriated by the constitution of this state therefor, and all moneys received from the interest and income derived from the sales of such lands or rents derived from the leasing of such lands, are hereby appropriated for the construction and maintenance of said asylum.

Proceeds
from land
grant—how to
be used.

Sec. 1157. BY-LAWS AND RULES OF REGULATION.—The board shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated by the legislative assembly or the interest on all moneys that may be derived from the sale, or the rent derived from the leasing of land donated by congress to this state and by the

Care of funds.

Rules and regulations.

Officers and instructors.

General supervision.

Reports—when and to whom made.

Governor to contract with other states for education of blind children.

At Grafton.

Trustees — appointment and term of.

constitution of the state appropriated for such asylum, and shall have supervision and charge of the construction of all buildings provided for or authorized by law for said asylum. Said board shall have power to enact by-laws and rules for the regulation of all its concerns not inconsistent with the laws of this state; to see that its affairs are conducted in accordance with the requirements of law; to provide employment and instruction for the inmates; to appoint a superintendent, a steward, a matron, a teacher or teachers, and such other officers as in its judgment the wants of the institution may require, and prescribe their duties; to exercise a general supervision over the institution, its officers and inmates, fix the salaries to be paid to the officers and to order their removal upon good cause.

Sec. 1158. REPORTS, WHEN MADE.—The board shall make a report to the governor on or before the last Monday in December next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly, containing a financial statement showing the condition of all funds appropriated for the asylum; also the money expended and the purpose for which the same was expended in detail; also showing the condition of the institution generally.

Sec. 1159. INSTRUCTION OF BLIND CHILDREN.—Until otherwise provided the governor is hereby authorized to contract with the state of South Dakota, or with the state of Minnesota, for the care and instruction of blind children of school age, and shall authorize the state auditor to issue warrants upon the state treasury for that purpose.

ARTICLE 9.—INSTITUTION FOR FEEBLE MINDED.

Sec. 1160. LOCATION.—There shall be located and permanently maintained at or near the city of Grafton, in the county of Walsh, an institution for the feeble minded, upon the grounds conveyed by the United States of America to the state of North Dakota for that purpose, to be known and designated as "The Institution for Feeble Minded."

Sec. 1161. BOARD OF TRUSTEES.—The said institution shall be controlled by a board of five trustees who shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, for the term of four years each; and until their successors are appointed and qualified; provided, however, that of the

first board of trustees appointed under this act, three shall be appointed for the term of four years, and the other two for the term of two years. All vacancies occurring in said board shall be filled by appointment in like manner as aforesaid to fill the unexpired term.

Vacancies, how filled.

Sec. 1162. TERM OF OFFICE.—Such board of trustees shall annually elect from among their number a president and a secretary, who shall hold office for two years and until their successors are chosen and qualified. Three of said trustees shall constitute a quorum, and shall meet annually in the month of April and as often thereafter as may be deemed necessary, for the proper transaction of business, upon the call of the president or secretary.

Officers, election and term.

Quorum.

Meetings.

Sec. 1163. DUTIES.—Said trustees shall have the general management and superintendency of said institution; shall prescribe all rules and regulations for the government thereof; and the admission of pupils thereto, and generally perform all acts necessary to render the said institution efficient for the purposes for which the same is established, to-wit: For the relief and instruction of the feeble minded and for the care and custody of epileptic and idiotic of the state and they may introduce and establish such trades and manual industries as in their judgment will best train their pupils for future self-support.

Powers and duties of trustees.

Sec. 1164. APPOINTMENT OF SUPERINTENDENT.—Such board shall appoint a superintendent of said institution, who shall be a physician skilled in caring for, and in instructing the class of unfortunates to be provided for by this act. Such superintendent shall name all the subordinate officers, and such nominations shall be confirmed or rejected by the board.

Superintendent.

Other officers.

Sec. 1165. WHO ADMITTED.—All feeble minded persons residents of this state, who, in the opinion of the superintendent are of suitable age and capacity to receive instruction in this institution, and whose defects prevent them from receiving proper training in the public schools of the state, and all idiotic and epileptic persons residents of this state may be admitted to and receive the benefits of this institution free of charge, subject to such rules and regulations as may be made by the board of trustees; and they shall be provided for by their friends, relatives, or

Pupils—who may become.

Duty of friends.

the county from which they come, sufficient funds to furnish them with proper clothing and transportation.

Sec. 1166. DUTIES OF OFFICERS.—The president shall preside at all meetings of the board, when present, and in his absence a president pro tempore may be chosen to perform the duties of president. He shall sign all contracts on behalf of the board and all orders upon the treasurer. The secretary shall countersign all contracts and orders upon the treasurer and shall keep a correct report of the proceedings of the board, and shall have charge in trust for the institution of all papers and records of the same. Such board shall appoint a treasurer who may or may not be one of their number, as they deem best, as provided in section 1270 of the revised codes of 1905.

Officers of the
board—duties
of.

Secretary.

Treasurer.

Clothing fur-
nished when.

Procedure.

County com-
missioners—
duties of as to
indigent pupils.

Sec. 1167. SUPERINTENDENT TO FURNISH CLOTHING.—When the pupils of such institution are not otherwise provided or supplied with suitable clothing, or the necessary transportation, they shall be furnished therewith by the superintendent, who shall make out an account thereof in each case against the county from which the pupil shall have come, which account shall state the name of the pupil for whom the same is furnished and shall be certified to be correct by the superintendent and when so certified shall be presumed to be correct in all the courts. The superintendent shall thereupon transmit such account by mail to the auditor of the proper county, and the auditor of such county shall present the same to the county commissioners of said county at their next meeting after its receipt by him, who shall thereupon audit and allow the same, and charge it to the general fund of the county, and thereupon there shall arise in favor of said county a right of action for the amount so paid as against the parent or guardian, if the pupil be a minor, and against the pupil if he or she has no parent or guardian or has attained the age of majority, which may be enforced by civil action at the election of the board of county commissioners. The superintendent shall render to the board of trustees biennially, or oftener if required, an itemized statement of such funds.

Sec. 1168. DUTIES OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.—The board of county commissioners shall order to be paid the expenses of transportation

to and from such institution of any indigent feeble minded children entitled to admission thereto, and they shall, at the time of levying other taxes, levy a sufficient tax to reimburse the county therefor. In order to avoid long delay in transporting indigent children to and from the institution, the superintendent may, upon correspondence with the auditor of such county, pay such transportation and forward to such county auditor an itemized statement of the expenses. The board of county commissioners shall order the county treasurer to draw his warrant for such amount in favor of the superintendent of such institution, who shall account for such money as provided by law.

Sec. 1169. DUTIES OF TRUSTEES.—The board of trustees shall take and hold in trust for said institution all lands and property hereafter granted, given, devised or conveyed to the institution for feeble minded, to be applied and used at Grafton aforesaid, and any moneys, now or hereafter, appropriated or entrusted to said institution may be drawn at any time from the state treasury upon the order of the board of trustees, on the presentation of proper vouchers to the state auditor.

Power of trustees over property.

Sec. 1170. OFFICERS TO REPORT. WHEN.—On or before the first day of November, in each even numbered year, or oftener if required, the superintendent, secretary and treasurer shall render to the board of trustees full and complete reports, accompanied by such recommendations as may seem to them wise and proper, and biennially, and on or before the first day of December, preceding the regular sessions of the legislature, said board of trustees shall furnish the governor a printed report of said institution for the two years ending on the preceding June 30th. Said report shall contain such matters as are of interest to the institution, with reports of the superintendent, such as is common from like institutions; with a detailed statement of the disbursements. The state authorities shall print and deliver to the proper officers for the use of the legislature and state officers, five copies for each, and shall deliver to the officers of such institution the number estimated by them to be necessary for the use thereof, not to exceed five for each member enrolled therein.

Reports—by and to whom—when.

- Compensation of trustees. Sec. 1171. COMPENSATION.—Each member of the board shall receive as full compensation for his services as such trustee, three dollars per day for each day necessarily and actually employed in his duties as such trustee, together with five cents per mile for every actual and necessary mile traveled in going to and returning from the place of meeting of said board; provided, however, that the secretary and
- Secretary. treasurer shall each receive for his service annually a sum not to exceed fifty dollars, as may be allowed by the board.

ARTICLE 10.—INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

- Industrial school—location and object. Sec. 1172. NAME AND OBJECTS.—That the institution known as the industrial school and school for manual training, located at Ellendale, Dickey county, North Dakota, be henceforth designated the state normal and industrial school, the object of such school being to provide instruction in a comprehensive way in wood and iron work and the various other branches of manual training, cooking, sewing, modeling, art work, and the various other branches of domestic economy as a co-ordinate branch of education, together with mathematics, drawing and the other necessary school studies, and to prepare teachers in the science of education and the art of teaching in the public schools, with special reference to manual training.

- Income from land grant. Sec. 1173. ENDOWMENT.—All proceeds accumulating in the interest and income fund arising from the sale or leasing of all lands granted or hereafter to be granted by the State of North Dakota for the said industrial school, are hereby pledged for the establishment and maintenance of said industrial school.

- Trustees—number. Sec. 1174. MANAGEMENT.—The management and government of such school shall be vested in a board of trustees, consisting of five members, two of whom shall be residents of Dickey county, to be known as the board of trustees of the industrial school, and to be appointed as provided in this section. The members of the board shall be nominated by the governor and by and with the consent of the senate, shall be appointed on or before the third Monday in February of each biennial session of the legislative assembly, for a period of four years from said
- How and when appointed.

date; provided, however, that the first board of trustees shall be appointed by the governor at once upon the taking effect of this article, and provided, further that the term of the first board shall be, three members for a period of four years and two members for a period of two years the length of the term of the respective trustees to be designated by the governor in making the appointments. Such appointments shall be made by and with the consent of the senate, when the legislative assembly is in session, otherwise the trustees appointed shall qualify and hold office until their successors are appointed and qualified. The governor shall have power to fill all vacancies which may occur in said board when the legislative assembly is not in session, and the members of said board shall hold their office until their successors are appointed and qualified as provided herein.

Term of office.

Vacancies.

Sec. 1175. MEETINGS OF BOARD. COMPENSATION.—The board shall hold its meetings at the city of Ellendale, in Dickey county, and fix the time for holding the same. They shall not hold to exceed six regular meetings each year; provided, that the president of the board shall have power to call special meetings, whenever in his judgment it becomes necessary. At their first meeting they shall proceed to elect a president and a secretary, but the secretary need not be a member of the board of trustees, and at said meeting they shall adopt a seal for said state industrial school. A majority of the board shall be a quorum. Each trustee and the secretary shall receive three dollars per day for each day necessarily employed in attendance upon sessions of the board, and five cents per mile for each mile necessarily traveled, to be paid on presentation of proper vouchers containing an itemized statement of the number of days in attendance and miles actually traveled as above provided, duly verified by his oath and approved by the president and secretary of the board, and the state auditor shall audit such claims and draw his warrants upon the state treasurer for the amount so allowed.

Meetings—
when, where,
number.

Organization.

Quorum.

Compensation.

Sec. 1176. OATH. BOND. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.—Before entering upon the duties of his office each member of said board of trustees shall take and subscribe an oath as follows: "I do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution

Oath.

Bond.

of the United States and the constitution of the state of North Dakota and will faithfully discharge the duties of board of trustees of the state industrial school according to the best of my ability; that I have not received and will not knowingly and intentionally, directly or indirectly receive any money or other consideration from any source whatever for any vote or influence I may give or withhold or for any other official act I may perform as such trustees, except as herein provided." He shall also execute a bond in the penal sum of three thousand dollars, for the use and benefit of the state of North Dakota, with two or more good and sufficient sureties to be approved by the governor, and be filed with the secretary of state, conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties and the honest and faithful disbursement of and accounting for all moneys which may come into his hands under the provision of this article. The members of said board having taken the foregoing oath and executed the bond as aforesaid are hereby empowered and required to cause to be prepared suitable plans and specifications by a competent architect. Such plans shall contemplate the erection of a building or buildings which will accommodate not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred students, and shall be accompanied by specifications and by a detailed estimate of the amount required and description of all material and labor required for the erection and full completion of the building or buildings; and no plan shall be adopted that contemplates the expenditure of more money for its completion than the amount reasonably necessary to carry out the object of said institution.

Plans and specifications for building.

Architect to superintend construction.

Proposals for building.

Sec. 1177. SUPERINTENDENT OF CONSTRUCTION. PROPOSALS FOR BUILDING.

—The said board of trustees shall employ the architect whose plans and specifications are accepted to act as superintendent of construction, who shall receive for such plans and specifications and for superintending construction such pay as the board by agreement may determine; which pay shall not exceed an amount equal to five per cent of the estimated cost of said building. Whenever the said plans and specifications shall have been approved and adopted by a majority of the board of trustees they shall cause to be inserted in at least two of the daily newspapers published in the

state of North Dakota, and having a general circulation therein an advertisement for sealed bids for the construction of the buildings herein authorized, and they shall furnish a printed copy of this article, and a copy of the plans and specifications to any person or persons applying therefor; provided, said trustees may advertise as aforesaid whenever there shall be a sufficient amount of money to the credit of said industrial school with which to construct all or any part thereof deemed expedient by said trustees to erect or construct; provided, further, that said building or buildings shall be erected on the piece or parcel of land at or near the city of Ellendale, in Dickey county, donated by the citizens of said city, and now held in fee simple by the state of North Dakota. No trustees or officers of said industrial school shall be in any way interested in any contract for the erection of said building or buildings or furnishing any material for said buildings, and if any such officer be so interested he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction be fined in any sum not exceeding five thousand dollars.

Where to be erected.

Who not to be interested in contracts.

Penalty.

Sec. 1178. TREASURER TO KEEP FUNDS. ACCOUNTS, HOW AUDITED.—All moneys that may accrue from the interest and income derived from the renting and sale of lands hereinbefore appropriated and all moneys that may hereafter be appropriated by the legislative assembly of North Dakota including all moneys raised in any other manner for said school shall be deposited with the state treasurer, to be by him kept in a separate fund, which shall be known as the state industrial school fund; and such funds shall be used exclusively for the benefit of said school as may be herein or hereafter provided. The board of trustees of the state industrial school shall audit all accounts against the funds appropriated by the legislative assembly of the state of North Dakota, or held by the state for the use of the state industrial school, and the state auditor shall issue his warrant upon the state treasurer for the amount of all accounts which have been so audited and allowed by the board of trustees and attested by the president and secretary of said board. The board of trustees of the state industrial school shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated, or that may hereafter be appropriated by the legislative assembly of the state of North Dakota, or may hereafter accumulate in any manner in the

State treasurer custodian of funds.

How kept.

Audit of accounts.

Disposition of funds—how directed.

Gifts, donations, etc.

state industrial school fund. The board shall have the power to receive all donations, gifts and bequests that may be offered or tendered to or for the benefit of such school, and dispose of the same. All moneys coming into the hands of such board shall be immediately covered into the state treasury to the credit of the state industrial school fund.

Instructional force.

Sec. 1179. FACULTY.—The board of trustees shall have power to employ a president and necessary teachers, instructors and assistants to conduct such school, and to prescribe their respective duties and to fix the salaries of such employes. They shall have power to remove the president, instructors and assistants and to fill all vacancies. The faculty shall consist of the president, teachers and instructors, and it shall pass all needful rules and regulations for the government and discipline of the school and all such rules and regulations as are necessary for the preservation of morals, decorum and health.

Faculty, powers.

Reports, when by and to whom.

Sec. 1180. REPORTS.—The faculty shall make an annual report to the board of trustees on or before the first Monday of November of each year, showing the condition of the school and containing such recommendations as the welfare of the institution shall demand. The board of trustees shall make a report to the governor on or before the fifteenth day of November next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly, containing the several reports of the faculty herein provided for, and showing the condition of the funds appropriated for the school, the money expended and the purpose for which the same was expended in detail, and showing the number of students in attendance, the work accomplished by them, and the condition of the school in general.

MILITARY INSTRUCTION REQUIRED AT NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

(Chapter 167 Session Laws of 1909.)

Military instruction.

Sec. 1. MILITARY INSTRUCTION REQUIRED.—The state normal-industrial school is authorized and required to give theoretical and practical instruction in military science under such rules and regulations as the faculty of said institution may prescribe.

Sec. 2. INSPECTION BY ADJUTANT GENERAL.—Such company or companies as may be organized and drilled at said institution shall be subject to regular inspection by the adjutant general of the state of North Dakota, or by an officer detailed for that purpose.

Inspection.

Sec. 3. MUSKETS TO BE LOANED.—The adjutant general is hereby authorized to loan to said state normal-industrial school fifty muskets and accoutrements, or such part thereof as may be available, for efficiently organizing and drilling said company or companies, the adjutant general to prescribe the terms upon which such loan may be made.

Muskets loaned.

Sec. 4. APPROPRIATION.—There is hereby appropriated out of the state treasury for said state normal-industrial school from any moneys not otherwise appropriated, the sum of one hundred fifty dollars annually for the purchase of such stores as may be necessary for target practice.

Appropriation.

ARTICLE 13.—SCHOOL OF FORESTRY.

Sec. 1231. SCHOOL OF FORESTRY. LOCATED.—A state school of forestry, to be known as the North Dakota school of forestry, is located at Bottineau, in the county of Bottineau, state of North Dakota, by virtue of the vote taken thereon according to law. The object of the school of forestry shall be to furnish the instruction and training contemplated in an agricultural high school, emphasizing those subjects that have a direct bearing on forestry and horticulture. (*See Const. Sec. 216, Sub. 4.*)

School of Forestry.

Object.

Course of study.

Location.

Sec. 1232. MANAGEMENT.—The said school shall be under the direction of a board of directors, and shall be governed and supported as hereinafter provided. The board of directors shall consist of three members, to be appointed by the governor with the consent and advice of the senate, two of whom shall be appointed for the term of two years and one for a term of four years. Thereafter and at each biennial session of the legislative assembly, and on or before the third Monday in February during each session, there shall be nominated by the governor, and by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appointed for the term of four years, commencing on the first Tuesday in April following such appointment, directors to fill vacancies occurring by the expiration

Directors.

Appointment and term.

Vacancies. of the term of office of those previously appointed. The governor shall have power to fill all vacancies in said board which may occur when the legislative assembly is not in session, and the members of said board shall hold office until their successors are appointed and qualified as provided by this article; provided, further, that in all cases where the governor has made an appointment to fill a vacancy when the legislative assembly is not in session the term of office of the director or directors so appointed shall expire on the first Tuesday in April following the next session of the legislative assembly.

Oath. Sec. 1233. COMMISSION. OATH. ORGANIZATION.—The governor shall cause to be issued to each of said directors a commission which shall be under the seal of the state. At the first meeting of said board the members thereof shall take and subscribe the oath of office required of all civil officers of the state, and shall then proceed to elect a president, secretary and treasurer, but the treasurer shall not be a member of said board of directors. A majority of said board shall be a quorum for the transaction of business. The board shall require a bond of its treasurer, and fix the amount thereof. (*See Appendix D.—Note 32.*)

Organization.

Quorum.

Meetings—when, where, number. Sec. 1234. MEETINGS. COMPENSATION.—The board of directors shall hold its meetings at Bottineau and fix the time of holding the same; provided, there shall not exceed three regular meetings in each year. The members shall receive as compensation for their services three dollars per day for each day employed, and all traveling expenses necessarily incurred therein, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury upon vouchers of said board duly certified by the president and secretary thereof, which sum is hereby appropriated therefor. The president of said board shall have power to call special meetings whenever in his judgment it becomes necessary.

Compensation.

Special meetings.

Audit of accounts. Sec. 1235. ACCOUNTS, HOW AUDITED.—The board shall audit all accounts against the funds appropriated by the legislative assembly of the state of North Dakota, or held by the state for the use of the school of forestry, and the state auditor shall issue his warrants upon the state treasurer for the amount of all accounts which shall have been so audited and

allowed by the board of directors and attested by the president and secretary of the same.

Sec. 1236. **REPORT.**—The board of directors shall make a report to the governor on or before the first Monday in December next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly, to be published in the biennial report of the superintendent of public instruction, in addition to the other publication as provided by law.

Report of
directors.

STATE REFORM SCHOOL.

Sec. 10325. **STATE REFORM SCHOOL AT MANDAN. CONTINUATION AND USE.**—

The state reform school located at Mandan, in the county of Morton, shall continue to be the general reform and industrial school of the state for the detention, instruction and reformation of such juvenile offenders against the laws and good order thereof, of both sexes under the age of eighteen years, as may be committed to it according to law for detention, instruction and discipline therein.

Reform school
—continuation
and use.

ARTICLE 1.—BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS.

Sec. 152. **BOARD, HOW CONSTITUTED.**—

The governor, secretary of state, state auditor, attorney general and superintendent of public instruction shall constitute the board of university and school lands. The governor shall be president; the secretary of state, vice president, and the superintendent of public instruction secretary thereof. In the absence of the superintendent of public instruction at any meeting of the board, the deputy superintendent of public instruction shall act as secretary, but shall not be entitled to a vote. Such board, when acting as such, must act personally; no member can be represented on such board by an assistant or clerk.

Of whom composed—
officers
must act personally.

Sec. 153. **BOARD, POWERS OF.**—Subject to the provisions of article 9 of the constitution and the provisions of this article, such board shall have the full control of the selecting, appraisement, rental, sale, disposal and management of all school and public lands of the state, including the real property donated to the territory of Dakota under the provisions of chapter 104 of the laws of 1883, except such as has been sold, and the investment of the permanent funds

Shall have full
control of
school and
public lands.

Appoint agent.

Title and qualifications of agent.

derived from the sale thereof, or from any other source, and shall have power to appoint a competent person to act as the general agent of the board in the performance of all its duties pertaining to the selection, sale, leasing or contracting in any manner allowed by law, and the general control and management of all matters relating to the care and disposition of the public lands of the state, all of whose official acts shall be subject to the approval and supervision of the board. The title of such agent shall be commissioner of university and school lands, and before entering upon his duties as such he shall take the oath prescribed for civil officers and give a bond in the penal sum of ten thousand dollars, with not less than two sureties, to be approved by the board, and recorded in the office of the secretary of state and filed, when recorded, in the office of the state treasurer.

Meetings and quorum.

Sec. 154. MEETINGS OF BOARD.—Such board shall meet at the office of the commissioner on the last Thursday of each month, at ten o'clock in the forenoon. Special meetings of the board may be held at any time at the written call of the president or any two members of the board. Any three members of the board shall constitute a quorum.

Board invests funds.

Sec. 155. BOARD INVESTS FUNDS. COMPENSATION OF BOARD. CONDITIONS OF LOANS.—Said board shall have power, and it is made its duty from time to time to invest any money belonging to the permanent funds of the common schools, university, school of mines, reform school, agricultural college, and the school for the deaf and dumb, normal schools and all other permanent funds derived from the sale of public lands or from any other source, in bonds of school corporations or of counties, or of townships, or of municipalities within the state, bonds issued for the construction of drains under the authority of law within the state, bonds of the United States, bonds of the state of North Dakota, bonds of other states; provided, such states have never repudiated any of their indebtedness, or in first mortgages on farm lands in this state, not exceeding in amount one-third of the actual value of any subdivision on which the same may be loaned, such value to be determined by the board of appraisal of school lands; provided, at least one-third of the whole amount of the several permanent funds aforesaid, as

computed by the commissioner of university and school lands at the end of each fiscal year, shall be invested in first mortgages on cultivated farm lands in this state, if there is a sufficient demand for investment in such loans; provided, further, that for said services as such board of appraisal, the county auditor and county superintendent of schools shall receive only their necessary traveling expenses, but that the chairman of the board of county commissioners shall be entitled to the same mileage and per diem as when serving on the board of county commissioners. The first mortgages on farm lands in this state shall be made only in the manner following, to-wit:

Compensation
of board.

1. The first mortgages on farm lands and each of them, shall run for a period of time not to exceed twelve years, and the funds so invested shall bear interest at the rate of five per cent per annum, payable annually to the county treasurer of the county in which such lands are located. For the first five years payments shall consist only of interest, paid annually and commencing with the sixth year the interest shall be paid annually as above stated, and the borrower shall have his option of paying ten per cent or any multiple thereof of the principal at any interest bearing date, and the interest when paid shall be covered into and become a part of the interest and income fund.

Condition
of loans.

2. First mortgage loans shall only be made upon cultivated lands within the state, and to persons who are actual residents thereof, and in no case on lands of which the appraised value is less than ten dollars per acre, and in sums not more than five thousand dollars, to any person, firm or corporation.

3. Any or all of said mortgages may be satisfied at any time after three years from the date when made on payment of the whole amount due thereon; provided, if the loan is sought to be paid off in full previous to the time specified for payment in the contract, then the party so paying said loan shall pay in addition to the principal and interest then due on such loan the interest on the principal for six months in advance of date of such payment. All proceedings in regard to investments in first mortgages as provided in this chapter shall conform to and be governed by the laws of the state of North Dakota in such case made and provided. Said board of university and school lands shall not purchase or approve the pur-

chase of any bonds or mortgages except at a legal session thereof, nor unless every member of the board is notified by the secretary of said board in time to be present at such meeting, and notified also that the question of purchasing or acting on a proposition for the purchase of certain bonds or mortgages is to be considered at the meeting, nor unless a majority of all the members vote in favor of such purchase, and the vote on the purchase of every bond and mortgage shall be taken by the yeas and nays and shall be duly recorded in the books of the board.

Sec. 2. SATISFACTION OF MORTGAGE LOANS ON REAL ESTATE.—The governor and superintendent of public instruction, who are respectively the chairman and secretary of the board of university and school lands, are hereby empowered and required to jointly satisfy real estate mortgages given to the board of university and school lands whenever the loans secured by such mortgages shall have been fully paid, as attested by the records in the office of the state treasurer.

Satisfaction of mortgages.

Sec. 3. REPEAL.—All acts or parts of acts in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.

Sec. 156. RECORDS TO BE KEPT BY SECRETARY.—The secretary shall enter in a suitable book kept for that purpose a full and correct record of all the proceedings of said board at each session thereof, which record when approved shall be signed by the president or presiding officer of the meeting and the secretary.

Records.

Sec. 157. TREASURER CUSTODIAN OF FUNDS.—All moneys belonging to the permanent funds of the common school and other public institutions derived from the sale of any of the public lands or from any other source shall be paid to and held by the state treasurer and be subject to the order of such board, and shall be paid over to order of the board for investment as provided in section 155 of this article, whenever the board requires the same for such investment. The state treasurer shall also be the custodian of all bonds, notes, mortgages and evidences of debt arising out of the management of the permanent funds derived from the sale of any of the public lands of the state or from any other source.

Funds to be held by state treasurer.

Also be custodian of securities.

Sec. 158. INVESTMENTS. HOW UNPAID MONEYS TO BE COLLECTED.—It shall be the duty of the state treasurer, from time to time as the same become due, to collect all moneys due and owing on any and all of the securities held by him for investment or for permanent funds, and from time to time, whenever required by the board, to make report of the amount of such collections to the board, and a duplicate of the same to the state auditor. If any such moneys shall remain unpaid for thirty days after the same shall become due and payable, he shall make report in detail of all such unpaid amounts to the board who shall place the matter in the hands of the attorney general for collection whenever they shall deem it for the best interests of the state so to do, whose duty it shall be to proceed to collect the same by civil action, to be brought and prosecuted in the name of the state.

Treasurer to collect moneys due.

Past due accounts attorney general to collect— when.

Sec. 159. FORECLOSURE. ASSIGNMENTS.—Mortgage loans made under the provisions of this chapter may be foreclosed either by action or advertisement, in the same manner and upon the same notice as required in other real estate foreclosures. When foreclosure is made by action said action shall be brought and prosecuted in the name of the state; provided, further, that the board of university and school lands may, and it is hereby authorized and empowered to assign any or all of said mortgages, whenever in the judgment of said board it will be for the best interests of the state so to do; provided, however, that said board shall not accept as a consideration for said assignment any amount less than the principal and interest due upon said mortgage or mortgages. Such assignments when made shall be executed by the governor and attested by the secretary of state with the great seal of the state of North Dakota attached.

Foreclosures.

Assignments.

Sec. 160. MANNER OF INVESTING PERMANENT FUNDS.—In the investment of permanent funds under its control such board shall authorize the state auditor to draw his warrant on the state treasurer, payable out of the proper fund, for the purchase of the bonds or mortgages, which warrant previous to delivery, shall be registered by the state treasurer in a book provided for that purpose.

Permanent funds—how invested.

Incidental expenses—payment of. Sec. 161. INCIDENTAL EXPENSES OF BOARD, HOW PAID.—The necessary incidental expenses of the board shall be paid out of the state treasury, and upon satisfactory vouchers therefor the state auditor shall issue his warrant for the same.

Interest—appropriation for. Sec. 162. APPROPRIATION FOR INTEREST.—There is hereby annually appropriated such sums as shall be found necessary for the expenses of purchase, and payment of accrued interest at the time of the purchase, of investment bonds or mortgages for the permanent funds under the control of said board, payable from the respective fund for which said purchase is made.

Commissioner—term of office. Sec. 163. TERM OF OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER.—The first term of office of the commissioner provided for in this article shall be for three years from the date of his appointment and until his successor is appointed and qualified, and after the expiration of the first term, all succeeding terms shall be two years, and until his successor is appointed and qualified, subject to removal by the board. In case of vacancy by death, removal, resignation or any other cause, the board shall fill the same by appointment.

Vacancy.

Compensation. Sec. 164. SALARY OF COMMISSIONER.—The commissioner shall receive an annual salary of one thousand eight hundred dollars.

Deputy. Sec. 165. DEPUTY COMMISSIONER.—By and with the consent of the board, the commissioner may appoint a chief clerk, who before entering upon any of the duties devolving upon him by said appointment shall take and subscribe the oath of office required by law and shall execute to the state a bond with one or more sureties in the penal sum of five thousand dollars conditioned for the faithful discharge of his duties.

ARTICLE 2.—LAND COMMISSIONER.

Powers and duties of commissioner. Sec. 166. DUTIES.—The commissioner, under such directions as may be given by the board of university and school lands, shall have general charge and supervision of all lands belonging to the state, of all lands in which the state has an interest or which are held in trust by the state. He shall have the custody of all maps, books and papers relating to any of the public lands mentioned in this article. He shall

procure the proper books, maps and plats in which to keep a complete record of all lands owned or held in trust by the state for schools, public buildings and for all other purposes, and shall keep true record of all the sales, leases, permits, patents, deeds and other conveyances of such lands made by the state, amount of money paid, date of sale and payment, description of land sold or leased, number of acres thereof, name of purchaser and designation of the fund that should be credited therewith. He shall direct all appraisements, sales, leases; shall execute all contracts of sale, leases, permits or other evidences of disposal of the lands subject to approval by the board. Upon all contracts, leases or permits issued by the commissioner he shall certify the book and page where the same is recorded. He shall have an official seal with a proper device thereon; and the seal of the commissioner affixed to any contract of purchase, receipt or other instruments issued by him, duly countersigned by him as approved by the board, according to the provisions of this article, is prima facie evidence of the due execution of such contract or other paper. He shall biennially report to the legislative assembly through the board his work during the preceding term, showing the quantity of lands sold or leased and the amount received therefor, the amount of interest moneys received to the credit of the several funds, expense of administration of his department, and all such other matters relating to his office as shall be necessary. It shall also be the duty of the land commissioner to receive and present to the board of university and school lands all offers for sale of bonds. He shall also prepare all bonds in connection with the investment of the permanent school fund. He shall keep such books as may be necessary to register and describe all bonds and mortgages purchased or taken by the board of university and school lands for the benefit of any of the permanent funds under its control. Such books shall be ruled so as to permit the registry of the name and residence of the person offering to sell any such bonds or mortgages, the district for which such offer is made, a description of the property covered by the mortgage, and a full and detailed description of every bond, whether United States, state or school district, and the date, number, series, amount and rate of interest to each bond and when the interest and principal respectively, are pay-

Records.

Seal.

Report.

Bond records.

able; and such record shall be made of every such bond and mortgage before the board shall act upon the question of purchasing the same. He shall also keep in suitable books a record showing a detailed quarterly statement of the condition of all the permanent funds under control of said board, the amount of each fund, how invested, when due, interest paid and any other act in any manner connected with the management of said funds, and shall biennially report all such investments to the governor to be laid before the legislative assembly. All such records and record books shall at all times be open for inspection by the public.

Quarterly
statement of
funds.

Records pub-
lic.

ARTICLE 3.—APPRAISEMENT AND SALE OF SCHOOL LANDS.

Sec. 167. COUNTY BOARD OF APPRAISAL, DUTIES OF.—The county superintendent of schools, the chairman of the board of county commissioners and the county auditor of each county shall constitute the "County Board of Appraisers" of the public lands of the state in and for their county. The county board of appraisal in each county shall upon the request of the board of university and school lands, designate on or before such date as it may specify, the public lands of the state in their county, that in its judgment can be sold for ten dollars an acre or upwards on the terms prescribed in this article, designating the tracts separately and giving an approximate estimate of their selling value. Thereupon the commissioner shall, if so ordered by the board of university and school lands, prepare a list and order an appraisal of such lands as shall be designated in such list, and it is made the duty of such board of appraisers within ten days after the receipt of such list to examine such lands and appraise them at their cash value, as nearly as can be determined, describing each tract or subdivision in parcels not greater than one hundred and sixty acres, more or less, according to the government survey, and in smaller subdivisions thereof if so listed by the commissioners, and set opposite each described tract or parcel of land the appraised value per acre thereof; and when such appraisal is completed, which shall not be later than thirty days after the receipt of the order directing it, the county board of appraisers, or the members of the same who made such appraisement, shall certify to its

County board
of appraisers.

Duty.

Appraisal of
lands.

correctness, and make duplicate copies thereof, one of which shall be forwarded immediately to the board of university and school lands, and the other filed in the office of the county auditor for reference. And in addition to the appraisal of such lands the county board of appraisal shall furnish such other information regarding the lands as may be required by the commissioner in the manner and form prescribed by him. The report of such appraisal shall be verified by each of such appraisers, and shall disclose any interest, real or contingent, that any of such appraisers has in any of the lands or improvements so appraised. Any appraiser who wilfully makes any false statement in such report, relative to such interest in any of the lands so appraised or improvements thereon, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor. For all services performed under the requirements of this article the appraisers shall be paid at the rate of three dollars per day and actual traveling expenses, upon vouchers approved by the secretary of the board of university and school lands to be paid by the state treasurer upon warrants issued by the state auditor.

Compensation.

Sec. 168. SELECTING AND CERTIFYING LANDS FOR SALE.—The commissioner shall from the list of lands so appraised and reported by the county board of appraisers select all such tracts as have been appraised at ten dollars per acre and upwards and upon approval of such selections by the board of university and school lands shall make and certify to the county auditors the list of lands in their respective counties that are offered for sale, and when transmitting such list shall designate the day and hour for the sale thereof; provided, that such sales shall take place only between the hours of ten o'clock A. M. and five o'clock P. M. and to be continued from day to day until all the lands advertised for sale shall have been sold or offered for sale except that adjournments may be made for any intervening Sunday or legal holiday.

Selection and sale of lands.

Sec. 169. NOTICE OF SALE TO BE PUBLISHED.—The board of university and school lands shall cause to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the vicinity of the lands to be offered for sale as prescribed by section 158 of the constitution, a notice of such sale with the list of lands properly described that are to be offered for sale, together

Published notice of sale.

with the appraised value thereof and the terms and conditions of sale, and also publish notices of all sales for the same length of time in one newspaper published at the seat of government.

Sale—how
conducted.

Sec. 170. MANNER OF SALE.—On the day and hour appointed for such sale the commissioner, except as hereinafter provided, shall proceed to sell or offer for sale at public auction to the highest bidder, at the court house or at the place where the terms of the district court are held, of the county where the lands are situated, the lands so advertised; offering them for sale and selling in the order in which they occur in the advertisement for sale. Such lands as have not been specially subdivided shall be offered in tracts of one-quarter section, according to the subdivisions thereof by the United States survey, and those so subdivided in the smallest divisions thereof. No tract shall be sold for less than its appraised value, and in no case for less than ten dollars an acre. Whenever the commissioner cannot attend the sale in person such sale may be made by the deputy land commissioner or any other person designated and authorized by the board of university and school lands.

Must sell for
appraised value
—or more.

Sale—terms of.

Sec. 171. TERMS OF SALE.—Each tract of land shall be sold upon the following terms: The purchaser shall pay one-fifth of the price in cash at the time of sale, and the remaining four-fifths as follows: One-fifth in five years, one-fifth in ten years, one-fifth in fifteen years and one-fifth in twenty years, with interest at six per cent per annum on all the unpaid principal in advance. The highest bidder for any offered tract shall be declared the purchaser thereof, and shall immediately pay over to the county treasurer the amount of one-fifth of the purchase price as specified in the terms of sale. In case the purchaser fails to pay the amount so required to be paid at the time of such sale, such commissioner or whoever may be conducting the sale, shall immediately reoffer such lands for sale, but no bids shall be received from the person so failing to pay as aforesaid; and the person refusing or neglecting to make such payment shall forfeit the sum of one hundred dollars for each tract so purchased by him.

Re-sale—
when.

Forfeit for re-
fusing to take.

Sale—ad-
journment of.

Sec. 172. ADJOURNMENT OF SALE.—No adjournment of the sale can be made after its opening, except as provided in section 168 of this article, but,

when the interest of the state will be subserved thereby, the board of university and school lands may, at any time not less than two weeks preceding the date fixed for opening such sale, make an order postponing the same to such date as may be fixed in such order, which shall not be more than sixty days, giving due notice of the same to the county auditor, who shall publish such notice of adjournment and the day fixed for the same, for two successive weeks in the same papers in which the notice of sale is published; but the adjournment of any sale shall not require continued publication of the list of lands beyond the time specified in this article for such publication.

Sec. 173. WITHDRAWAL OF LANDS FROM SALE.—The board of university and school lands may, in its discretion, on or before the day of sale, withdraw any or all lands that may have been advertised for sale or included in any list to be offered in any county, and upon such withdrawal shall notify the auditor of such county, specifying the lands included in such notice of withdrawal, who shall thereupon strike such lands from the lists in his office, and public notice of withdrawal shall be given at the day of sale before any such lands are offered.

Lands withdrawn when.

Sec. 174. COUNTY AUDITOR TO ACT AS CLERK AT SALE. APPROVAL OF SALE.—

The county auditor shall act as clerk of all land sales and leases made in his county, and it shall be his duty within five days after such sale or lease shall have been concluded to certify to the board of university and school lands a list of lands sold or leased as provided in this article, with the price thereof, and the name of the purchaser or lessee of such tract, the amount for which the lands are sold or leased, the amount of money paid by such purchaser, and the amount of principal remaining unpaid, and the board of university and school lands shall approve and confirm the sale or lease of every such tract, as upon examination of such certified lists and such further information and investigation as shall be deemed necessary, shall be found to have been sold or leased in accordance with the law and without fraud or collusion. For the services imposed by this article the county auditor shall be allowed the sum of three dollars per day for each and every day so engaged, to be paid

County auditor clerk of sale.

Approval of sale.

Compensation for clerk.

out of any appropriation for the expenses of appraisal and sale of public lands.

Purchaser —
notice to.

Execution of
contracts.

Sec. 175. NOTICE TO PURCHASER. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT.—Immediately upon approval of the sales by the board of university and school lands, the secretary of such board shall prepare and certify a list of said approved sales to the commissioner, who shall without delay execute duplicate contracts in the form prescribed by the board, and forward the same to the county auditor of the county where the land was sold, whereupon it is made the duty of the county auditor to notify each purchaser in writing of the approval of the sale to him, and to appear within ten days after the date of such notice and pay the county treasurer the amount of interest on the deferred payments as specified in the contract and execute the contracts of sale, and a failure so to appear and execute such contract shall act as a forfeiture of the payment made by the purchaser at the sale. When the contracts are properly executed by the purchaser and the amount of money due thereon shall have been paid to the county treasurer, the copy marked duplicate shall be delivered to him and the original returned to the land commissioner, and each contract so returned fully executed shall have on its face in the place noted for such purpose the notation of the date of delivery to the purchaser, and all contracts not executed by the purchaser shall be returned to the land commissioner with a written statement thereon of the reason for such return.

Sales void—
when.

Sec. 176. SALES, WHEN VOID.—Any sale made by mistake, or not in accordance with law, or obtained by fraud, shall be void, and the contract of purchase issued thereon shall be of no effect; but the holder of such contract shall be required to surrender the same to the board of university and school lands, who shall, except in case of fraud on the part of the purchaser, cause the money to be refunded to the holder thereof.

Surveys—
when made.

Sec. 177. SURVEYS TO BE MADE WHEN NECESSARY.—Whenever it appears to the board of university and school lands necessary in order to ascertain the true boundaries of any tracts or portions of lands, or to enable the commissioner to describe or dispose of the same in suitable and convenient lots, it

may order all such necessary surveys to be made and the expenses shall be paid out of the state treasury as other incidental expenses of the board of university and school lands are paid.

Sec. 178. SUBDIVIDING LAND INTO SMALL TRACTS OR LOTS, WHEN TO BE MADE.—

Whenever in the opinion of the board of university and school lands the interests of the state will be promoted by laying off any portion of the land under its control into small parcels or city, town or village lots, the board may order such commissioner to cause the same to be done and have the same appraised in the same manner as hereinbefore prescribed.

Subdivision of
land, when.

Sec. 179. SALE OF LOTS. NEW APPRAISAL.

—All parcels or lots so appraised shall be subject to sale in the same manner and upon the same terms and conditions and the contract of purchase shall have the same effect, as in the case of other lands for which provision is made in this article, and at the prices at which the same are severally appraised, until a new appraisal is made, which the board of university and school lands may in its discretion order at any time, in the manner aforesaid, and with the like effect but no lots or parcels so appraised shall be sold for less than the minimum price of said land, established in this article.

Re-appraisal of
subdivisions.

Sec. 180. MAP TO BE ENTERED OF RECORD.—

Whenever the commissioner shall lay off any tract of land into small parcels or lots, as provided in this article, he shall cause a correct map of the same to be entered of record in the county where said lands are situated.

Plat record.

Sec. 181. CONTRACTS OF PURCHASE. RIGHTS UNDER.—

Contracts of purchase, issued pursuant to the provisions of law, entitle the purchaser, his heirs or assigns, to the possession of the lands therein described, to maintain actions for injuries done to the same, or any action or proceeding to recover possession thereof, unless such contract has become void by forfeiture; and all contracts of purchase in force may be recorded in the same manner that deeds of conveyance are authorized to be recorded.

Rights of purchaser under
contracts.

Sec. 182. ASSIGNEE OF PURCHASERS.—

Each assignee of a bona fide purchaser of any of the

Assignment of
contracts.

lands mentioned in this article is subject to and governed by the provisions of law applicable to the purchaser of whom he is assignee; and he shall have the same rights in all respects as an original purchaser of the same class of lands.

Surrender and
division of con-
tracts.

Sec. 183. CONTRACTS MAY BE SURRENDERED AND TWO OR MORE ISSUED, WHEN.

—Whenever the holder of any contract of purchase of any state or school land shall surrender the same to the commissioner with a request to have the same divided into two or more contracts, it shall be lawful for the commissioner to issue the same; provided, that the proposed subdivision shall be only in the smallest of the regular government or state subdivisions; and, provided, that no new contracts shall issue while there is due and unpaid any interest, principal or taxes on the principal contract of sale, nor in any case where the commissioner shall be of the opinion after an examination of the lands, if necessary, that the security would be impaired and endangered by the proposed division, nor until such proposed change shall have the approval of the board of university and school lands, and for all such new certificates a fee of five dollars for each certificate so issued shall be paid by the applicant, which fee shall be paid into the state treasury and become a part of the expense fund of the board of university and school lands.

Approval and
fees.

Contract may
be voided on
failure to pay
principal or
interest.

Sec. 184. CONTRACT VOIDABLE ON FAILURE TO PAY PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST.—In case the annual interest due on the first day of January in any year shall not be paid within thirty days thereafter by the purchaser or by any person claiming under him, the contract shall, from the time of such failure, be voidable. In case an installment on the purchase price shall not be paid within thirty days after the same becomes due by the provisions of contract of sale, the contract, from the time of such failure shall be voidable. And in all cases where any contract becomes voidable by reason of failure to make the payments required by the contract and the terms of this section, the board of university and school lands may in their discretion declare such contracts of sale void; and in case of such declaration, shall notify the holder thereof of such declaration, by written notice mailed to his postoffice address and send a duplicate copy thereof to the auditor of the county in

Discretion of
board.

which such land is situated, and order the commissioner to take possession of the land described in such contract.

Sec. 185. REDEMPTION BEFORE RESALE.

—In all cases where the rights of a purchaser, his heirs or assigns, become forfeited under the provisions of this article, by failing to pay the amounts required, such purchaser, his heirs or assigns, may, before the resale at public auction of the lands described in such contract, pay to the state treasury the amount of interest due and payable on such contract, and all costs which have been incurred in addition thereto, together with interest at the rate of twelve per cent per annum on the interest and costs so due from the date of delinquency to the date of payment, and such payment shall operate as a redemption of the rights of such purchaser, his heirs or assigns, and such contract from the time of such payment shall be in full force and effect, as if no forfeiture had occurred; provided, that after the rights of a purchaser, his heirs or assigns, shall have become forfeited under the provisions of this article, the board of university and school lands shall have the power, and it is hereby made their duty, to provide for the resale of said land so forfeited if in their opinion a resale of said land shall be most advantageous to the state, otherwise the said board shall provide for the leasing of said land from year to year as herein provided, and after a lease of said land shall be made by said board, the lessee, his heirs and assigns, shall be entitled to the full and absolute possession of all said lands and premises so leased.

Right of redemption where contract is voided.

Sec. 186. FEE IN STATE UNTIL CONTRACT FULFILLED.

—The fee of each parcel of such lands shall be and remain in the state until the patents hereinafter provided for are issued for the same respectively, and no patent shall issue until full payment of all sums and full compliance with all the conditions of the contract of purchase, and in case of non-compliance by the purchaser, his heirs or assigns, with the terms of the contract as aforesaid, or with the provisions of law applicable thereto, and any and all persons being or continuing in possession of any such lands after a failure to comply with the terms of the contract as aforesaid, or with such provisions of law, as aforesaid, without a written permission of the commissioner, shall be deemed and held to detain such land

No fee passes until patent issues.

Patent to issue —when.

forcibly and without right, and to be trespassers thereon.

Action to recover possession.

Sec. 187. RECOVERY OF POSSESSION.—In case any person holds or continues in possession of any of the land mentioned in this article, contrary to the conditions or covenants of any lease or written agreement, he shall be liable to an action of forcible detainer, or any other proper action for the recovery of possession of such lands and damages for detention of the same.

Governor to reconvey to United States—when.

Sec. 188. RECONVEYANCE TO THE UNITED STATES.—In all cases where lands have been erroneously or improperly certified or conveyed to the state of North Dakota for school or other purposes by the United States, the governor of the state is authorized to reconvey or relinquish by the execution, under his hand and seal of the state, of such conveyances as will be necessary to convey or relinquish the title which the state may have to such lands.

Patents.

How executed.

Sec. 189. PATENTS, WHEN TO ISSUE.—When any land sold under the provisions of this article has been fully paid for, and all terms of the contract of purchase fully complied with, the board of university and school lands shall so certify to the governor, who shall thereupon issue to the purchaser thereof, his heirs or assigns, a patent conveying the title of the state to such land, and the governor shall in like manner issue a patent to any purchaser of the rights, title and interest of the original purchaser, his heirs or assigns, acquired by any execution sale. All such patents shall be signed by the governor and attested by the secretary of state with the great seal of the state of North Dakota, and shall be countersigned by the board of university and school lands with the seal of the secretary of said board.

Recording patents.

Sec. 190. PATENTS TO BE RECORDED.—The registers of deeds of the several counties of this state are authorized to record all patents issued by the governor pursuant to the provisions of this article; and the records thereof shall have the same effect as the record of other conveyances executed according to the laws of this state.

Taxation—when lands subject to.

Sec. 191. TAXATION OF LANDS AFTER SALE. PURCHASER OF TAX CERTIFICATE.—The commissioner shall, as soon as possible after

the sale of lands, transmit to the auditor of each county, in which any lands mentioned in this article have been sold, a detailed description of each parcel of the land so sold and the names of the purchasers, and the auditor shall extend the same upon his tax duplicate for the purpose of taxation, and the same shall thereupon become subject to taxation the same as other lands, and the taxes assessed thereon, collected and enforced in like manner as against other lands; provided, however, that the purchaser at tax sale of any such lands sold for delinquent taxes shall only acquire by virtue of such purchase, such rights and interest as belong to the holder and owner of the contract of sale issued by such commissioner under the provisions of this article, and the right to be substituted in the place of such holder and owner of such contract of sale, as the assignee thereof; and upon the production to the proper officer of the tax certificate given upon such tax sale, in case such lands have not been redeemed, such tax purchaser shall have the right to make any payment of principal or interest then in default upon such contract of sale, as the assignee thereof. But no tax deed shall be issued upon any tax certificate procured under the provisions of this act while the legal title of said lands remains in the state of North Dakota. Whenever the contract for the sale of any of said lands has been canceled, it shall be the duty of the commissioner to notify the auditor of the county in which such lands are located, of said cancellation and thereafter such lands shall not be listed for taxation, but in the event of the redemption of any such lands, the redemptioner shall pay as taxes in addition to all other charges an amount equal to the tax list levied thereon for each year such land was not listed for taxation, together with such interest and penalty as would have been charged, if the same had been regularly listed and taxed.

Rights of
purchasers at
tax sale.

No tax deed—
when.

Taxation—
when sale can-
celled.

Sec. 192. COLLECTIONS, HOW MADE. DUTIES OF COUNTY TREASURER.—The purchasers of any land mentioned in this article and the lessees of any such lands, or their executors, administrators or assigns, shall pay to the county treasurer of the county in which such land lies, any and all amounts that may become due from time to time upon such contracts or leases for principal, interest, penalties or rent, and for the amounts so paid the county treasurer

Payments
on contracts
may be made
to county
treasurer.

Duty of treasurer.

Disposition of funds.

shall give to such person a duplicate receipt specifying the amount paid, date of payment, the number of the contract or lease and the description of the land for which the payment is made, name of the person making such payment, nature of the payment, whether for interest, principal, penalty or rent and for what year and a separate receipt shall be given for each contract or lease, and a separate receipt for each year's interest, and principal and interest shall not be included in the same receipt. All moneys received by each county treasurer under the provisions of this article shall at all times be held by him subject to the order and direction of the state treasurer and the board of university and school lands, and on the first day of each month or within fifteen days thereafter, the county treasurer of each county shall make a report to the commissioner of university and school lands of all moneys so collected by him during the next preceding calendar month, which report shall be in such form and on such blanks as may be prescribed and furnished by the commissioner, and a separate report shall be made for principal, interest, and rent, and such report shall embrace a list of all receipts for the month, briefly described, amount of each receipt, and the total amount collected for the month from each source. Such reports shall be duly certified by the county treasurer as correct and shall be by him transmitted forthwith to the commissioner of university and school lands, together with a triplicate of each receipt shown on each report. The county treasurer shall also and at the same time that he makes his report to the land commissioner, make a similar report to the state auditor, of the total amount collected from each of said sources for the month, which shall correspond with the amount reported to the land commissioner as herein provided, from principal, interest, rent and other sources. As soon as possible after he has received the reports from the several county treasurers, as provided in section one of this act, it shall be the duty of the commissioner of university and school lands to check up and verify said reports from the records of his office and to apportion the several amounts to the funds to which the same are applicable, which apportionment he shall certify to the state auditor, who shall proceed to make drafts on the respective county treasurers in the same manner as drafts are made for state taxes, and to the credit

of the proper funds as certified to him by the land commissioner.

Sec. 193. BOND OF COUNTY TREASURER. CONDITIONS OF.—The bond of each county treasurer shall be conditioned for the honest and faithful discharge of all trusts and responsibility imposed by this article, and for the faithful payment of and accounting for all moneys received by him under the provisions of this article to the state treasurer or any other person entitled to receive the same, and the board of university and school lands shall on or before the first day of January, following any election for county officers, certify to the chairman of the board of county commissioners of each county the amount of money liable to come into the hands of the treasurer of the county under the provisions of this article, and the board of county commissioners shall add to the amount of the sum required on his regular official bond to the county double the sum so certified by the board of university and school lands, and the record of the proceedings of such board of county commissioners when fixing the amount of such bond shall specify in two separate items the aggregate amount of the bonds so made up, designating one sum as the amount to indemnify the county, and the other to indemnify the state for any losses incurred by reason of failure to comply with the provisions of all laws regulating his duty.

Treasurer's
bond, condi-
tions of.

Sec. 194. FEES TO COUNTY TREASURER.—County treasurers shall be entitled to a fee of one-half of one per cent on each dollar collected or received and remitted by them in payment of principal or interest, fines, penalties and damages on state lands, which fee shall be payable from the general fund of the class of lands on which payment is made to such treasurer, and such fee shall be paid to the county treasurer on vouchers countersigned by the county auditor and approved by the commissioner of university and school lands and such approved vouchers shall be paid out of any appropriation for the expenses of appraisement and sale of such lands.

Compensation
of treasurer.

Sec. 195. DUTY OF COUNTY AUDITOR.—The county auditor shall, at the time he is required by law to return abstracts of settlement to the state auditor, also forward to the land commissioner all duplicate or triplicate receipts of principal, interest,

Returns from
county audi-
tor.

penalty or rental on state lands, with a certified statement of such collection by the county treasurer, specifying the amount of each item; and he shall also make such return at any other time as may be required by the board of university and school lands.

Commissioner
to furnish
county treas-
urer with list
of lands sold.

Sec. 196. LIST OF LANDS SOLD TO BE FURNISHED COUNTY TREASURER.—On or before the first day of December in each year the commissioner shall cause to be made out and transmitted to county treasurers a statement showing the lands sold in their respective counties, the number of the contracts of purchase, the name of the person to whom each contract was issued, and the amount of both principal and interest due on each on the first day of January, together with such directions, instructions and blanks as shall enable the county treasurers to carry out the provisions of this article.

Assessors to
examine lands.

Sec. 197. TOWNSHIP ASSESSORS TO EXAMINE STATE LANDS.—It shall be the duty of all township and district assessors, whenever required by the commissioner to examine and report on any lands designated to them by him, in the manner and form prescribed by him, and for such examination they shall be paid at the rate of three dollars per day for time actually engaged, upon vouchers approved by the commissioner.

Compensation.

Records to be
deposited with
commissioner.

Sec. 198. TRANSFER OF RECORDS TO COMMISSIONER.—All abstracts and conveyances of title to the state of North Dakota whether the said lands are held for penal, educational, charitable, school or other purposes, shall be, by those in whose charge such conveyances now are or may come, deposited with and remain in the control of the commissioner of university and school lands.

Permanent
fund.

Sec. 199. PERMANENT AND GENERAL FUNDS.—The principal accruing from all sales of school, university or other state lands under the control of the board of university and school lands, as provided for in this article, shall become a part of the several permanent funds to which they respectively belong and shall not be reduced by any means whatever. All moneys received as interest, for rents, penalties, permits or from any source other than from the principal of sales shall become a part of the general or current funds to which they respectively belong and shall be distributed as directed by law.

General fund.

Sec. 200. QUANTITY OF LANDS TO BE SOLD.—No more than one-fourth of the common school lands of the state shall be sold within the first five years after they became saleable under the provisions of section 155 of the constitution, nor more than one-half of the remainder within ten years after the same became saleable as aforesaid. The residue may be sold at any time after the expiration of such ten years; provided, however, that the coal lands of the state shall not be sold, but may be leased under the provisions of any law governing such leases. The words "coal lands" include lands bearing lignite coal.

Limitation on
sale of lands.

Sec. 201. EXPENSES OF SALE. HOW PAID.—The expenses of publishing notices of the sale of the university, school and all other public lands of the state shall be paid by the state treasurer upon the warrant of the state auditor out of the general or current funds of the different institutions as designated in section 199, and such expenses shall be apportioned according to the receipts credited each fund from proceeds of each and every sale. All bills for such publishing shall be verified by the publisher and approved by the board of university and school lands. There is hereby annually appropriated out of any funds in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of four thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be found necessary, for the purpose of paying the expense of appraising, advertising and selling common school, institution or other lands, under the control of the board of university and school lands.

Expenses—
how paid.

SCHOOL LAND CONTRACTS.

(Chapter 208 Session Laws of 1909.)

Sec. 1. HOLDER OF CONTRACT FOR PURCHASE OF LAND FROM STATE MAY SUE.—Any person who shall hold any contract from the state through the board of university and school lands, or otherwise, for the purchase of any real property within the state, may maintain any action for injuries done the same; also an action to recover possession thereof in the same manner as though he possessed the fee simple title to such lands; provided, however, that in any action or proceeding by or against a railway company with reference to right of way or otherwise, the court shall, in any judgment which it may enter,

Action may be
maintained for
injuries to real
estate.

protect the interest of the state in and to such real property, to the extent that the value of such lands taken at the price agreed to be paid per acre to the state therefor, shall be directed to be paid to the proper officials of the state; and upon such payment any claim of the state or any of its boards to such part of said property as shall be taken by the railway company shall be at an end.

ARTICLE 4.—LEASE OF SCHOOL LANDS.

Leasing of un-
cultivated
school lands.

Sec. 202. LANDS SUBJECT TO LEASE.—All the common school lands and all other public lands of the state that are not of such value as will admit of appraisal at ten dollars or more per acre, at the time of any regular appraisal, may be leased; provided, that no leases can be granted for a period longer than five years, and only for pasturage and meadow purposes, and at a public auction after notice as hereinafter provided; provided, further, that all of such school and public lands now under cultivation may be leased at the discretion and under the control of the board of university and school lands for other than pasturage and meadow purposes until sold; provided, further, that in case of a sale of the land so leased during the term of the lease, the lessee to be given ninety days' notice, and provided, further, that at the expiration of said lease or within ninety days of the date of receiving the aforesaid notice, the said lessee may remove from said lands so leased, all fences, sheds, water tanks, wind mills, etc., used upon said lands by said lessee. All rents shall be paid annually in advance.

Leasing of
cultivated
lands.

Sec. 203. MAY LEASE CULTIVATED LANDS.—The commissioner of university and school lands is hereby authorized and empowered to lease cultivated school and institution lands in the several counties of the state for the period of two years for the purpose of summer-fallowing the first year and cropping the next, when in his opinion it is necessary so to do in order to clear the same of noxious weeds, said lessee to pay only one years rent for the same. When any lands are leased as above provided the party so leasing the same, before lease is approved by the board of university and school lands, shall pay to the county treasurer of the county in which the land is situated the total amount of rent therefor. Should the lessee so renting the land as above provided, fail or neglect

to summer-fallow the same at the proper time, the board of university and school lands in their discretion may declare the lease canceled and the amount paid thereon will thereby become forfeited.

Sec. 204. APPRAISAL FOR LEASE BY COUNTY BOARD.—It shall be the duty of the county board of appraisers, each and every year if so ordered, to appraise in the same manner as all other lands that are listed for taxation are appraised, all the common school and other public lands of the state in their respective districts that may be included in the order, making a return of all such appraisals to the board of university and school lands in the form prescribed on blanks furnished by the board; such returns to be made on or before the first day of July of the same year; and for any services performed as required by this article they shall be paid at the rate of three dollars per day, to be paid by the state treasurer out of the funds appropriated for the current expenses of such board. It shall be the duty of the board of university and school lands to equalize the appraisements so returned as to counties by adding thereto or taking therefrom such a uniform percentage as may in its judgment seem proper and fair in order to arrive at a just and equitable equalization between the several counties, and upon such valuation so fixed the board of university and school lands are authorized to fix a per cent per acre as the minimum price at which the land can be leased; provided, that the lowest price of lands leased for pasturage cannot be below one-half of one per cent of the average value in the county, and for any cultivated lands in the county the lowest price cannot be below two and one-half per cent of the appraised value of each cultivated tract. And when advertising the same for lease they shall set opposite each description the value thereof as equalized by them, which valuation shall form the basis for leasing the same.

Appraisal of
lands by
county board
for purpose of
lease.

Compensation.

Equalizing ap-
praisements.

Rates.

Sec. 205. SELECTION OF LANDS FOR LEASE.—The board of university and school lands shall have the power, and it is hereby made its duty to select from the lands so appraised such tracts as in the judgment of the board can be leased with profit to the school and other permanent land funds of the state, or as the legislature may by law order to be leased, and shall at such time as in its judgment is for the best

Lands for
lease—how
selected.

interests of the state, proceed to advertise for lease and offer for lease, in each succeeding year, such lands as have thus been selected.

Notice of
leasing—how
given.

What shall
contain.

Notice posted.

Sec. 206. ADVERTISEMENT FOR LEASING.—All such lands to be leased or offered for lease lying within the respective counties shall by the board of university and school lands be advertised for lease by publication once a week for not less than sixty days in some newspaper or newspapers of general circulation in the vicinity of such lands. Such advertisement shall contain the designation or proper description of each tract or parcel of land so to be leased, the appraised value of each tract and the per cent on such valuation fixed by the board as the minimum price at which such land can be leased and the terms of the lease. A copy of such advertisement shall also be posted in a conspicuous place at the court house of the county, and a notice of the time and place where the said lands are to be leased shall also be published for not less than sixty days in one newspaper at the seat of government by such board of university and school lands; provided, that if in the opinion of the board there will not be sufficient of such lands situate in any county leased to warrant the expense of advertisement in a newspaper, by description of each tract or parcel, the notice may be given by general advertisement.

Leasing—how
conducted and
by whom.

Sec. 207. MANNER OF LEASING. BY WHOM MADE. HOW CONDUCTED.—It shall be the duty of the commissioner of university and school lands or such other person as may be appointed by the board of university and school lands, to conduct the leasing of such lands in accordance with the provisions of this article and such directions as shall be prescribed therefor by the board; provided, that the leasing shall be at public auction to the highest bidder at the court house or place where terms of the district court are held, commencing on the day specified in the advertisement for such lease and between the hours of ten o'clock a. m. and five o'clock p. m. to continue from day to day until all tracts or parcels of land advertised for lease shall have been leased or offered for lease; but the time for leasing the same shall not exceed ten days in any county, except that an adjournment may be made over the Sabbath or any legal holiday. In counties where a large number of

tracts of land are to be leased the land situated in certain townships may be designated in the advertisement to be leased on certain specified days and in such case such lands shall be leased or offered for lease on such specified days, or for want of time for the leasing or offering for lease of all such designated lands the leasing of those unoffered may be adjourned until the following day or days, when they must be the first lands offered for lease. Such lands as shall not have been specially subdivided shall be leased or offered for lease in tracts of one-quarter section each, and those so subdivided in the smallest subdivision thereof. Notice must be given when the land is offered that all bids are subject to approval of the board. At the time of offering the lands for lease the county auditor of the county shall act as clerk, and it shall be his duty to make report thereof; stating the terms of such leasing, as is prescribed in section 174 for making reports of sales.

County auditor
clerk.

Sec. 208. BIDDERS TO PAY FIRST YEAR'S RENT AT TIME OF LEASING. PROVISIONS FOR FAILURE TO PAY.—The highest bidder for any parcel of land shall at once deposit the amount of his bid with the county treasurer, who shall act as treasurer of said leasing, failing to do which the bid of the next highest bidder shall be accepted under like conditions; provided, his bid shall not be less than the minimum price as fixed under and in pursuance of section 204.

Highest bidder
must deposit
amount of bid.

Next bid ac-
cepted when.

Sec. 209. ADJOURNMENT OF LEASE.—Whenever the board of university and school lands finds that the interests of the state will be subserved by the adjournment of the time for offering lands for lease, the authority conferred by section 172 for adjournment of sales is made applicable to the leasing of lands.

Lease—ad-
journment of.

Sec. 210. APPROVAL OF LEASE AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT FOR LEASE. THE BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS TO HAVE POWER TO LEASE TO APPLICANTS IN CERTAIN CASES.—Immediately upon receipt of the report of the county auditor as required by this article, the board of university and school lands shall approve and confirm the lease of all such tracts as in its judgment should be made, and shall at once certify a list of the approved leases to the

Approval of
lease.

Contract. commissioner, who shall without delay execute duplicate contracts of lease in the form prescribed by the board, and forward to the lessee a copy marked "duplicate," the "original" being filed in the office of the commissioner, who shall also forthwith certify to the auditor of the proper county, a list of such leases as have been approved by the board. In case any of the lands in any county remain unleased after the date advertised for the leasing, the board shall have authority to make contracts of lease for said lands to the first applicant therefor at not less than the minimum price thereof.

When board may lease.

Sec 211. LESSEE NOT TO DESTROY TIMBER.—No lessee of any of the common school or public lands of the state, or his heirs or assigns, shall cut down or take away from such tract any timber, trees or wood, or suffer or cause the same to be done by any person, except that such lessee may cut down or use such amount of dead or prostrate trees, or timber as may be sufficient to supply him with fuel for his family, or the families of his employes actually residing upon said tract, and further, that such lessee, his representative or assigns may, during his term or within a reasonable time thereafter remove any pump, curbing, fencing, or any other improvement he may have placed thereon or received from any preceding occupant or lessee of the land. Any lessee violating the provisions of this section shall forfeit his lease and all rights and interests thereunder, and shall be liable to the state for damages sustained by the state by reason thereof and shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Timber—what lessee may use.

Removal of improvements.

Penalty for violation of law.

Sec. 212. LESSEE NOT TO BREAK UNCULTIVATED LAND.—No lessee, or the heirs or assigns of any lessee, of any of the common school or public lands of this state, leased for meadow or pasturage purposes, or of school or public lands leased for the purpose of cultivation, which may contain any uncultivated or unbroken land, shall break, plow or cultivate any unbroken land on any tract so leased, or cause or suffer it to be done by any other person. And any lessee, or his heirs or assigns, who shall violate the provisions of this section shall incur the same forfeitures and liabilities as are provided in the preceding section, and shall also be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Uncultivated land must not be broken.

Penalty.

Sec. 213. HAY NOT TO BE CUT BEFORE JULY FIRST.—No lessee or his heirs or assigns,

shall mow or cut for hay or feed any grass on any unbroken land, or cause or suffer the same to be done by any other person prior to the first day of July in any year. And any lessee or his heirs or assigns, who shall violate the provisions of this section shall incur the same forfeitures and liabilities as are provided in section 211, and shall also be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Hay—when
may be cut.

Sec. 214. BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS TO GRANT PERMITS TO CUT HAY AND REMOVE DEAD AND DOWN TIMBER.—The board shall have authority, when in its judgment it is for the best interests of the state so to do, to sell the right to cut grass on any of the public lands of the state and sell any down and dead timber on said lands for such price, terms and conditions as they may think proper, but no dead timber, if standing, shall be deemed to be included in the sale unless expressly so specified in the permit. All such permits shall only be for the current season and between the fifteenth day of June and the first day of April of the following year; and no control of rights of occupancy of said land shall be other than what is specified in such permit; said permit shall be sold by the several county treasurers, whose duties and compensation shall be prescribed by the board of university and school lands, but said compensation shall be based upon a percentage of amounts of money collected and remitted to the state treasurer from said sale of grass and timber in their respective counties. All permits shall be paid for in advance.

Authority of
board over
hay and timber.

Sec. 215. TRESPASS UPON PUBLIC LANDS. CIVIL ACTION FOR.—Whoever commits any trespass upon any of the lands owned, or held in trust, or otherwise by the state shall be liable in treble damages in an action to be brought in the name of the state, if such trespass is adjudged to have been willful; but single damages only shall be recovered in such action if such trespass is adjudged to have been casual and involuntary.

Trespass—
action for.

Sec. 216. BOARD EMPOWERED TO LEASE.—The board of university and school lands is hereby authorized and empowered to lease for coal mining purposes any lands under its control designated as common school lands and all other public lands of the state owned or held in trust by the state or granted to any public institution of the state, which

Lands may be
leased for
mining pur-
poses.

contain coal including therein lignite coal. Any lease so made shall be for such period of time as such board may determine.

Manner of
leasing.

Sec. 217. HOW ADVERTISED.—The manner of advertising and leasing such lands for coal mining purposes and approval and execution thereof, shall be the same as provided in sections 206, 207 and 210.

Price to be
paid.

Sec. 218. MINIMUM PRICE.—Such lands shall not be leased for coal mining purposes for a less sum than ten cents per ton of 2240 pounds for each and every ton of coal mined thereon; provided, that no lease of any such land for such purpose shall be made for less than \$10 per annum for each and every forty-acre tract or fraction thereof, it being expressly provided that at the time of the making and execution of such lease and annually thereafter, there shall be paid by the lessee an amount equal to \$10 for every forty-acre tract of land so leased or any fraction thereof to the person and in the manner prescribed herein or by the rules and regulations of the board of university and school lands; it being further provided that upon such lessee mining any coal thereon during a period of one year from and after the date of such payment, such lessee shall have credit upon the amount due under the terms of such lease on tonnage for the amount paid at the execution of such lease or at the time of the annual payment thereafter made as hereinbefore provided; the amount received for the lease of any such land for coal mining purposes to be used in the same manner and for the same purpose as is provided for other money received for the lease of common school and other public lands.

Rules for de-
termining ren-
tal.

Sec. 219. BOARD AUTHORIZED TO MAKE RULES.—The board of university and school lands is hereby authorized to make such rules and regulations as shall be by it deemed necessary for the manner of determining the amount of rent due under any such lease, the manner and time of payment and for such other conduct of the business of such leasing not in conflict with the provisions of the law now in force.

Right to rent
surface to be
reserved.

Sec. 220. LEASE NOT TO INTERFERE WITH RIGHTS TO LEASE FOR PASTURE OR MEADOW.—The leasing of any such land for coal mining purposes shall not interfere with the right and

authority of such board to lease the same land for pasture or meadow purposes, and each and every lease so made for coal mining purposes shall contain therein a provision plainly and explicitly reserving to such board the right to so rent such lands for pasture and meadow purposes without such renting in any manner affecting the conditions or terms of such lease for coal mining purposes, and reserving to the said board the right to use, occupy and lease the surface of all such lands; provided, that any such lessee for coal mining purposes shall have the right to the use and occupancy of so much of the surface of such lands as may be necessary for entry dumps, buildings, tramways or other railways, roadways or uses in the mining, storing and shipping of coal mined thereon.

Exception.

Sec. 221. LEASING RESTRICTED.—No leases shall be made of any such lands having coal or lignite coal thereon for pasture or meadow purposes, except there shall be contained in such lease a provision authorizing the leasing of the same land for coal mining purposes and reserving to the said board the right to use and occupy, or lease for use and occupancy, and authorizing the use and occupancy of so much of the surface of said land as shall be required by any lessee of the same for coal mining purposes, for the use and purposes set forth in section 220.

Restrictions.

Sec. 222. BOARD TO MAKE SCHEDULE OF LANDS.—The board of university and school lands shall, as soon as possible, and by the best means at its command, and with the assistance of the state geologist, proceed to ascertain and determine the quantity and description of all common school or other public lands under its control, on which coal or lignite coal exists, and make and compile a statement and schedule of all such lands.

Schedule of lands.

Sec. 223. PENALTY FOR VIOLATION.—Any person, firm or corporation who shall mine, remove or cause to be mined or removed, from any common school land, or other public lands in the state, any coal or lignite coal, except the same shall be so mined or removed under and by virtue of the terms of this act, shall be liable to the state of North Dakota in damages in the sum of one dollar for each and every ton of coal or lignite coal so mined and removed, and shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not

Mining without lease—penalty for.

less than two hundred and fifty dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than thirty days nor more than one year or by both such fine and imprisonment; each and every day or fraction of a day so occupied in mining or removing such coal or lignite coal from any such land, is hereby declared to be a separate offense against the provisions of this act.

Sec. 224. WILLFUL TRESPASS. PENALTY.

Willful trespass.

What is.

Penalty.

Willful trespasser—who is.

—Whoever commits any willful trespass upon any of the lands owned or held in trust or otherwise by this state, either by cutting down or destroying any timber or wood standing or growing thereon, or by carrying away any timber or wood therefrom, or by mowing or cutting or removing any hay or grass standing or growing or being thereon, or who injures or removes any buildings, fences, improvements or other property belonging or appertaining to said land or unlawfully breaks or cultivates any of said lands or aids, directs or countenances such trespass or other injury shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail not more than one year, or by fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court. And whoever is occupying, residing upon or in possession of any school or other public lands owned or held in trust or otherwise by the state at the time of the passage, approval and taking effect of this act without a valid lease therefor shall be deemed and held to be a willful trespasser thereon and guilty of trespass upon such land, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished as provided for in this section for any other act of trespass.

Property severed from public land to be seized.

Sec. 225. PROPERTY TO BE SEIZED.—In addition to the penalties provided for in this article against those committing trespass upon any of the lands owned or held in trust or otherwise by this state, the commissioner is authorized and empowered without legal process to seize and take, or cause to be seized and taken any and all timber, grass, wood or other property unlawfully severed from such lands, whether the same has been removed from such lands or not, and may dispose of the property so seized and taken, either at public or private sale, in such manner as will be most conducive to the interests of the state;

and all moneys arising therefrom after deducting the reasonable and necessary expenses of such seizure and sale shall be made a part of the general fund belonging to the public lands and shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of this article.

Proceeds to go to general fund.

Sec. 226. DAMAGES.—All damages recovered for any trespass, or other injury upon or to any of the lands mentioned in this article, shall be paid over to the state treasurer for the benefit of the general fund to which the same properly belongs.

Damages go to general fund.

Sec. 227. STATE'S ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE AND REPORT.—The state's attorneys of the several counties shall promptly report to the commissioner all cases of trespass committed upon such lands, which may come to their knowledge, and shall, when directed by the attorney general, prosecute all actions for any trespass or injury thereto, or for recovery of possession thereof, or otherwise.

State's attorney shall prosecute trespassers.

Sec. 228. EXPENSE OF ADVERTISING AND LEASING.—There is hereby annually appropriated out of any funds in the treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of two thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be found necessary, for the purpose of paying the expense of advertising the common school lands for lease and the attendant expense of leasing the same.

Appropriation for leasing lands.

Sec. 229. FEES FOR SERVICE. DUTY OF COUNTY TREASURERS.—It shall be the duty of the commissioner of university and school lands to charge and collect the following fees: For each one year lease of school or other state lands, \$1.50. For each lease for a period of more than one year, \$3. For each contract for lands purchased, \$5. For each patent, \$5. For approving and recording each assignment of school land contract, \$5. For furnishing certified copies of school land contracts, \$3. All fees must be paid in advance and when collected must be paid into the state treasury at the end of each month and be placed to the credit of the expense fund of the board of university and school lands. It shall be the duty of the county treasurer of any county where any such lands are leased or sold to collect the fees hereinbefore provided for at the time the first payment thereon is made for leases and contracts of sale and transmit the same to the commissioner on the first day of each month.

Fees.

Must be paid in advance.

Expenses of
board —appro-
piation for.

Sec. 230. APPROPRIATION FOR EXPENSES OF BOARD.—There is hereby annually appropriated out of any funds in the treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of five thousand dollars or so much thereof as may be found necessary, for the salaries and expenses of the commissioner of university and school lands, clerk hire, record books, blanks and all such other expenses as shall be necessarily incurred by the board of university and school lands in carrying out the provisions of this article, and such expenses shall be paid out of the treasury, and upon satisfactory vouchers therefor the state auditor shall issue his warrant for the same.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

SPECIAL LAWS.

The following special laws enacted by the legislative assembly from 1877 to June 20, 1886, pertaining to the organization and government of independent school districts and acts amendatory thereof are in full force and effect, to-wit:

Special laws.

(a) "An act providing a board of education for the city of Fargo, Dakota Territory, and regulating the management of the public schools therein," approved February 20, 1879.

(b) "An act providing for a school board for the city of Lisbon, and for further purposes," approved March 13, 1885.

(c) "An act to create certain territory now within the school township of Brightwood, Richland County, Dakota Territory, as an independent school district, No. 1 (Hankinson), Richland county, Dakota Territory," approved March 13, 1885.

(d) "An act establishing the independent school district of Walcott, Richland county, Dakota territory," approved March 13, 1885.

All other special and private laws pertaining to the establishment and management of schools in that portion of the territory of Dakota which now constitutes the state of North Dakota, have expired by their own limitation, or otherwise.

APPENDIX B

STATUTES NOT INCLUDED IN SCHOOL LAWS.

PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO MAKE REPORTS.

Failure to make
report—penalty.

Sec. 377. **PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO MAKE REPORTS.**—Any public officer who is required to make an official report to any other officer, or board, who wilfully neglects to make such report at the time and substantially in the manner required by law, shall forfeit and pay to the state a penalty of not less than twenty dollars nor more than five hundred dollars, to be recovered from such delinquent officer, or from him and the sureties upon his official bond.

Attorney gen-
eral to prose-
cute.

Sec. 378. **ATTORNEY GENERAL TO PROSECUTE.**—Upon the wilful neglect of any public officer to make any report required by law it shall be the duty of the officer or board to whom such report should be made promptly to notify the attorney general of such failure to report, whose duty it shall be to investigate the neglect of duty complained of; and, if in his opinion, the officer has not a sufficient excuse for such failure, the attorney general shall prosecute such officer for the recovery of the penalty above provided.

FILING BOND OF TREASURER.

Bond of town-
ship and school
district officers.

Sec. 409. **BONDS OF TOWNSHIP AND SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICERS.**—It shall be the duty of each county auditor on or before the first day of March in each year to procure the proper blank bonds and send them to the clerk of each township and school district, and all such officers required by law to give bonds shall procure such bonds from the proper clerk; and shall immediately after the execution and approval thereof hand the same to the clerk of the township, whose duty it shall be forthwith to file such bonds, except those of justices of the peace, with the county auditor, and the county auditor shall on receipt thereof examine such bonds and see that they are properly executed and, if he finds that any bonds are not executed according to law, he shall note

thereon any errors and return them to the clerk for correction, and it is hereby made the duty of the clerk to have such bonds corrected forthwith and return the same to the county auditor. The county auditor shall not issue any order upon the county treasurer for funds or money belonging to a civil township or school district to any person as treasurer of such township or school district until his bond has been filed as in this section provided.

BONDS.

Sec. 2979. **BONDED INDEBTEDNESS, FOR WHAT INCURRED. LIMIT.**—Any city or municipal corporation in this state may incur a bonded indebtedness for the purpose of erecting public school buildings and other buildings for city purposes, purchasing fire apparatus, putting in waterworks, sinking public wells, or cisterns and putting in sewers and improving streets, which said indebtedness, together with the indebtedness which then exists shall not, except as otherwise provided, exceed five per cent of the assessed valuation of the taxable property in such city or municipal corporation as shown by the return of the assessor for the year next preceding the time at which such indebtedness shall be incurred.

Bonded indebtedness—
for what incurred.

Limit of.

Sec. 2980. **BONDS, HOW ISSUED. ELECTION.**—The bonds issued for the purposes mentioned in the last section shall be issued by the city council or board of trustees of any city or municipal corporation only upon a majority vote of the qualified electors of such city or municipal corporation voting thereon at an election regularly called for that purpose and in accordance with the provisions of the charter of such city or municipal corporation governing the issuance and sale of bonds; provided, that in all cities and municipal corporations where the charter does not provide for the manner of calling and holding an election for the purpose aforesaid, a special election shall be called and held as herein provided, or such question may be submitted at any annual election. The city council or board of trustees at any regular meeting thereof may decide to call a special election to vote bonds for any of the purposes stated in section 2979, and they shall give at least fifteen days' public notice of such election by at least two publications thereof in a weekly newspaper published therein, or if there is

Bonds—how issued.

Election.

no such newspaper then by posting such notice in five public places in such city. Such notice shall state the amount and denomination of the bonds to be voted for, the rate of interest thereof, the purpose for which such bonds are to be issued, the form of the ballots to be used and the time and place of holding such election. The judges and clerks shall be appointed and the election shall be conducted as provided by the charter of said city for conducting annual elections, and the returns shall be canvassed and in like manner returned. This article shall not be construed to limit or restrict the powers already conferred by any special charter upon any council of any city or municipal corporation. The bonds voted as provided for in this article shall be sold at not less than par value.

Bonds may be refunded.

Sec. 2988. BONDS MAY BE REFUNDED.—All bonds heretofore issued by any city or by or under the authority of the board of education of any city in this state for school or school house purposes may be refunded in the discretion of said board in the manner hereinafter provided, whenever there is not sufficient money in the treasury of such city applicable thereto, to pay such bonds.

Denomination of bonds.

Sec. 2989. DENOMINATION OF BONDS.—Said bonds shall be in denominations of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars, shall be numbered consecutively from one upward, shall bear the date of their issue, shall be made payable to the purchaser or bearer, shall be payable ten years from date, and shall bear interest at a rate of not exceeding seven per cent per annum payable annually, with interest coupons attached, and principal and interest shall be made payable at such place as may be designated by the board of education. The bonds and each coupon shall be signed by the mayor and attested by the city clerk or auditor under the seal of the city. Said bonds shall be printed, engraved or lithographed on bond paper, and a duly authenticated copy of this article shall be printed on the back of each bond.

Board of education to levy tax.

Sec. 2990. BOARD OF EDUCATION TO LEVY TAX.—The board of education shall levy each year upon the taxable property of such city a tax sufficient to pay the interest on said bonds as the same accrues, and after five years from the date of said bonds an

annual sinking fund tax sufficient for the payment of said bonds at maturity, which taxes shall become due and be collected the same as other city taxes.

Sec. 2991. **BONDS, HOW EXECUTED.**—The refunding of indebtedness and the issuance of bonds provided in this article shall be under the control and direction of the board of education, and a resolution of said board directing the execution of such bonds and specifying the number and amount of each bond shall authorize and require the mayor and city clerk or auditor to execute the same in the manner herein provided, and deliver the bonds so executed to the board of education who shall provide for the sale and negotiation thereof or for the exchange of said bonds for outstanding bonds authorized to be refunded under this article, as they may deem best; provided, that such refunding bonds shall not be sold or exchanged at less than par value. Both principal and interest of said bonds shall be paid by the city treasurer by warrants drawn upon the funds created therefor and issued under the direction of the board of education. A duly certified copy of the resolution of the board of education authorizing and directing the execution of such bonds by the mayor and city clerk or auditor shall be printed on the back of each bond. A register of all bonds so executed shall be made by the city clerk or auditor and kept in his office as a public record, showing the number, date, amount, interest, name of payee and when and where payable, of each and all bonds executed under the provisions of this article. And after such outstanding bonds shall have been so refunded the same shall be placed in the hands of the city clerk or auditor after having had first marked across the face thereof in red ink the words, "refunded bond;" and the city clerk or auditor shall thereupon make a record for each bond in the same manner provided herein for bonds issued under this article and at the next regular meeting of the council shall cancel and burn said bonds in the presence of the city council and make a record of such action in the proceedings of the council.

Bonds, how
executed.

Principal and
interest to be
paid city treas-
urer.

Sec. 3000. **INTEREST FUND.**—Any city, town or village in this state having not less than three thousand inhabitants is authorized and empowered through its proper officers to levy and collect taxes not exceeding twelve mills on the dollar of the assessed valuation

Interest fund.

Penalty.

of said city, town or village, for the purpose of creating an interest fund with which to pay interest upon the existing bonded indebtedness of such municipality, including bonds, if any, issued under the direction of the respective boards of education therein. If any officer of such municipality shall use the moneys collected by virtue of this section for any other purpose than that expressed herein, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisonment in the county jail not less than thirty days nor more than one year.

Sinking fund.

Sec. 3001. SINKING FUND.—They may also levy and collect taxes not exceeding four mills on the dollar for the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the bonds of the municipality as the same may mature; and the proper officers of the municipality may invest the money in said fund in interest bearing securities of the state or of any organized county therein or of the municipality, and shall in no other manner dispose of the money in said fund, and if any officer of such municipality shall use the money in said fund in any other manner than as provided in this section he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

BONDS FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL FOR PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Bonds from contractor on public improvements.

Sec. 6252. BONDS FROM CONTRACTOR ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.—It shall be the duty of every public officer or board authorized to enter into a contract for the erection, repair, alteration or betterment of any public building or any other public improvements before entering into any such contract, to take from the contractor a good and sufficient bond for an amount at least equal to the price stated in the contract, conditioned to be void if the contractor and all subcontractors shall pay all bills and claims on account of labor or materials furnished in and about the performance of said contract, including all demands of subcontractors, said bond to stand as security for all such bills, claims and demands until the same are fully paid. The obligee in said bond shall be the state of North Dakota; but any person having any lawful claim against the contractor, or any subcontractor, on account of labor or materials, or both, furnished in and about the performance of said contract,

may institute an action to recover the same in his own name upon said bond; in the same manner and with like effect as though the said bond were made payable to him.

Sec. 6253. **PERSONALLY LIABLE FOR BILLS.**—Any officer and the members of any board who shall fail to take such a bond before entering into such a contract shall be personally liable for all such bills, claims and demands which shall not be paid within thirty days after the completion of the work.

Personally
liable for bills.

Sec. 6254. **SURETIES.**—When the penal sum of said bond is five thousand dollars or under, the same shall be signed by at least two sureties, each of whom shall justify in the full amount of said bond. When the penal sum of said bond is in excess of five thousand dollars and not greater than twenty thousand dollars, said bond shall be signed by at least four sureties, who shall justify in the amount thereof. And when said penal sum is in excess of twenty thousand dollars and not greater than fifty thousand dollars, said bond shall be signed by at least eight sureties, each of whom shall justify in at least one-half the amount of said bond; but it shall be sufficient in any case if said bond is signed by a reputable surety company authorized to enter into such an obligation.

Sureties.

Sec. 6255. **BOND SHALL BE FILED.**—Before said contract is entered into, said bond, duly signed and acknowledged, with the proper affidavits of justification attached thereto, shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the district court of the county in which such contract is to be performed, and approved by said clerk, to be kept as one of the permanent records of the office.

Bond shall be
filed.

SPECULATION IN OFFICE PROHIBITED.

Sec. 9402. **UNLAWFUL PURCHASES BY SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICERS.**—Every person who while an officer of any school district or corporation, or deputy or clerk of such officer, directly or indirectly, buys or traffics in or in anywise becomes a party to the purchase of any school warrant, order or scrip, or any bill, account, claim or evidence of indebtedness against his school district or corporation, for any sum less than the full face value thereof, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof is punishable by a fine of not less than fifty and not exceeding five hundred dollars.

Speculation in
office prohib-
ited.

APPENDIX C

DIGEST OF DECISIONS OF SUPREME COURT.

CONTRACTS.

1. BONDS.

Contracts.

(a) *Consideration—Want of, cannot be shown as against a bona fide purchaser.*—The auditing, by the committee, of claims against the district, and the vote of the district to pay such claims, and the issue of bonds accordingly, precludes any inquiry as to the validity of such claims, as a consideration for such bonds, as against a bona fide purchaser of such bonds.

Flagg vs. School District No. 70, 4 N. D. 30.

Flagg vs. School District No. 70, 5 N. D. 191.

Issuance of bonds.

(b) *Issuance of Bonds—Strict Compliance with Statute.*—Where a statute authorizes the issue of municipal bonds payable in not less than 10 years from date, bonds issued thereunder, payable in 11 days less than ten years from date, are void, even in the hands of a bona fide purchaser.

People's Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 52, 3 N. D. 496.

Invalid bonds.

(c) *Invalid Bonds—Municipality Otherwise Liable.*—The invalidity of such bonds does not affect the liability, if any, of the municipality, independently of the bonds.

People's Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 52, 3 N. D. 496.

Provision for exchange does not destroy negotiability.

(d) *Provision for Exchange Does Not Destroy Negotiability.*—An instrument providing for the payment of exchange on a point other than the place of payment, in addition to the principal and interest, is not a negotiable instrument; and one who purchases the same before maturity, for value, and without notice of any defense thereto, nevertheless, takes it subject to the defense of want of consideration good as between the original parties to the instrument.

Flagg vs. School District No. 70, 4 N. D. 30.

Recitals in bonds.

(e) *Recitals in Bonds—Estoppel to Dispute.*—Municipal corporations are estopped, as against bona

fide holders of municipal bonds, from setting up as a defense to an action thereon that all the preliminary steps necessary to authorize the issue of the bonds were not taken, when the officers who have charge of the issue of such bonds are especially or impliedly authorized to determine whether all the conditions precedent to the issue of valid bonds have been complied with, and recite in the bonds so issued that they have been complied with.

Coler vs. Dwight School Township, 3 N. D. 249.

(f) *Recital in Bonds—Non-Negotiable.*—The right of a bona fide purchaser of municipal bonds to rely upon a recital or certificate as to facts which the person making the same had authority to determine, does not depend upon the bond being a negotiable instrument. It exists in the case of a bona fide purchaser of a non-negotiable bond as well. Same.

Flagg vs. School District No. 70, 4 N. D. 30.

It is not essential that the officer issuing the bonds should be expressly authorized to determine such question, but it is sufficient if they are given full control in the matter.

Coler vs. Dwight School Township, 3 N. D. 249.

PROHIBITED CONTRACTS.

(a) *Prohibited Contracts, Retention of Fruits of, Does Not Render Municipality Liable.*—Where a contract is expressly prohibited or declared void by statute, retention of the fruits of such contract will not subject a municipality to liability under the contract or on a quantum meruit.

Prohibited contracts.

Goose River Bank vs. Willow Lake School Township, 1 N. D. 26.

Capital Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 53, 1 N. D. 479.

II. TEACHERS.

(a) *Employment—Void without Certificate.*—A contract duly executed between the proper officers of a school district and another person, by the terms of which said person is employed as a teacher in a public school in said district, is void, where such person at the time of making the contract, holds no certificate of authority to teach in the county where the district is located.

Employment—void without certificate.

Hosmer vs. Sheldon School District No. 2, 4 N. D. 197.

Certificate will not relate back. (b) *Certificate Will Not Relate Back.*—The subsequent procurement of such certificate will not enable such person to recover against the district damages for the breach of such contract.

Hosmer vs. Sheldon School District No. 2, 4 N. D. 197.

III. WARRANTS.

Assignee—bona fide purchasers. (a) *Assignee—Bona Fide Purchasers.*—As school warrants are not negotiable so as to cut off defenses an assignee cannot recover thereon as being a bona fide purchaser.

Goose River Bank vs. Willow Lake School Township, 1 N. D. 26.

Capital Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 53, 1 N. D. 479.

People's Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 52, 3 N. D. 496.

Rights and duties of purchasers of warrants. (b) *Rights and Duties of Purchasers of Warrants.*—Persons purchasing obligations apparently issued by municipal corporations must see that the powers of the corporation have not been exceeded.

Farmers and Merchants' Nat. Bk. vs. School District No. 53, 6 Dakota 255.

The purchasers of school bonds, for value, and before maturity, and without notice that any of the conditions of the statute relating to the proceedings to authorize the issue of the bonds had not been complied with, could rely upon the certificate of the county clerk that the preliminary proceedings had been complied with.

Flagg vs. School District No. 70, 4 N. D. 30.

Where the statute provides that the bonds should not issue unless the title to the school site was in the school board, the certificate of the county clerk that such conditions as to title had been complied with was final as against the school district in favor of a bona fide purchaser.

Flagg vs. School District No. 70, 4 N. D. 30.

Teachers without certificates—warrants void. (c) *Teachers Without Certificates—Warrants Void.*—No teacher shall be employed to teach, who does not hold a lawful certificate; and every warrant issued to such teacher is without consideration and void.

Goose River Bank vs. Willow Lake School Township, 1 N. D. 26.

(d) *Non-negotiable Warrants*.—School township warrants are not negotiable instruments in the sense that their negotiation will cut off defenses to them existing against them in the hands of the payee.

Non-negotiable warrants.

Goose River Bank vs. Willow Lake School Township, 1 N. D. 26.

OFFICERS.

IV. SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS.

County Superintendents—Compensation.—Sec. 652, Rev. Codes, which prescribes the salaries of county superintendents of schools, construed, and held, that said section requires the salaries shall be computed upon the basis of the number of schools or separate departments of graded schools presided over by superintendents, which have been taught at least three months in the preceding year, and shall not be computed upon the number of schools which have been taught less than three months. This construction of said section is not of that doubtful character which would warrant the courts in following a contrary interpretation placed thereon by the department of public instruction.

Count superintendents—compensation.

Wiles vs. McIntosh, 10 N. D. 594.

That portion of Section 652, Rev. Codes, 1899, which provides that "in counties having sixty schools the board of county commissioners shall appropriate one hundred dollars for clerical assistance in the county commissioner's office and five dollars for each additional school to be paid monthly. * * *" construed. *Held*, That the appropriation required to be made by said section is not for the personal benefit of superintendents, but is to create a fund to pay the county's obligations to such clerks as shall be lawfully employed in that office. *Held*, further, that said section does not make county superintendents custodians of such funds, or authorize them to audit the accounts of clerks which are to be paid therefrom. Such accounts are to be audited and paid the same as other accounts, the amounts of which are not fixed by law.

State vs. Heinrich, 11 N. D. 31, 88 N. W. Rep. 732.

SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

V. JUDGMENTS.

Judgment
against school
district—en-
forcement.

(a) *Judgment Against School District—Enforcement.*—Where a judgment is obtained against a school township organized under chapter 44 of the laws of 1883, on an indebtedness of a school district for whose indebtedness such school township became liable under section 144 of such statute, the judgment creditor may proceed to enforce such judgment, the same as any other judgment against such school township.

Coler vs. Chopin—7 N. D. 418.

Mandamus
proceedings.

(b) *Mandamus to Compel Payment of Judgment.*—Where a judgment is obtained against such a township on an indebtedness of a school district and subsequent to the entry of such judgment the township is divided into two school districts, the judgment creditors may proceed to enforce such judgment against such districts, and each will be required by mandamus to levy a tax sufficient to pay its pro rata share of such indebtedness, based upon the amount of its taxable property.

Coler vs. Choppin.—10 N. D. 86.

VI. ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT OF SCHOOLS.

I. POWERS AND DUTIES OF SCHOOL BOARDS.

Build school
houses and issue
warrants—
when.

(a) *Build School Houses and Issue Warrants—When.*—Where the statute required that the voters of a school district should select a site for a school house, and the district, without this having been done, select it, built a school house and issued warrants therefor without the authority or ratification of the voters, the warrants were void.

Farmers and Merchants' Nat. Bk. vs. School District No. 53, 6 Dakota 255.

Contracts ultra
vires—ratifica-
tion.

(b) *Contracts Ultra Vires—Ratification.*—Where a contract is void because the district board has no authority to make it, it cannot be made binding upon the district by subsequent ratification by the inhabitants.

Capital Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 53, 1 N. D. 479, distinguishing Capital Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 85, 6 Dak. 248. Farmers and Merchants' National Bank vs. School District No. 53, 6 Dak. 255.

(c) *Limitation of Indebtedness.*—The school board cannot exceed the tax levied, in building a school house.

Limitation of indebtedness.

Farmers and Merchants' Nat. Bk. vs. School District No. 53, 6 Dak. 255. Capital Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 85, 6 Dak. 248. Capital Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 53, 1 N. D. 479.

(d) *School Board Responsible for Lost Funds.*—Where bonds were regularly issued, but were delivered to a bank to be negotiated and sold, and the proceeds were never turned over to the school township, the school board was wholly responsible for the loss.

School board responsible for lost funds.

Prairie School Township vs. Haseleu, 3 N. D. 328.

(e) *School Township Treasurer—Cannot Sell Bonds.*—The school board is the official governing board of the school township and has full power and authority, to issue, negotiate, and sell bonds of the school township, as have been duly voted by the electors for the purpose of building a school house; and that the township treasurer acting independently, has no authority, under the law, and by virtue of his office as treasurer, to issue, negotiate, or sell bonds.

School township treasurer—cannot sell bonds.

Prairie School Township vs. Haseleu, 3 N. D. 328.

(f) *School House Site—How Selected.*—The district school board must submit the selection of site for school house, and the building of school house to the voters.

School house site—how selected.

Farmers and Merchants' Nat. Bk. vs. School District No. 53, 6 Dakota 255.

2. POWERS AND LIABILITIES OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

(a) *Boundaries of School Districts—How Changed.*—When petitioned by a majority of the citizens of a district, it is the duty of the county superintendent to divide his county into school districts, subdivide and rearrange the boundaries of the same.

Boundaries of school districts—how changed.

Dartmouth Savings Bank vs. School District 6 Dak. 332.

Upon organizing into a civil township of a portion of the territory comprising a school township corporation, held, construing sections 658 and 659 revised

codes, that such civil township continues until segregated therefrom by the commissioners and county superintendent of schools, upon petition of the voters.

State ex. rel. Laird vs. John Gang, 10 N. D. 331.

Estoppel by acts or representations of officers.

(b) *Estoppel by Acts or Representations of Officers*.—The officers of a school township cannot estop the township, by representation, expressed or implied, that the facts to authorize the issue of lawful warrants exist.

Goose River Bank vs. Willow Lake School Township, 1 N. D. 26.

Implied powers.

(c) *Implied Powers*.—School districts being special statutory creations, have only such implied powers as are necessary to accomplish the purpose of their existence.

Farmers and Merchants' Nat. Bk. vs. School District No. 53, 6 Dakota 255.

Organization — estoppel to dispute.

(d) *Organization—Estoppel to Dispute*.—A school district is not estopped to question the legality of its organization.

Dartmouth Savings Bank vs. School District 6 Dak. 332.

Organization of district—liability for debts.

(e) *Organization of District—Liability for Debts*.—A school township organized under chapter 44, laws 1883, becomes, immediately upon such organization, liable for the debts of the district, the school house and furniture of which becomes the property of the school township. This liability is complete, and does not depend upon the settlement of the equities between the several districts included in the new school township, under sections 136, 138, chapter 44, laws 1883.

Coler vs. Dwight School Township, 3 N. D. 249.

Coler vs. Coppin, 10 N. D. 86.

Petition for organization of school district — sufficiency.

(f) *Petition for Organization of School District—Sufficiency*.—The board of county commissioners having found that a certain petition for the organization of a civil township contained the requisite number of legal voters, and having acted thereon by taking necessary steps to organize such township, the question as to the sufficiency of such position is not open to judicial investigation in mandamus proceedings to compel the calling of an election for school officers in such township.

State ex. rel. vs. John Gang 10 N. D. 331.

(g) *Special School District—Equalization of Interests.*—Where a school district is divided by the organization of a city or incorporated town or village situated within said district, into a special school district, under the provisions of chapter 62 of the laws of 1890, the board of arbitration provided for by such chapter to equalize the interests of said districts must take into consideration the school building owned by the original district, and adjust the rights of the respective districts concerning the same.

Special school district—equalization of interests.

State ex. rel. vs. School District No. 21, 6 N. D. 488.

(h) *De Facto Corporations—Validity of Bonds.*—In an action upon the coupons of bonds issued by a de facto school district, the defense that the bonds were void on the ground that the district had no legal existence because of failure to comply with the provisions of the statute regulating the organization of such districts in matters which went to the jurisdiction of the county superintendent to organize the district cannot be interposed.

De facto corporations—validity of bonds.

Coler vs. Wright School District, 3 N. D. 249, Distinguishing Dartmouth Savings Bank vs. School District 6 N. D. 332.

VII. PAYMENTS.

Public Funds—Voluntary Payment Can be Recovered Back.—Where overpayments, out of public funds, were made under a mistake of facts, and were induced by plaintiff's false statements, they were not voluntary payments, and can therefore be recovered back by the county; and that the doctrine of voluntary payment does not apply to payments from public funds by agents of municipal corporations whose duties and powers in reference thereto are limited and defined by law.

Public funds.

Wiles vs. McIntosh, 10 N. D. 594.

OFFICIAL BONDS.

VIII. PRINCIPAL AND SURETY.

Treasurer Liable on Official Bond—When.—Where bonds were not delivered to the treasurer for negotiation and sale an action will not lie against the

Treasurer liable on official bond—when.

treasurer or his sureties, on his official bonds for a breach of the conditions of such bond, which requires the treasurer to account for and pay over all moneys and property which comes into his hands as treasurer.

Prairie School Township vs. Haseleu, 3 N. D. 328.

APPENDIX D

NOTES AND REFERENCES.

Notes and
references.

Note 1. Section 343 fixes the bond of the superintendent of public instruction at \$5,000.

Note 2. Section 343 fixes the bond of the county superintendent at \$500.

Note 3. Article 9 provides for the filling of vacancies. Section 359 provides when vacancies occur.

Vacancies, how
caused.

Sec. 359. VACANCIES, HOW CAUSED.—Every office shall become vacant on the happening of either of the following events:

1. Death of incumbent.
2. His insanity judicially determined.
3. His resignation.
4. His removal from office.
5. His failure to discharge the duties of his office, when such failure has continued for sixty consecutive days, except when prevented from discharging such duties by sickness or other unavoidable cause.
6. His failure to qualify as provided by law.
7. His ceasing to be a resident of the state, district, county or township in which the duties of his office are to be discharged, or for which he may have been elected.
8. His conviction of a felony or any offense involving moral turpitude or a violation of his official oath.
9. His ceasing to possess any of the qualifications of the office prescribed by law.
10. The decision of a competent tribunal declaring void his election or appointment.

See also section 863.

Temporary absence from the district for which the officer is chosen does not work a forfeiture of the office. The failure to elect a successor in office does not create a vacancy.

Note 4. Section 775 does not confer upon the county superintendent authority to take acknowledgements.

Note 5. COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT, SALARY OF.—In determining the salary of the county superintendent that officer is entitled to include the actual number of schools or separate departments in graded and high schools over which he has general superintendence, or official supervision. (*See Sections 765 and 778.*)

County superintendent,
salary of.

The fact that a county superintendent becomes personally responsible for the accounting from special and independent districts as to reports of clerks and treasurers, which must be filed in his office for the purpose of statistics and the apportionment of the state school fund, does not, of itself, constitute "general superintendence" or "official supervision."

Note 6. Under section 778 a person to be qualified to hold the office of county superintendent must hold a state certificate or a first grade county certificate. Such first grade need not be issued in the county in which the county superintendent resides, but must be of legal effect at the time the holder assumes the duties of the office.

Note 7. The amendment to section 786 passed by the legislature of 1899, was declared to be unconstitutional by the supreme court in the case of Plummer vs. Borsheim, 8 N. D. 565, N. W. Rep. 690. This restores section 786 of the revised codes of 1895, which will be found in its proper place.

Note 8. Section 793, revised codes, does not permit the organization of a district when there are twelve or more children of school age therein, with the requisite amount of taxable property, as specified by section 786, revised codes.

Note 9. ELECTIONS, TERMS OF OFFICERS.—No vacancy exists to be filled by appointment when a school board fails to hold an election at the time prescribed when a school board fails to hold an election at the time prescribed in article 4 of the general school laws. The officers whose terms expire and whose successors would have to be chosen at a regular election do not vacate their office but hold until their successors are duly elected and qualified agreeably to the provisions of sections 797, revised codes.

Elections, terms
of officers.

Note 10. Section 799 prescribes who is qualified to vote or hold office and refers to the following section which embodies section 121 of the constitution.

Who entitled
to vote.

Sec. 605. WHO ENTITLED TO VOTE.—Every male person of the age of twenty-one years or upwards, belonging to either of the following classes, who shall have resided in the state one year, and in the county six months, and in the precinct ninety days next preceding any election, shall be a qualified elector at such election:

First—Citizens of the United States.

Second—Civilized persons of Indian descent who shall have severed their tribal relations two years next preceding such election, provided, he has complied with the provisions of any law which is now or may in the future be in force relating to the registration of voters, and all persons possessing the qualifications mentioned in this section, and who have resided in this state one year, shall be eligible to any office in this state, except as otherwise provided in the constitution; provided, however, that persons shall vote in the precinct where they reside and not otherwise, except in the case of voters otherwise qualified, moving from one voting precinct to another, within the same county, in which case they shall have a right to vote in the precinct from which they move until they have resided ninety days in the precinct to which they move.

Note 11. Section 807 provides for the appointment of a clerk.

Note 12. Section 808 provides for the regular meetings and fixes the salary of each director. No additional compensation is allowed for special meetings.

Note 13. There is no conflict between sections 817 and 905 relating to a breach of the conditions of a school treasurer's bond. Section 770 is merely cumulative prescribing that action against the treasurer failing or neglecting to pay over funds belonging to the district may be begun by the district school board, or the county superintendent or any taxpayer.

School privi-
leges.

Note 14. SCHOOL PRIVILEGES FOR NON-RESIDENT PUPILS.—Under section 824, revised codes, the school board is empowered "to admit pupils from other districts when it can be done without injury or overcrowding such schools." The board is further authorized and empowered to make regula-

tions for their admission and payment of tuition. Whether or not any provision be made for admission of non-resident pupils is discretionary with the board.

Note 15. SCHOOL HOUSE, LOCATION OF.—A school board may not lawfully erect a school house upon public school lands unless the board acquires title to the site the same as title would be acquired to any other land.

School house,
location of.

Note 16. ENUMERATION.—Persons can be enumerated only in the district in which they have a legal residence. The legal residence of a parent or guardian is the legal residence of the child. Where a party resides at two or more different places during the same year, it appears by the decisions of various courts that it is a privilege of said party to determine which place is his legal residence unless he exercises his rights of citizenship, for instance, by voting or attending caucus at one place or the other. Such action would indicate his real intention.

Enumeration.

Note 17. STATE SCHOOL FUND NOT TO BE USED IN SUPPORT OF PRIVATE OR DENOMINATIONAL SCHOOLS.—Under section 152 or article 8 of the constitution no money raised for the support of public schools of the state shall be appropriated or used for the support of any sectarian school. There is nothing contained either in the constitution or statutes which warrants any other use of the funds than for the support of the common schools.

State school
fund.

Note 18. TEACHERS' PERMITS.—A permit to teach must not be issued to a person under the age of 18 years.

Teachers' per-
mits.

Note 19. TEACHERS' CONTRACT NOT AFFECTED BY CHANGE IN ORGANIZATION OF DISTRICT.—A contract made and entered into between a general school district and a teacher is not modified by reason of reorganization of said general district into a special district during the time for which the contract was made, and the district is not relieved from the fulfillment of the obligation.

Teachers' con-
tracts.

Note 20. TEACHERS' SALARY WHEN SCHOOL CLOSED ON ACCOUNT OF QUARANTINE.—If under the general quarantine regulations a school be closed in due form, the teacher's right to collect pay for the time school was closed is governed by the general laws relating to employer and

Teacher's sal-
ary.

employe. During the time said school is closed the teacher is under contract subject to the pleasure of the board, and during the existence of such contract is unable to be a party to another.

Teacher's report and salary.

Note 21. **TEACHER'S REPORT AND SALARY.**—A teacher is entitled to pay at the close of each month's work, except for the last month in any term, when the same may be withheld until correct reports are made and filed by the teacher, as provided by section 881, revised codes. This section does not authorize the withholding of the teacher's wages for any other month in the term.

Note 22. Section 913 requires the certificate of the county auditor in addition to section 187 of the constitution and other statutes as to the issue being within the debt limit. These are applicable to special and independent districts as well as general districts.

Treasurer's bond.

Note 23. **TREASURER'S BOND.**—In a special school district the treasurer of the city, town or village is treasurer of the board of education. By reason of being under bond as treasurer of a municipal corporation he is not relieved thereby from giving bond as treasurer of said school district, under section 968, revised codes.

Aliens.

Note 24. **ALIENS NOT ENTITLED TO A CERTIFICATE OR PERMIT.**—Under section 875 a county superintendent is forbidden to issue a certificate or permit to teach to any party who is not a citizen of the United States unless he has resided in the United States one year last prior to the time of such application for such certificate or permit. A declaration of citizenship alone does not entitle one to either certificate or permit.

Note 25. Section 1269 provides for the designation of an accounting officer for each public institution and defines his duties.

Note 26. Sections 6710 and 6711 pertaining to holidays are as follows:

Holidays.

Sec. 6710. **HOLIDAYS.**—Holidays are every Sunday; the first day of January, which is New Year's day; the twelfth day of February, which is the birthday of Abraham Lincoln; the twenty-second day of February, which is the birthday of George Washington; the fourth day of July, which is the anniver-

sary of the Declaration of Independence; the twenty-fifth day of December, which is Christmas day; the thirtieth day of May, which is Memorial day; the first Monday in September, which is labor day; every day on which an election is held throughout the state and every day appointed by the president of the United States or by the governor of this state for a public fast, thanksgiving or holiday.

Sec. 6711. WHEN FOLLOWING DAY HOLIDAY.—If the first day of January, twelfth day of February, the twenty-second day of February, the fourth day of July, the thirtieth day of May, or the twenty-fifth day of December falls upon a Sunday, the Monday following shall be the holiday.

When following day holiday.

Note 28. Section 401, relating to bonds by officers, is as follows:

Sec. 401. Each civil officer elected by the people or appointed by the governor or by any other authority, provided by law, except the governor and the officers and members of the legislative assembly, judges of the supreme and district courts, county commissioners, court stenographer, the mayor and aldermen in cities, the president and trustees in villages, but including township treasurers, clerks, justices of the peace and constables, shall, before entering on his duties, give a bond conditioned for the faithful and impartial discharge of the duties of his office (naming it fully), and render a true account of all moneys and property of every kind that shall come into his hands as such officer and pay over and deliver the same according to law.

Bond.

Note 29. Section 403, relating to the approval of bonds, is as follows:

Sec. 403. APPROVAL OF BONDS.—The bonds of all state and district officers shall be given to the state, shall be approved by the governor as to sufficiency, and by the attorney general as to form and such bonds and a duplicate original of the oaths of all such officers shall be deposited in the office of the secretary of state. The secretary of state shall keep a book in which shall be made a correct copy of such bond, which shall be called the "bond record" and, when such bonds shall have been recorded they shall be deposited with and kept on file in the office of the state treasurer, except the bond of the state treasurer, which shall be deposited with and kept on file in

Approval of bonds.

the office of the state auditor. The secretary of state and state treasurer on receipt of such bonds shall issue a receipt therefor and such receipt shall be filed in the office of the state auditor. The bonds of all county, township and municipal officers under the county shall be approved by the states attorney as to form and by board of county commissioners as to sufficiency, and such bonds and a duplicate original of the oaths of office of all other such officers shall be filed with the county auditor, except the bond and oath of state auditor, which shall be filed with the clerk of the district court for the county or judicial subdivision. The bonds of township officers shall be approved by the chairman of the board of supervisors of the township.

Note 30. The use of lignite coal is made obligatory by the following section:

Sec. 1290. PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS TO USE.

Public institutions to use.

—The various state institutions, county buildings and public school houses of this state shall use for fuel, native or lignite coal, and it shall be unlawful for any officer to purchase for use in institutions, county buildings, and public schools any coal other than that taken from the mines within the boundaries of this state; provided, that the comparative cost of such fuel is not greater than that of lignite coal. This section shall not be construed, however, as prohibiting the use of wood at such institutions, county building and public schools, when the cost thereof does not exceed that of native coal, or the use of coal other than native lignite at such public schools as are located six miles or more from any mine or railroad station within the boundaries of this state; provided, that the comparative cost of such fuel is not greater than that of lignite coal.

Deputies.

Note 31. Section 433 authorizes the superintendent of public instruction and other state and county officers to appoint deputies and prescribes the manner of appointment.

Oath of office.

Note 32. The oath of office prescribed by Section 211 of the constitution is as follows: "I do solemnly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of North Dakota; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of according to the best of my ability, so help me God" (if under oath), (under pains and

penalties of perjury), if an affirmation, and no other oath, declaration, or test shall be required as a qualification for any office or public trust.

Sec. 408. **FIDELITY BONDS.**—Whenever any county, township, city, village or school district officer, hereafter elected, shall be required by law to give or furnish a bond for the faithful performance of his duties, such bond may be executed by some responsible surety, fidelity, insurance or bonding company, authorized and qualified to do business within the state of North Dakota, and approved by the board of commissioners, trustees, supervisors, council or directors charged with the approval of the same; the premium for such bond shall be audited by such board and paid out of the general fund of the county, township, city or school district, as the case may be, for whose benefit the same is given.

Fidelity bonds.

This act shall not affect the provisions of section 343a of the revised codes relating to county treasurers, nor the furnishing of a personal bond by any officer as may be provided for by any existing law.

APPENDIX E

SCHOOL CALENDAR.

JANUARY.

First Monday (odd numbered years)—Terms of office of state superintendent begin.

Second Tuesday—Regular meeting of district school board.

School calendar

FEBRUARY.

Third Monday—Apportionment of state tuition fund.

MARCH.

Second Friday—County examination for teachers certificates.

APRIL.

Second Tuesday—Regular meeting of district school board.

MAY.

Last Friday—County examination for teachers certificates.

Third Monday—Apportionment of state tuition fund.

JUNE.

District clerks to take enumeration before June 20.

At least fifteen days before first Tuesday—District school board designates polling places and causes three notices of election to be posted.

First Tuesday—Annual school election at 2 p. m.

Within five days after annual election—Clerk to furnish each person elected with a written notice of election.

Within ten days after annual election—District clerk forwards to county superintendent a certified list of all officers elected.

Third Tuesday—Annual election in special districts.

Thirtieth—School year ends.

JULY.

1st.—School year begins.

1st.—Assessor furnishes school district clerk, county superintendent and auditor the amount of assessed valuation.

Second Tuesday—Regular meeting of district school board.

Second Tuesday—District school board organizes and elects a president and clerk.

Second Tuesday (on or before)—School treasurer gives bond and qualifies.

Before 20th—District school board and board of education levy tax.

Immediately thereafter—District clerk and clerk of board of education notify county auditor the amount levied. Section 721 and 801.

AUGUST.

Third Monday—Apportionment of state tuition fund. Section 711.

Last Friday—County examination for teachers certificates.

OCTOBER.

Second Tuesday—Regular meeting of district school board.

Last Friday—County examination for teachers.

NOVEMBER.

1st.—(On or before in even numbered years)—Superintendent makes report to governor.

First Tuesday after first Monday (in even numbered years)—Election of superintendent and county superintendent.

Third Monday—Apportionment of state tuition fund.

DECEMBER.

1st (On or before in even numbered years)—The report of the state superintendent is printed.

APPENDIX F

RULES AND FORMS PERTAINING TO OPINIONS, DECISIONS AND APPEALS.

See sections 629, 644 and 645.

Decisions by the superintendent of public instruction will be given only when appeals are made in due form from decisions of county superintendents of schools. Decisions.

Appeals must be made through the office of county superintendent, and in the form prescribed by this office. Appeals.

The county superintendent will transmit an appeal, with a copy of the decision from which it is taken, to this office, with all papers and all the testimony offered by parties interested and upon which his decision is based, and he will state any further information he may possess which has affected his decision. To all of which he shall attach his certificate and official seal.

All appeals from decisions of school boards to county superintendents must be taken within sixty days.

All appeals from decisions of county superintendents to the superintendent of public instruction must be taken within ninety days.

In all proceedings relating to the revocation of teachers' certificates the charge must be made in writing and verified the same as pleadings in district courts. Such charges must be filed with the county superintendent, and a copy of the same served personally on the party against whom such charges are made, not less than fifteen days before the day set for official investigation of such charges.

All allegations must be verified by oath, and all petitions must be accompanied by affidavits to the effect that the petitioners constitute such a portion of the community affected, as is required by law.

Opinions as to the meaning and application of the law in all school matters should be first sought from the county superintendent. County superintendents submitting questions to this office upon the meaning and administration of the law, or seeking advice of any kind relating to their official business, will be answered cheerfully and as promptly as the business of the office will permit.

Opinions.

Note—County superintendents have no jurisdiction in imposing fines, or in removing school district officers from office.

In case of appeal to the county superintendent against the action of the district school board, the appellant shall use substantially the following form:

AFFIDAVIT OF APPEAL.

Affidavit of appeal. STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA, }
County of } ss.
.....

vs.

.....School District

I, being duly sworn, on oath say: that on the day of A. D. 190.., the school board of said school district rendered a decision (or made an order) whereby (here state facts, affiants interest in the decision, and the jury to that interest); that the school board in rendering the decision (or making the order) aforesaid, committed errors as follows. (Here state errors charged.)

Subscribed and sworn to, by
before me this day of, A. D. 19....

NOTICE TO CLERK OF APPEAL.

Notice to clerk of appeal. STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA, }
County of } ss.
.....

vs.

.....School District

Clerk of the School Board of
School District You are here

by notified that has filed in my office an affidavit alleging that said school board, on the day of, A. D. 19..., made a decision (or order) whereby (here describe the decision or order so that the clerk may identify it) and claiming an appeal therefrom. You are hereby required within ten days after receiving this notice, to file a complete transcript of the proceedings of the school board relating to said order together with copies of all papers filed with you pertaining to said action appealed from.

.....

County Superintendent of Schools for.....County.

Dated at this day of
A. D. 19...

In response to the above notice the clerk of the district school board will make a transcript, being an exact copy of that portion of the records of the proceedings of the meetings relating to the action appealed from, with the date of the several meetings, and an exact copy of each petition, remonstrance, plat or other paper relating to said action, submitted to the board.

To the transcript thus made the district clerk will certify as follows and forward the whole to the county superintendent:

Clerk's certificate.

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA, }
County of } ss.

I,, Clerk of the School Board of School District, County of, State of North Dakota, hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct and complete transcript of the record of all proceedings of the School Board, and of all papers filed relating to the case..... vs.....
School District

.....

District Clerk.

Dated this day of
A. D. 19...

On receipt of the certified transcript, as above, the county superintendent will notify the appellant, the chairman and clerk of the district school board, and other persons known to be interested, as follows:

NOTICE OF HEARING OF APPEAL.

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA, }
 Notice of hear- } ss.
 ing of appeal. County of

.....
 vs.
 School District
 To

You are hereby notified that there is on file in this office a transcript of the proceedings of the school board of school district, had at a meeting held on the day of A. D. 19..., in relation to (here describe the decision or order appealed from) from which appeal has been taken; and the appeal will be heard before me at in said county, on the day of, A. D. 19..., at .. o'clock .. m.

.....
 County Superintendent of Schools for County.
 Dated at this day of, A. D. 19...

The date of filing of every paper should be endorsed thereon; also, in the case of motions, all orders and rulings of the county superintendent. All oral motions and evidence should be reduced to writing.

In case of appeal from the decision of county superintendent, a transcript should be made consisting of a literal copy of every paper filed, and all endorsements thereon, together with all evidence given; the whole arranged in chronological order and closing with the decision of the county superintendent in full. The following certificate should be annexed thereto, and the whole transmitted to the superintendent of public instruction:

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT'S CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPT.

County super-
 intendent's cer-
 tificate of
 transcript.

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA, }
 County super- } ss.
 intendent's cer-
 tificate of
 transcript. County of

I,, County Superintendent of Schools for County, State of North Dakota, hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct and complete transcript of the record of all the proceedings had, evidence given, and papers filed

in my office, and my ruling thereon; also my decision
in the case of vs.
School District

County Superintendent of Schools for County.
Dated at this day of
....., A. D. 19

APPENDIX G

EDUCATIONAL DIRECTORY.

Superintendent of Public Instruction—WALTER L.
STOCKWELL.

Deputy—EDWIN J. TAYLOR.

Educational
directory.

University of North Dakota, Grand Forks; Estab-
lished 1883; Opened 1884.

FRANKLIN McVEY, President.

Agricultural College, Fargo, Established 1890;
Opened 1890.

JOHN H. WORST, President.

Normal School, Valley City; Established 1890;
Opened 1893.

GEORGE A. MCFARLAND, President.

Normal School, Mayville; Established 1890; Opened
1893.

THOMAS HILLYER, President.

State Normal and Industrial School, Ellendale; Es-
tablished 1890; Opened 1899.

W. M. KERN, President.

Academy of Science, Wahpeton; Established 1890;
Opened 1903.

EARL G. BURCH, President.

School for Deaf and Dumb, Devils Lake; Established
1890; opened 1890.

DWIGHT F. BANGS, Principal.

Reform School, Mandan; Established 1890; Opened
1902.

J. W. BROWN, Superintendent.

School of Forestry at Bottineau; Established 1907.

J. A. KEMP, President.

School for Feeble Minded at Grafton; Established
1890.

DR. LA MOURE, Superintendent.

School for the Blind at Bathgate; Opened 1907.

B. P. CHOPPLE, Principal.

High School Board—All members ex-officio—JOHN BURKE, Governor; W. L. STOCKWELL, Superintendent of Public Instruction; FRANKLIN McVEY, President University of North Dakota.

Board of University and School Lands—All members ex-officio—President, JOHN BURKE, Governor; Vice President, ALFRED BLAISDELL, Secretary of State; Secretary, W. L. STOCKWELL, Supt. Public Instruction; D. K. BRIGHTBILL, State Auditor; ANDREW MILLER, Attorney General.

Land Commissioner—ALEXANDER MACDONALD; deputy, W. P. THURSTON.

INDEX

ACADEMY OF SCIENCE—		
Board of trustees	1093	161
appointment of	1094	161
compensation	1097	162
meetings	1094	161
powers	1095	161
prescribe conditions of admission	1096	162
quorum	1099	162
records open to inspection	1099	162
Instructors, from what fund paid	1097	162
Location	1092	160
Object	1092	160
State treasurer, custodian of funds	1098	162
Tuition or fees, how used	1098	162
ACCOUNTS—		
County treasurer to keep with school districts	852	70
Form of, for district treasurer	850	69
ACTIONS—		
Brought in name of the state	899	92
Child labor, employment of, who may bring	899	92
Compulsory laws, for violation of	895	91
District treasurer failing to pay over money	905	93
Who may institute	817	44
On school treasurer's bond	817	44
States attorney to prosecute	896	91
Adjacent territory, how attached	949	108
ADJUTANT GENERAL—		
Loan of muskets to University	1061	152
Return of muskets to state	1062	153
ADVERTISING—		
(See contracts: school and public lands.)		
Proposal for building school houses	918	99
AGE—		
Compulsory attendance	894	89
Deaf and feeble minded	894	90
Requisite for county certificate	875	81
for first grade certificate	875	81
for normal certificate	871	78

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—

	Section	Page
Board of trustees—		
annual report to governor	1111	165
appointment	1102	163
biennial report	1127	168
commission issued to	1103	163
compensation	1104	163
degrees, may confer	1112	166
duties as to funds	1105	164
instructors to employ	1105	164
location	1100	162
may remove	1107	165
manage institution	1101	163
meetings	1104	163
oath of office	1103	163
organization	1103	163
quorum	1103	163
report to commissioner of agriculture	1111	165
salaries, shall fix	1107	165
superintendent of construction	1105	164
treasurer, bond	1103	163
bond required	1114	166
vacancies	1102	163
Course of study	1106	164
Degrees may be conferred	1112	166
Faculty, report annually to trustees	1110	165
rules may be adopted by	1108	165
Geological survey (see sections 121-1132)		166-168
President, duties of	1109	165
Rents, penalties, etc., from lands	842	55

ALIENS—

See Appendix D, note 24		38
Teachers certificate not granted to	875	82

ANNEXATION—

County commissioners may annex districts, when	788-789	33
---	---------	----

APPEALS—

Applicants for teachers certificate may appeal, when and how	874	80
From decision of county superintendent, how taken	770	27
Superintendent of public instruction shall decide	754	21
Practice, state superintendent shall prescribe	754	21

APPORTIONMENT—

Basis of	848	67
County tuition fund, county superintendent makes	855	72
State tuition fund, county superintendent makes	773	27
state superintendent makes, when	844	65
withheld, when	835, 847	52-66

	Section	Page
APPROPRIATIONS—		
Institute fund	891	87
Libraries	750	20
State high schools	1084	140
Traveling expenses, state superintendent	763	23
ARBITRATION—		
See board of arbitration	864	75
ASSESSORS—		
County superintendent to furnish with maps of school districts	769	26
Furnish statement of valuation	857	73
ASSESSMENTS—		
(See Taxes.)		
ATTENDANCE—		
(See Truant Officer.)		
Compulsory, age for	894	89
Length of time	894	89
Who exempt	894	89
Penalty for failure to comply with law	895	91
For failure of officer to enforce law	896	91
BALLOTS—		
Form of, election to divide district and for special district	941	106
BANKS—		
Designated as depositaries, how	921, 922	100
BIBLE—		
Not to be excluded from schools as sectarian book ...	888	86
BLANKS—		
County superintendent to distribute	767	25
State superintendent to prepare	750	20
BLIND—		
Enumeration of	835	52
BLIND, SCHOOL FOR—		
School for blind	1152-1159	174-176
BOARD OF ADJUSTERS—		
How composed	858	73
Levy taxes, when	858	73
BOARD OF ARBITRATION—		
Appointment of	864	75
County superintendent and county treasurer, members of	864	75
Duties	865	75
Taxes levied by	866	75
Collection of	867	66

BOARD OF EDUCATION—	Section	Page
Acquire and dispose of property	960 (4)	112
Annual school tax	960	114
Assumes control, when	969	115
Census, must take	960 (15)	112
Clerk	957	111
duties of	959	111
compensation, none	955	110
Contracts, not to be interested in	955	110
how let	965	114
Corporate name	950	109
Disposal of school property	957	111
Election of	953	110
Canvass of returns	975	117
Certificate of election	976	117
Organization of election board	974	117
Precincts and officers	974	117
Establish free schools	960 (1)	112
And maintain high schools	960 (3)	112
Expenses of board and clerk	960 (10)	113
Grading and government of pupils	960 (11)	113
Have custody of all school property	960 (7)	112
Interest coupons, payment of	985	122
Investment of sinking funds in mortgages	983	121
Maintain and discontinue schools	960 (2)	112
Meetings	956	111
Oath of office	978	118
Officers and organization	957	111
Powers and duties	960	111
President, duties of	958	111
Quorum	954	110
Records	959	111
Report, must publish	960 (13)	113
when and to whom made	960 (13)	113
Resolution to provide for tax levy for interest and sink- ing fund	982	119
Rules and regulations, to make	960 (11)	113
School houses, to buy or build	960 (4) (5)	112
Schools, under whose superintendence	962	113
Sinking fund, investment of	983	120
Superintendent to employ	960 (9)	112
Surplus funds, disposal of	991	123
Suspension of pupils	960 (11)	113
Tax levy to pay interest and sinking fund	982	119
Teachers, duties as to	960 (8)	112
relative of board not to be	960 (8)	112
Treasurer, custodian of funds	961	113
who is	966	114
duties of	967	115

BOARD OF EDUCATION—Continued.		Section	Page
Vacancies	977	118	
Visit schools	960 (12)	113	
Independent district, annual meeting	999	125	
compensation	1000	126	
contracts, not to be interested in	1000	126	
election of	997	125	
canvass of votes	997	125	
expenditures must not exceed revenues	1013	131	
general powers enumerated	1010	130	
how elected	996	125	
may admit non-resident pupils	1012	113	
member at large	996	125	
member, penalty for refusing to act	1018	133	
meetings	1001	126	
officers	999	125	
quorum	996	124	
real estate, how conveyed	1015	131	
secretary of	1002	126	
shall notify members elect	1018	132	
style and powers	999	125	
taxes, powers of board	1003	127	
vacancies	998	125	
visit schools	1011	131	
Special districts—			
election in, notice of	971-972	116	
form of	973	117	
non-resident pupils, admission of	960 (14)	113	
under special act, election of	1020	133	
officers of old district hold over	1025	134	
qualifications	1020	133	
relations of, may not be teachers	1023	133	
term of office	1021	133	
BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS—			
The laws governing the board of university and school lands, providing for the management and sale of all state and school lands and for the investment of all permanent school and institution funds will be found in sections 152 to 230 inclusive, on pages 187 to 218, inclusive.			
BONDS, MUNICIPAL—			
Cancellation, record of	917	99	
Certificate of county auditor	913	96	
Debt limit	981	119	
Decisions of Supreme Court, Appendix C		226	
Denomination of	912-2989	95-222	
Description of	913	96	

BONDS, MUNICIPAL—Continued.	Section	Page
Division of indebtedness	946	107
Election for issue of, by board of education	980	119
Execution of, by board of education	2991	223
How issued	910	94
How secured	986	122
Indebtedness, for what incurred	2979	221
limit of	2979	221
Independent school districts—		
authority to issue	1006	128
must show what	1006	128
interest fund	3000	223
interest on	912	95
issue limited	912	95
when taxes insufficient	979	118
limit of issue	912	95
may issue for school houses already built	919	99
negotiated how	915	98
refund of	2988	222
refunding, issuance of	988	122
law governing	990	123
may be exchanged	989	123
register of	913	96
what to show	987	122
school board may purchase	914	97
sinking fund	3001	224
and interest, tax levy for	914	97
special district and school district to pay.....	947	108
surplus fund, disposal of	991	123
what must specify	981	119
BONDS, MUNICIPAL, REFUNDING—		
Issue limited	2998	146
Necessity, determined by board	2993	144
Negotiable, when	2999	146
Proceeds used only for purpose for which issued	2995	145
School boards may issue	2994	145
School districts may refund bonds	2992	144
Sinking fund, tax for	2997	145
Treasurer to keep register	2996	145
BONDS, OFFICIAL—		
Notes 2829, Appendix D		239
Action of school treasurers	905	93
Bank, must give as depositary	923	101
Board of education	968	115
City treasurer as treasurer of independent district	1008	129
Contractors must give	918	99
For labor and material for public buildings	6252	224

BONDS, OFFICIAL—Continued.	Section	Page
Sureties	6254	224
Where filed	6255	225
County auditor to furnish blanks	409	220
Decisions of Supreme Court (Appendix C)		226
School treasurer (notes 13 and 24, Appendix D)		236
same	811	41
additional when required	812	42
action on	817	44
Treasurer agricultural college	1103	163
same	1114	166
blind asylum	1154	174
Trustees industrial school	1176	182
Surety company	813	42
same (Appendix D)	408	41
Where filed	817	44
BOOKS—		
Free text	1028	136
List for libraries, state superintendent to furnish	750	20
BOUNDARIES—		
Conformity with congressional townships	786	31
County commissioners may re-arrange	786-792	31-34
How changed	793	35
Independent school district	995	124
new districts	787	32
no change in	785	31
humane treatment of animals to be taught	884	85
school board may adopt additional	826	47
teachers examined in what	874	80
BRIGHTWOOD SCHOOL TOWNSHIP—		
Special law (Appendix A)		219
Authority to issue bonds		143
BUDGE, WILLIAM—		
Life member board of trustees of university	1041	146
CALENDAR—		
School (Appendix E)		241
CENSUS—		
Board, of education may take	960 (15)	113
Enumeration (Note 16, Appendix D)		237
how made and when	835	52
reports, to whom sent	835	53
CERTIFICATES—		
(See examinations and certificates.)		
CHILD LABOR—		
Penalty for	898	92
Prohibited when	897	91
Prosecution for	899	92

	Section	Page
CHILD LABOR—Continued.		
Chapter 153, Session Laws 1909.		
Age when unlawful to employ children		57
Must keep on file employment certificate		57
List must be posted		57
Accessible to whom		57
Must furnish evidence as to age, when		57
Employment certificate issued by whom		58
Employment certificate issued on what evidence		58
Qualifications of child		58
Certificates, what to contain		59
School record, what to contain		59
Hours of employment		60
Inspection of places of work		60
Employments prohibited		60
Not to be employed where intoxicants are sold		61
Penalty		61
Prosecution, how brought		62
CITY COUNCIL—		
Ordinances as to property of independent districts	1017	132
CITY TREASURER—		
Bond of	1008	129
Funds of independent district to be paid to	1007	128
CLERK OF SCHOOL DISTRICT—		
(See district clerk.)		
COMPULSORY EDUCATION—		
(See truant officer.)		
Defectives	894	89
Exceptions	894	89
Penalty for neglect	895	91
Prosecutions	896	91
What children must attend school	894	89
CONTRACTORS—		
Bond, must furnish	918, 6252	99-224
how executed	6254	225
where filed	6255	225
CONTRACTS—		
Advertised for	909	94
Decisions of Supreme Court		226
How let	965	114
by board of education	965	114
Officer must not be interested in	902	93
Of irregular district ratified	796	36
Proposals for	909	94
School board must not be interested in	1000	126
Teachers, must be in writing	823	46
when void	875	82

CONVEYANCE—	Section	Page
Of real estate	1015	131
CORPORATION—		
School district is	794	36
COUNTY AUDITOR—		
Certificate on bonds	913	96
Duty as to levy for state institutions as to school bonds	913	96
as to taxes of independent district	1004	127
Levy tax to pay bonds	916	99
To furnish blank bonds	409	220
To furnish school district plats	795	36
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—		
Appropriations in aid of county institutes	893	89
Duty as to feeble minded	1168	178
as to organization of school district	787	32
Formation of new districts	786	32
may rearrange territory, when	786	32
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT—		
Acknowledgments, power to take (Note 4, Appendix D)		235
Action on district treasurer's bond	817	44
Advise and direct teachers	766	25
Apportion state funds	773	27
Assessors, furnish with plats	769	26
Bond of (Note 2, Appendix D)		234
Carry into effect instructions of state superintendent ..	767	25
Conference with state superintendent	757	21
Convene teachers	767	25
Decide questions of school law	770	27
Decisions of supreme court (Appendix C)		226
Deputies, may appoint	777	29
Duties as to school elections	798	37
Election of	764	25
Elections, duties as to	798	37
to form special district, must call	939	105
to elect officers for special district, must call	944	107
to divide district, must notify whom of result	942	106
Examination of teachers by	873	79
papers sent to state superintendent	873	79
Funds, apportionment of	773	27
state tuition fund	848	67
notice to district treasurer of apportionment	848	68
payment not authorized unless treasurer's bond filed..	847	67
General duties	765	25
Institute fund, how raised	772	27
statement of	890	87
use of	772	27
Instruct officers in record keeping	769	26

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT—Continued.	Section	Page
Meet with school officers	769	26
Notify clerk and county auditor of appointment to fill vacancies	861	74
district treasurers of apportionment	848	67
Not to be absent from county	780	30
to have any other business	780	30
to teach	779	30
Oaths, may administer, when	771	27
Office rent, postage, etc.	776	28
Officers, instruct in record keeping	769	26
meet with	769	26
Permits to teach	874	80
Plats, furnish assessors with	769	26
Qualifications	778	30
Same (Note 6, Appendix D)		235
Records of	768	26
Removal of, when	781	30
Report to state superintendent	775	28
Salary and how determined	777	28
same (Note 5, Appendix D)		235
withheld until report is filed	775	28
School law, decide questions of	770	27
Seal of	768	26
Special districts, call election to form	939	105
State funds, apportionment of	773	27
Tuition fund, apportionment of	848	67
withheld, when	847	66-67
Teach, must not	779-782	30
Teachers, advise and direct	766	25
convene for instruction	767	25
certificate, may revoke	774	27
notice of revocation, published	878	83
when	878	83
permits to teach	874	80
Teachers' institutes, consult with state superintendent...	892	88
notice of	885	85
Term of office	764	25
Vacancy	860	74
Visit schools	766	25
Who may vote for	764	25
COUNTY TREASURER—		
Accounts with school districts	852	70
Notify clerk of payments made to district treasurer ..	851	70
When to pay funds to district treasurer	851	70
COURSE OF STUDY—		
In common schools	883	84
For normal schools, (Chap. 100, Laws 1909)		23

DEAF AND DUMB ASYLUM—	Section	Page
(See school for deaf and dumb)	1133	169
DEFECTIVES—		
Compulsory education of	894	89
DEPOSITORIES—		
Board designates	921	100
Bonds of depository	922	100
Additional, when	923	102
Time deposits	926	103
Checks, how signed	932	104
Equal balances	925	102
Funds to be deposited	920	100
Highest bid accepted	923	101
How selected	927	103
Interest	931	104
four per cent limit	928	103
Minimum amount	935	105
Monthly statement	931	103
More than one	925	102
Penalty for violation	936	105
Proposals for deposit	923	101
Time deposit, when	926	102
Treasurer exempt from liability	934	104
Where there is one bank or no bank	933	104
When bids not required	933	104
DEPOSITORIES—SPECIAL DISTRICTS—		
Bond of	983	120
How established	983	120
School board may designate	914	97
Statement, must furnish, when	914	98
DEPUTIES—		
Appointment of (Note 31; Appendix D)		240
County superintendent, salary of	777	29
DIRECTORY—EDUCATIONAL—		
Names of officers (Appendix G)		221
DISTRICT CLERK—		
Appointment of	807	40
Same (Note 11, Appendix D)		236
Census	835	52
Compensation	810	41
Duties	810	41
as to bond issue	913	96
False reports, penalty for	907	93
Notify county auditor of tax levy	854 827	71-47
persons elected on school board	804	39
also county superintendent	804	39
Post notices of election	798	37

	Section	Page
DISTRICT CLERK—Continued.		
Qualifications (Note 11, Appendix D)		236
Records open to public	836	53
Tax levy, notify county auditor	854, 827	71, 47
Vacancy, how filled	862	74
DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOLS—		
Adjacent districts may unite	834	52
Course of study	834	52
How established	834	51
Length of term	834	51
EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—		
State superintendent to publish proceedings	762	22
distribution of	762	22
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTORY—		
Names of officers (Appendix G)		247
ELECTIONS—		
Board, how constituted	802	39
By secret ballot	129	11
Canvass	803	39
Certificate of election	804	39
Conduct of	803	39
District officers, when elected	797	37
For district high school	834	51
school sites	834	51
Notice of	801	38
Form of	798, 801	37-38
Of county superintendents	764	25
Officers, county superintendent to appoint	798	37
oath of	802	39
Polls open, hours	800	38
Polling places, county superintendent to fix	798	37
Question of conveying pupils	832	50
Term of office (Note 9, Appendix D)		235
Tie, how determined	803	39
Vacancy in board	802	39
Who may vote	799	38
ELECTION FOR BONDS—		
General statutes	2980	224
to issue	910	94
ballots	911	95
Called on petition	911	95
Notice of	911	95
By board of education	980	119
Board of education	953	110
Canvass of returns	975	117
Certificate of election	976	117
Election precincts and officers	974	117
Organization of election board	974	117

ELECTION FOR BONDS—Continued.		Section	Page
In independent districts	992	123	
Ballots, form of	994	124	
Conduct of	997	125	
Compensation of election board	997	125	
Notice of	993	123	
Special district, organization of	951	109	
ballots, form of	941	106	
conduct of	940	106	
notice of	940	106	
Special district, board of education	971	116	
notice of	972	116	
form of	973	117	
Under special act			
board of education	1020	133	
how conducted	1022	133	
EMBEZZLEMENT—			
What is	904	93	
EMINENT DOMAIN—			
Exercise of	830	49	
ENGLISH LANGUAGE—			
To be used exclusively	837	53	
EQUALIZATION OF INDEBTEDNESS—			
By board of education	1026	135	
Of independent district under special act	969	115	
EVIDENCE—			
Transcript from clerk's record is prima facie	959	111	
EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATES—			
Examination of teachers	869	77	
by county superintendents	873	79	
Fee for certificate	872, 875, 876	79-82	
Certificate, to whom granted	875	81	
to whom not granted	875	81	
where valid	875	82	
revocation when	877	82	
how revoked	872	79	
procedure	878	83	
fact of revocation published, when	878	83	
university graduates entitled to	1054	151	
Normal graduates entitled to	871	77	
Professional certificates, how obtained	870	77	
State certificates lapse, when	870	78	
State certificates, first class	871	78	
State certificates, second class	871	78	
Certain diplomas rated as certificates	871	78	
Grades how established	874	80	
Permits to teach	874	80	
Questions to be prepared by state superintendent	751	20	

EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATES—Continued.	Section	Page
Re-examination	874	81
Special in music, drawing, kindergarten, etc.	871	79
EXPENDITURES—		
Not to exceed revenues	1013	131
FARGO, CITY OF—		
Independent district (Appendix A)		219
FEEBLE MINDED—		
Compulsory education	894	89
Enumeration of	835	52
FINES AND PENALTIES—		
Child labor	898	92
Compulsory education	897, 898	91-92
Disturbing schools	908	94
Embezzlement of funds	904	93
Failure to display flag	1029	136
to endorse unpaid warrants	906	93
to make reports	377	220
False reports	907	94
Falsifying election returns	901	92
Neglect of duty by a school officer	900	92
Officer being interested in contract	902	92
Refusing to act as member of board of education	1018	132
Speculation in office	9402	225
Trustee of industrial school interested in contract	1177	182
Under city ordinances	1017	132
Unlawfully drawing school money	903	93
FIRE ESCAPES FOR SCHOOL HOUSES—		
Chapter 124, Laws 1909.		
Fire escapes, provides		55
Duty of school officers		55
Penalty		55
FLAG—		
(See United States Flag)	1029	136
FORESTRY, SCHOOL OF—		
(See School of Forestry)	1231	185
FREE KINDERGARTENS—		
Chapter 103, Session Laws 1909.		
Kindergartens may be established		62
Cost, how paid		62
Teachers, certificates for		62
FREE TEXT BOOKS—		
Contract for, time limit	1027	135
Price lists, publishers must file	1027	135
Provided, when	1028	136
Publishers must deposit samples	1027	135
School board has authority to adopt and supply	1027	135

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—	Section	Page
Appropriation for	1070	154
Duty of trustees of university	1068	154
Trustees of university shall cause to be made	1063	153
GOVERNOR—		
Ex-officio member of board of management of normal schools	1077	156
of high school board	1031	139
HEALTH AND DECENCY—		
Duties of school board as to	1038	142
HIGH SCHOOLS—		
Board of education to establish and maintain	960 (3)	112
HIGH SCHOOL BOARD—		
Amount paid to classified schools	1034	140
Appropriation for aid	1034	141
Appropriation limited	1035	141
Examination of students for admission	1032	139
Funds pro rated if appropriation is insufficient	1034	141
Members to serve without pay	1035	141
must visit schools or designate some one to visit.....	1034	140
names of (Appendix G)		247
Of whom composed	1031	139
Powers of	1036	141
Records of	1037	142
Requirements for classification	1033	140
What schools entitled to be classified	1032	139
HITCHING POSTS—		
Board must provide four	1039	142
HOLIDAYS—		
No school on	882	84
What are (Note 27, Appendix D)		238
ILLITERACY—		
Legislature to prevent	151	12
IMPROVEMENTS TO SCHOOL GROUNDS—		
Chapter 201, Session Laws 1909.		
Tree planting		56
Fences		56
Amount expended annually		56
INDEBTEDNESS—		
Bonds to pay outstanding	910	94
Equalization of	964	75
by board of education	969	115
Indebtedness declared legal, Chap. 49, Session Laws 1909		63
Bonds may be issued when		64
Pending actions not interfered with		64

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS—		Section	Page
Bonds, authority to issue	1006	128	
Boundaries of	995	124	
Debts of old districts, new to assume	1019	133	
Election of boards of education	92	123	
Funds of, paid to city treasurer	1007	128	
how kept and how paid out	1009	129	
Health and decency, duty of board as to	1038	142	
How organized	992	123	
Name of	995	124	
Special Laws (Appendix A)		219	
Taxes, limitation	1005	127	
Title to property is in district	1014	131	
Treasurer, report of, when	1016	132	
contents of	1016	132	
Under special law, abolished	1024	134	
equalization of debts and assets	1026	135	
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS—			
(See Normal and Industrial School.)			
INSTITUTE FUND—			
(See School funds)	876	82	
How created	772	27	
Use of	772	27	
INSTITUTION FOR FEEBLE MINDED—			
(See sections 1160 to 1171, inclusive; pages 176 to 180, inclusive.)			
INTEREST—			
Unpaid warrants bear	815	43	
INTEREST FUND—			
For bonds, general statute	3000	223	
LAND GRANTS—			
To educational institutions	17, 216	9-17	
Sale of lands	160	14	
LIBRARIES—			
Appropriation for	750	20	
District	822	45	
District and traveling, state superintendent to select and purchase books for	750	20	
Library commission (see state library commission)		136	
LIGNITE COAL—			
State institutions to use (Note 30, Appendix D)		240	
LISBON, CITY OF—			
Independent district (Appendix A)		219	
MAINTENANCE—			
Of state institutions	838, 839, 840	54	

	Section	Page
MORALS, PUBLIC—		
Importance of, to be taught	149	12
Instruction	888	86
MORTGAGES—		
Investment of schools funds in	983	120
Not to exceed ten years	983	120
by whom and on what lands	983	120
foreclosure	984	122
paid after five years	984	121
NARCOTICS—		
Duty of board as to	76	7
Effect to be taught	75	7
ditto	883	84
Examination of teachers with respect to	77	7
NON-RESIDENT PUPILS—		
Board of education may admit	860 (14)	1012
when (Note 14, Appendix D)		113-131
		236
NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—		
Board of trustees, appointment of	1174	180
bond	1176	181
compensation	1175	181
disposition of funds, shall direct	1178	183
meetings, when, where, number	1175	181
not to be interested in contracts	1175	181
oath of	1176	181
organization	1175	181
quorum	1175	181
reports, when, by, to whom	1180	184
shall audit accounts	1178	183
term of office	1174	181
vacancies, how filled	1174	181
Building, erected where	1177	183
plans and specifications for	1176	182
proposals for	1177	183
Endowment	1173	180
Faculty, powers	1179	184
reports	1180	184
trustees shall employ	1179	184
Gifts, donations, etc.	1178	183
Location	1172	180
Management	1174	180
Object	1172	180
State treasurer, custodian of funds	1178	183
Superintendent of construction	1177	182
Military instruction to be given (Chap. 167, Session Laws 1909)		184, 185

	Section	Page
NORMAL GRADUATES—		
Certificates, first and second class	871	78
Professional	870	77
NORMAL SCHOOLS—		
Board of management, compensation	1080	157
consisting of how many	1077	156
duties as to funds	1083	158
fix salaries of employees	1084	158
for each normal school	1076	156
have management of property	1084	158
propose names of teachers	1084	159
report to trustees	1084	159
Board of trustees, biennial report	1089	160
commissions	1079	157
compensation	1080	157
determine length of school term	1085	159
ex-officio members	1077	156
fix salaries of instructors	1085	159
how constituted	1077	156
meetings, when and where	1080	157
limit	1080	157
organization	1078	156
secretary	1078	156
salary	1080	157
term of	1078	156
vacancies	1078	156
Course of study (subs. 2, 3, 4, page 23)	1082	158
Diplomas, who entitled to	1090	160
Endowment and maintenance	1075	156
Faculty, annual report of	1088	160
powers and duties of	1086	159
Graduates, normal certificates	871	78
professional certificates	1091	160
Grant county certificates of the second grade (Chapter 100, session laws 1909)		232
Land grant	17	9
Location, where	1074	156
Management of	1076	156
Non-sectarian	1082	158
Object	1082	158
Principal, duty of	1087	159
Qualifications	1078	156
State professional certificate	1091	160
State treasurer to keep funds	1081	157
Superintendent of construction	1083	158
compensation of	1083	158
Tax levy for maintenance—		
15-100 of a mill for Valley City	838, 839, 840	54
13-100 of a mill for Mayville	840	54

NORTH DAKOTA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE—		
(See Academy of Science.)	Section	Page
NORTH DAKOTA EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—		
Teachers may attend.....		63
Board may allow		63
OATH OF OFFICE—		
Board of education	978	118
Filed with clerk	978	119
Form of	(Note 32) .. 978	118-240
Where filed	817	44
OFFICE—		
Term of (Note 9, Appendix D)		235
OFFICIAL BONDS—		
(See bonds, official.)		
PENALTIES—		
(See fines and penalties.)		
PERMITS TO TEACH—		
Granted, when	874	80
To whom granted	875	81
not granted	875	81
PHYSICAL EDUCATION—		
Teachers to give	889	87
POLL TAX—		
County auditor to levy	855	72
POOL ROOMS—		
(See public places, certain.)		
PRESIDENT OF SCHOOL BOARD—		
(See school board.)		
PROPERTY—		
May be taken by gift or devise	1014	131
Not subject to lien	1014	131
Title to is in district	1014	131
PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS—		
Location of	215, 216	16-17
PUBLIC MORALS—		
To be inculcated by teachers	888	86
PUBLIC PLACES, CERTAIN—		
Minors, under 18 years of age and pupils of local high schools not allowed to visit, be employed or play games in (Chapter 130, Laws 1909)		143
when may be allowed to visit, play games or be employed in (Chapter 130, Laws 1909)		143
Penalty (Chapter 130, Laws 1909)		143
PUPILS—		
Teachers may suspend	825, 886	47-86
may grade	887	86

	Section	Page
QUARANTINE—		
Effect on teachers' salary (Note 21, Appendix D)		238
READING CIRCLE—		
(See Superintendent of Public Instruction.)		
REAL ESTATE—		
How conveyed	951	109
ditto	1015	131
REFORM SCHOOL—		
Continuation and use	10325	187
Land grant to	17	9
Location of	10325	187
REFUNDING BONDS—		
(See bonds, municipal.)		
REPORTS, OFFICIAL—		
Superintendent of public instruction	760-761	22-22
SALARY—		
County superintendent	77	28
District treasurer	818	44
Superintendent of public instruction	763	23
Teachers, graded	823	46
SCHOOL BOARD—		
Action on treasurer's bond	817	44
Annual statement, treasurer must publish	814	43
Blanks, must furnish	409	220
Bonds, may purchase	914	114
Cancellation of paid bonds	917	90
Census	935	52
Clerk of	807	40
ditto (Note 11, Appendix D)		236
compensation	810	41
duties	810	41
vacancy	862	74
Compensation	808	46
ditto (Note 12, Appendix D)		236
Consolidation of schools	832	50
Contracts, not to have interest in	902	92
Course of study and additional branches	826	47
Depositories, may designate	914	97
District high school, election for	834	51
Employ and dismiss teachers	823	46
Equalization of indebtedness	864	75
Fix length of school held each year	832	50
Free text books, power as to	1027	135
Funds, treasurer pays out, how	814	43
Furniture and apparatus	822	45
Indebtedness, equalization of	864	75

SCHOOL BOARD—Continued	Section	Page
Investment of funds	983	120
may buy bonds	983 (3)	121
Government and discipline of schools	825	47
Health and decency, duties as to	1038	142
Hitching posts, must provide	1039	143
How constituted	806	40
Length of school year	832-833	50, 51
Library	822	44
Meetings, regular	808	40
special	808	40
New school for remote pupils	831	49
Not less than six months school	832	49
Oath of office	806	40
Organization	807	40
Physical education, make provision for	889	87
Powers, general	819, 820, 821	44-45
President, duties of	809	40
duty as to compulsory education	896	91
Proposals for building school houses	918	99
Pupils, conveying	832	50
from other districts, may admit	824	46
from unorganized districts	824	46
non-residents, may admit (Note 14, Appendix D) ..		236
suspension and expulsion of	825	47
transfer, may	824	46
transportation of, routes of travel	832	50
Purchase of site	831	50
Quorum	806	40
Records, open to public	836	53
Remote pupils, new school for	831	49
Repairs, fuel and supplies	821	45
Report library statistics	822	45
Schools, establishment of new for remote pupils	831	49
School house, may permit use for other purposes	828	47
conditions on which use is permitted	828	47
Speculation in office prohibited	9402	225
Stables, in rural districts, supplies, fuel and repairs...	1039-821	143-44
Tax levy	854	71
for sinking fund and interest on bonds	914	97
how made and when made	827	47
no abatement after notice to county auditor	827	47
Teachers, employ and dismiss	823	46
no relative employed without unanimous consent	819	44
Text books, free, powers as to	1027	135
Treasurer, bond of	811	42
additional bond	812	42
action on	905	93

SCHOOL BOARD—Continued		Section	Page
fidelity company	813		42
premium, district must pay	813		42
vacancy	811-812		42
Truant officer, may employ when	896		91
Vacancies	861		74
SCHOOL CALENDAR—			
Appendix E			241
SCHOOL DISTRICTS—			
Apportionment forfeited	847		67
Bonds, meeting to vote on (see elections)	910		94
Boundaries	786		32
changed when districts in two townships	792 (5)		35
future changes in	793		35
general changes in	792 (6)		35
rearrangement of	792		34
Civil township in a single district	792 (1)		34
Conditions on which organized	786		32
Congressional township a single district	792 (2)		34
Consolidated, when	792 (4)		34
Contracts of, irregular, ratified	796		36
County commissioners, duties of	786		31-32
County treasurer, accounts with	852		70
Debt of, bonded, to be included in	183		16
estimate	183		16
bonded in excess of 5 per cent void	183		16
credit of district, for what	185		16
may be pledged	185		16
evidence of, to be properly endorsed	187		16
no bill to be paid until statement is filed and audited	186		16
not to exceed 5 per cent of valuation	183		16
payment of principal and interest to be provided for..	184		16
Decisions of supreme court (Appendix C)			226-234
Divided when	943		107
Division to form special district	937		105
of property on division of district	945		107
of by natural obstacle	788		32
Election on bonds, petition for	911		95
Fractional township may be consolidated	790		33
General changes in boundary lines	792 (6)		35
Having no school board, creditors, how paid	858		73
taxes in	858		73
Irregularities legalized	796		36
May sue and be sued, contract and hold property	794		36
Name of	791		33
New, how formed	787, 793		32-35
Notice of first election	798		37

SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Continued.	Section	Page
Not entitled to tuition fund unless enumeration taken...	847	66
unless 50 per cent of children enumerated attended		
school sixty days	835	52
unless school was maintained six months in old district and four months in new	847	67
Numbers of	791	34
old, retained	791	34
Officers in new district	797	37
election of	797	37
term of	797	37
Organization (Note 8, Appendix D)		235
Partly organized territory	792 (3)	34
Petition for organization	786	31
Plats, county auditor to furnish	795	36
Polling places, fixed by county superintendent	798	37
Property pledged as security for bonds	986	122
Schools must be free	894 (4)	90
School houses already built may be bonded for	919	99
Security for bonds, property is	986	122
Special and independent, entitled to tuition fund, when.	894	89
Territory in two counties, how divided	788	32
To conform to civil township	785	31
Town or village divided by county line	789	33
Treasurer's bond, action on	905	93
Tuition fund, not entitled to unless enumeration taken..	847	66
unless 50 per cent of children enumerated attended		
school sixty days	835	52
unless school maintained six months in old district and		
four months in new	847	67
What constitutes	784	31
What territory may be organized into	786	31
SCHOOL FUNDS—		
County tuition fund, how apportioned	855 (2)	72
how levied	855	72
Decisions of supreme court (Appendix E)		241-243
Deposit in depository releases treasurer from liability..	914	98
District funds controlled by treasurer	846	66
not entitled to unless enumeration made	847	66
unless children enumerated attended school sixty days	835	52
unless school was maintained six months in old district and four months in new	847	67
treasurer's books, how kept	846	66
Embezzlement of	904	93
How paid out	814	43
Institute fund, fee for certificates	876	82
Interest coupons, payment of	985	122

SCHOOL FUNDS—Continued.	Section	Page
Investment of	983	120
school board may buy bonds..... 983 (1), (3)	155	120-121
in mortgages	983 (4)	121
Not to be used for private or denominational schools (Appendix D, note 17)		237
Permanent and general funds	199	206
apportionment of	154	12
care of	165	15
created	13, 153, 159	8-12-14
investment of	162	15
proceeds from land sales	159	14
Special funds, defined	845	66
State tuition fund apportionment	843	64
by county superintendent	848	67
by state	844	65
county treasurer, duty of	844	64
defined	845	66
excess, how used	845	66
State tuition fund, how raised	843	64
how used	845	66
interest on permanent fund kept separate	844	65
independent and special districts entitled to, when ...	849	68
new district	847	67
state auditor, duty of	844	65
warrants on state treasurer	844	65
Surplus, disposal of	991	123
withheld when clerk fails to make enumeration	847	66
when 50 per cent of children of school age do not at- tend school 60 days	835	52
when school is not maintained six months in old dis- trict and four months in new	847	66
Unlawful drawing, penalty for	903	93
When county treasurer to pay district treasurer	851	70
SCHOOL OF FORESTRY—		
Board of directors, appointment of	1232	185
audit accounts	1235	186
commissions	1233	186
compensation	1234	186
meetings	1234	186
special	1234	186
oath	1233	186
organization	1233	186
quorum	1233	186
reports	1236	187
vacancies	1232	186
Course of study	1231	185
Location	1231	185

SCHOOL OF FORESTRY—Continued.	Section	Page
Management	1232	185
Object	1231	185
Tax levy for maintenance	838	54
2-100 of a mill	840	54
SCHOOL HOUSES—		
Board of Education to buy or build	960 (4) (5)	112
Board of education must consult with county superintendent of schools and county superintendent of health on plans for construction, lighting, heating of etc.....	829	48
Board of inspection, who constitutes	829	48
duties of	829	48
Bonds for building	910	94
of contractors	6252	224
how executed	6252	224
Contracts for building	965	114
Location of (Note 5, Appendix D)		235
May be used for other purposes	828	47
Plats of one or two room buildings to be furnished by state superintendent	829	49
Proposal for building	918	99
SCHOOL LAWS—		
Revision of by commission, (Chapter 105, Laws 1909)...		24
Report to legislature (Chapter 105, Laws 1909)		24
Superintendent of public instruction shall publish	756	21
SCHOOL OF MINES—		
Land grant to	17	9
Location of	215 (2)	17
Tax levy for maintenance	838	54
SCHOOLS, PUBLIC—		
Free public school system	783	30
Always under state control	152	12
Bible not to be excluded from	888	86
Close for teacher's institutes	885	85
Course of study	883	84
Must be free	894	89
Must be maintained	4, 69, 147, 148	8-10-11-12
Must be non-sectarian	147	11
Willful disturbance of, penalty for	908	94
SCHOOL SITES—		
Bonds for purchase of	910	94
How obtained	830	49
selected	829	48
New school for remote pupils	831	49
Purchase of	831	49
Reversion	830	49

SCHOOL TREASURER—	Section	Page
Accounts, how kept	850	68
settlement, when	850	68
Action on bond	817	44
ditto	905	93
Additional bond, when required	812	42
Bond of	811	41
premium on	813	42
Bonds, municipal, shall negotiate	915	98
County treasurer to pay funds to, when	851	70
Deposit in depository releases from liability	914	98
Embezzlement of funds	904	93
Endorsement on unpaid warrants	815	43
False reports, penalty for	907	94
Funds, how paid out	814	43
Liability, exempt from on deposit with depository	914	98
Notice to drawee, of unpaid warrants	815	43
bond of	968	115
duties of	967	115
Records open to public	836	53
Reports, form of	850	69
on triplicate	850	69
false, penalty for	907	94
Salary of	818	44
Surety bond	813	42
Unlawful drawing of money	903	93
penalty for	903	93
Vacancy	811	42
Warrants, unpaid to be endorsed	815	43
penalty for failure	906	93
notice to drawee, when sufficient funds	815	43
When county treasurer to pay funds to	851	70
SCHOOL MONTH—		
Defined	882	84
SCHOOL TERM—		
Increased on petition	833	51
Length, and how fixed	832	50
Maximum length of	833	51
Special districts, length of	960 (11)	113
SCHOOL WEEK—		
Defined	882	84
SCHOOL YEAR—		
Defined	882	84
SEALS—		
Board of education, independent district	999	125
County superintendent	768	26
Superintendent of public instruction	758	21

SECRETARY BOARD OF EDUCATION—	Section	Page
Duties of	1002	126
SINKING FUND—		
Investment of	983	120
To pay bonds	3001	224
SITES—		
(See school sites.)		
SPECIAL DISTRICTS—		
Creation of	938	105
Constituted, when	943	107
Division of property	945	107
Duty of board as to health and decency	1038	142
Election to form	939	106
of board of education	971	116
notice of	972	116
form of	973	117
Formation under present law	948	108
How organized	952	109
Investment of funds	983	120
May become part of general district, when, how	970	115
What are	937	105
What may become	937	105
SPECIAL LAWS—		
Independent districts (Appendix A)		219
SPECULATION—		
In office prohibited	9402	225
STABLES—		
In rural districts	1039	142
STATE AUDITOR—		
Deaf and dumb school, issued certificates	1150	173
Industrial school, warrants for	1175	181
Institute fund, warrants on	892	88
School funds, authority to draw warrants on	160	191
Tuition fund, state duties as to	844	65
STATE GEOLOGIST—		
Professor of geology at university	1069	154
STATE HIGH SCHOOLS—		
(See high school board.)		
STATE INSTITUTIONS—		
Heads of (Appendix G)		247
STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION—		
Appropriation (Chapter 156, Laws 1909)		139
Assist in organizing libraries		138
Composed, how		137
Duties		137
Legislative reference bureau, shall establish		138

STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION—Continued.

	Section	Page
Librarian, may appoint		138
Office, where		139
Officers		137
Powers		137
Records, what to consist of		138
Reports to legislature on what		138
Rules for transacting business, shall make		137
for borrowing, returning and caring for books		138
Term of office of members of commission		137
Vacancy, how filled		137
Who are members		137
STATE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATES	869	77
For life	1091	160
Five years	1091	160
STATE REFORM SCHOOL—		
(See reform school.)		
STATE TREASURER—		
Custodian of school funds	157	190
Of securities	157	190
Of funds of Academy of Science	1098	162
Of Industrial school	1178	183
Of Reform school (Revised Codes, 1905)	10329	
Collect money due on securities	158	191
Keep funds of normal schools	1081	157
Report collections on school land sales	158	191
STATE TUITION FUNDS—		
(See school funds.)		
STATE UNIVERSITY—		
(See university.)		
STATUTES—		
Not included in school laws (Appendix B)		220
STIMULANTS—		
(See narcotics.)		
STUDIES—		
Assignment by teacher	887	86
SUPERINTENDENT—		
Board of education may employ	960 (9)	112
Schools, supervision of	962	113
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—		
Appeals from county superintendent, shall determine ...	754	21
Prescribe procedure	754	21
board of university and schools lands, member of ...	749	19
bond (Note 1, Appendix D)		234
Books, reports and so forth to be preserved	748	19
Biennial report	760	22

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—Continued.

	Section	Page
Confer with county superintendents	757	21
Course of study in public schools, prescribed.....	752	20
for normal schools, Chapter 100, Laws 1909		23
County superintendents shall advise	754	21
Diplomas from university, endorsement of	1054	135
Educational association, publish proceedings of	762	23
Election of	747	19
Examinations, teachers shall prepare questions	751	20
Have general supervision of public schools	749	19
High school board, member of	1031	139
Normal school board, member of	749	19
ditto	1077	156
Office of	82	10
Powers and duties	83	10
Purchase books for district and traveling libraries	750	20
Qualifications for	82, 747	10, 19
Records, shall keep	755	21
Biennial report, what to contain	760	22
Printing and distribution of	761	22
Revoke certificates	751	20
Salary	84, 763	10, 23
Traveling expenses	763	23
Term of office	82, 747	10, 19
School laws, shall have printed	750	20
Seal of	758	21
Supplies, blanks and so forth, to furnish	750	20
Teachers examinations, duties as to	869	77
Institutes, assist at	759	21
Appoint conductors	891	87
Course of study prescribed	753	20
Rules and regulations prescribed	753	20
Reading circles prescribe course	753	20
Training schools, prescribe course	753	20
Text books, supply list of	1037	135
Vacancy	859	74
SUPPLIES—		
State superintendent to furnish	750	20
SUPREME COURT DECISIONS—		
Appendix C		226-234
SUPREME COURT REPORTS—		
Secretary of state shall furnish university	1059	152
SURETY BONDS—		
May be required (Revised Codes 1905)	4455	
SUSPENSION OF PUPIL—		
By school board	825	47
Teacher	886	74

TAXES—	Section	Page
Annual school tax	964	111
Bonds issued when tax insufficient	979	118
Delinquent	855 (8)	72
Equalization of debts, maximum levy for	866	76
paid to district treasurer	867	76
How and when collected	853	70
In districts having no school board	858	73
Levy for sinking fund and interest on bonds	914	98
ditto	982	179
how made and when	827	47
ditto	854	71
Maintenance of state institutions	838	54
Resolution by board of education to provide for	982	120
To pay bonds	982	120
To pay divided bonded indebtedness	866	76
To pay judgment	854, 856	71-72
To pay previous debts and to equalize	865	75
Maximum levy for all purposes	868	76
Refund when	853	71
School board cannot abate after notice to auditor	827	47
Uniform, must be	856	73
What property taxable	963	114
Independent district—		
board of education, powers as to	1003	127
collection of	1004	127
limitation on	1005	127
School lands, when subject to	191	202
Support of state institutions, how apportioned	840-841	54-55
TEACHERS—		
Board of education, duties as to	960	112
Bible reading of	888	86
Certificate and permit, to whom granted	875	81
aliens, not entitled to (Note 25, Appendix D)		238
Professional	869-1091	77, 239
Third grade (Note 19, Appendix D)		237
Contract must be in writing	823	46
Not affected by change in district (Note 20, Appendix D)		237
When void	875	82
Decisions of supreme court (Appendix C)		226-234
Examination for certificates	869	77
Excuse from attendance at institute, when	769	26
Institutes, must attend	767, 885	25, 85
Penalty for failure	885	85
May suspend pupil	886	86
Moral instruction by	888	86
No compensation when	880	89

TEACHERS—Continued.		Section	Page
Normal students in university to file declaration of intention to teach	1057		152
Notice of beginning and closing terms of school	879		83
Permits to teach (Note 18, Appendix D).....			237
Physical exercise, instruction in	889		87
Qualifications of	875		81
Re-examination when	874		80
Register, what to contain	881		83
Report to county superintendent	881		84
Report and salary (Note 22, Appendix D)			238
Salary in case of quarantine (Note 21, Appendix D) ..			238
graded	823		46
To grade pupils	887		86
Wages held back, when	881		84
Who may be	823		46
TEACHERS INSTITUTES—			
(See superintendent of public instruction.)			
Appropriation for	890		87
by county commissioners	893		89
Conductors, appointment of	890		87
Funds	890		87
how paid out	892		88
Notice of	885		85
Rules and regulations, state superintendent to prescribe	753		20
TEACHERS READING CIRCLE—			
(See superintendent of public instruction.)			
Fees from normal and professional certificates	872		79
TERM—			
Of office (Note 9, Appendix D)			235
county superintendent	764		25
state superintendent	747		19
Of school (see school term).			
TERRITORY—			
Adjacent, how attached	949		108
Divided, when	943		107
by natural obstacle	788		32
to form special district	938		105
In two counties	788		32
New districts may include what	787		32
What may be organized	786		31
TEXT BOOKS, FREE—			
(See free text books.)			
TITLE—			
How acquired	830		49

TOWNSHIP—	Section	Page
Civil may be organized into school district	792 (1)	34
Congressional may be organized	792 (2)	34
Fractional may be consolidated	790	33
TRAINING SCHOOLS, TEACHERS—		
(See superintendent of public instruction.)		
TRAVELING EXPENSES—		
Of state superintendent	763	23
TREASURER—		
(See school treasurer.)		
(See state treasurer.)		
TRUANT OFFICER—		
School board may employ	896	91
TRUSTEES—		
(See under various institutions.)		
TUITION FUND—		
(See school funds.)		
UNITED STATES BONDS—		
Investment of school funds in	983 (1)	120
UNITED STATES FLAG—		
To be displayed when	1029	136
Penalty for failure	1029	136
UNIVERSITY—		
University part of free public school system	783	30
Board of trustees adopt rules of government	1046, 1057	147, 151
Budge, William, life member of	1041	146
campus, may lease		155
cause weather reports to be kept	1065	153
compensation	1056	151
distribution of reports	1048	148
elect president and faculty	1046	148
fix salaries	1058	152
from same county, limit	1042	147
geological and natural history survey	1063	153
geological map	1067	154
government of university	1041	146
how appointed	1042	147
maintain museums	1066	153
may expend income	1047	147
may remove president or any professor	1046	147
may unite any college with university	1047	147
meetings	1044	147
number of, limited	1045	147
officers and records	1043	147
powers and duties	1043	147
prescribe requirements for admission	1057	151

UNIVERSITY—Continued.

	Section	Page
Board of trustees, rules for management of property ..	1048	148
Quorum	1044	147
reports as to surveys	1068	154
to governor	1048	148
secretary, duties	1043	147
superintendent of buildings and grounds	1043	147
vacancies	1042	147
Course of instruction	1051	150
Departments	1050	149
Diploma, endorsement of by state superintendent	1054	151
Geological survey, extent of	1064	153
appropriation for	1070	154
Graduates entitled to certificate to teach	1054	151
Instruction to be non-partisan and non-sectarian	1046	148
Land grant to	17	9
Location	215, 1040	17, 146
Muskets, loan of, authorized	1061, 1062	152, 153
Normal graduates, professional certificate	870	77
students file declaration of intention to teach	1057	152
Object	1050	149
Official publications to be furnished	1059-1060	152-153
President, member of high school board	1031	139
and faculty, powers	1049	148
elected by trustees	1046	148
salaries to be fixed by trustees	1058	152
Pupils, who may become	1053	151
Rents, penalties, etc., from lands	842	55
Requirements for admission, trustees to fix	1057	152
Scandinavian language	1052	150
State geologist, professor of geology is	1069	154
Tax levy for maintenance	838	54
30-100 of a mill	840	54
Tuition fees	1055	151

VACANCIES—

(Notes 3 and 9, Appendix D)		234, 235
Board of education, how filled	977	118
independent district	998	125
County superintendent	860	74
Director of school of forestry	1232	185
Election board	802	39
Failure to give bond	968	115
treasurer of independent district	1008	129
School clerk	862	74
treasurer	811	41
Superintendent of public instruction	859	74

UNIVERSITY—Continued.		Section	Page
Trustee of agricultural college	1102	163	
blind school	1153	174	
deaf and dumb school	1134	169	
industrial school	1174	180	
normal school	1078	156	
When	863	75	
VOTE—			
Who may	799	38	
VOTERS—			
Privileged from arrest, when	123	11	
Residence not lost, when	125	11	
Soldiers and sailors, not residents	126	11	
Who are	121	11	
are not	127	11	
qualified (Note 10, Appendix D)		236	
women are, when	128	11	
WARRANTS—			
Decisions of supreme court (Appendix C)		226-234	
Money paid only on proper	967	115	
no money paid except on proper	814	43	
Notice to drawee of sufficient funds	815	43	
Only for prior indebtedness	816	43	
Penalty, failure to endorse unpaid	906	93	
Unpaid bear interest	815	43	
to be endorsed	815	43	
What to specify	816	43	
WATER CLOSETS—			
School board must provide	1038	142	
WALCOTT—			
Independent district of (Appendix A)		219	
WEATHER REPORTS—			
To be kept at university	1065	153	
WEEK, SCHOOL—			
Defined	882	84	
WOMEN—			
Are voters, when	128	11	
YEAR, SCHOOL—			
Defined	882	84	

